DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

ARLINGTON COUNTY, VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT
2100 CLARENDON BOULEVARD, SUITE 500
ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA 22201

CONTRACT AWARD COVERPAGE

TO:	PIVOT Construction LLC	DATE ISSUED:	September 18, 2021
	502 Nutley Street	CONTRACT NO:	21-DPR-ITB-639
	Vienna, VA 22180	CONTRACT TITLE:	Towers Park Playground Renovations

THIS IS A NOTICE OF AWARD OF CONTRACT AND NOT AN ORDER. NO WORK IS AUTHORIZED UNTIL THE VENDOR RECEIVES A VALID COUNTY PURCHASE ORDER ENCUMBERING CONTRACT FUNDS.

The contract documents consist of the terms and conditions of AGREEMENT No. 21-DPR-ITB-639 including any attachments or amendments thereto.

EFFECTIVE DATE: 10/12/2021
EXPIRES: 210 calendar days after the commencement date given in a Notice to Proceed
RENEWALS: No renewals.
COMMODITY CODE(S): 98863
LIVING WAGE: Y or N

ATTACHMENTS:
AGREEMENT No. 21-DPR-ITB-639

EMPLOYEES NOT TO BENEFIT:
NO COUNTY EMPLOYEE SHALL RECEIVE ANY SHARE OR BENEFIT OF THIS CONTRACT NOT AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

VENDOR CONTACT: Pedram Hatami VENDOR TEL. NO.: (703) 677-2351

EMAIL ADDRESS: pedram@pivotconstruct.com

COUNTY CONTACT: Stephen Lucas, DPR – Planning & Development COUNTY TEL. NO.: (703) 228-4358

COUNTY CONTACT EMAIL: slucas@arlingtonva.us

PURCHASING DIVISION AUTHORIZATION

DocuSigned by:
Jomeka D. Price
5950D4E0ACC0472...
Title Procurement Officer **Date** 10/12/2021

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

ARLINGTON COUNTY, VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT
SUITE 500, 2100 CLARENDON BOULEVARD
ARLINGTON, VA 22201

AGREEMENT NO. 21-DPR-ITB-639

THIS AGREEMENT is made, on 10/12/2021, between PIVOT Construction LLC, 502 Nutley Street, Vienna, Virginia 22180 ("Contractor") a *Virginia limited liability company* authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Virginia, and the County Board of Arlington County, Virginia ("County"). The County and the Contractor, for the consideration hereinafter specified, agree as follows:

1. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of:

- Agreement No. 21-DPR-ITB-639, and all modifications properly incorporated into the Agreement
- Exhibit A – Arlington County DPR Construction General Conditions and Supplementary Specifications
- Exhibit B – Technical Specifications
- Exhibit C – Construction Drawings/Plans
- Exhibit D – Price Bid of Contractor
- Arlington County Invitation to Bid No. 21-DPR-ITB-639, and all addendums incorporated by reference

Where the terms and provisions of this Agreement vary from the terms and provisions of the other Contract Documents, the order of precedence of the Contract Documents shall be as follows:

Exhibits A, B, C and ITB No. 21-DPR-ITB-639 are considered complementary documents, what is in one shall be considered as in all; where the terms of these Contract Documents vary the most stringent shall apply; and Exhibits A, B, C and ITB No. 21-DPR-ITB-639 shall prevail over Exhibit D.

The Contract Documents set forth the entire agreement between the County and the Contractor. The County and the Contractor agree that no representative or agent of either party has made any representation or promise with respect to the parties' agreement that is not contained in the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents may be referred to below as the "Contract" or the "Agreement".

2. PROJECT OFFICER

The performance of the Contractor is subject to the review and approval of the County Project Officer or designee who will be appointed by the Director of the Arlington County department or agency requesting the work under the Contract.

3. SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor will furnish all labor, materials, and equipment for the construction of park renovation at Towers Park, located at 801 South Scott Street, Arlington, Virginia 22204 (the "Project") and all other work shown, described, and required by the Contract Documents (hereinafter "the Work").

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

The Work shall be performed according to the standards established by the Contract Documents read together as a single specification. The site improvements include:

- Site grading
- Stormwater
- Playground Equipment
- ADA compliant access
- Site furnishings including, but not limited to benches, signage and fencing
- Planting
- Demolition of existing playground
- Reforestation
- Related site improvements.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility, at solely the Contractor's cost, to provide sufficient services to fulfill the purposes of the Work. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall be construed to limit the Contractor's responsibility to manage the details and execution of its Work.

4. TIME FOR COMPLETION

Work under this Agreement shall achieve Final Completion no later than two hundred ten (210) calendar days after the commencement date given in a Notice to Proceed provided by the County to the Contractor, subject to any modifications made as provided for in the Contract Documents. Work will not reach Final Completion until it meets the requirements set forth in the General Conditions. Unless otherwise provided, no claims for early completion are allowed.

5. CONTRACT AMOUNT

The County will pay the Contractor in accordance with the terms of the Progress Payments and Retainage and Payment Terms sections below and at the prices shown in **Exhibit D, but not more than $825,000** for the Contractor's completion of the Work as required by the Contract Documents provided the Work is performed to the satisfaction of and is accepted by the Project Officer. The Contractor will complete the Work for the total amount specified in this section ("Contract Amount") unless such amount is modified as provided in this Agreement. The Contract Amount includes all of the Contractor's costs and fees (profit).

6. PROGRESS PAYMENTS AND RETAINAGE

The County will make monthly progress or partial payments to the Contractor on the basis of an estimate, provided by the Contractor and approved by the Project Officer, of all work performed during the preceding calendar month to the satisfaction of the Project Officer. However, 5% of each progress payment will be retained by the County until Final Completion and acceptance of all Work covered by the Agreement.

All material and work covered by partial payments will become the property solely of the County at the time the partial payment is made. However, the Contractor will have the sole responsibility, care and custody for all materials and work upon which payments have been made until Final Acceptance.

When calculating payment for materials on-site, the County shall not pay for materials which are not scheduled for incorporation into the Work within sixty (60) days from the date of application for payment.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

7. PAYMENT TERMS

The Contractor must submit invoices to the County's Project Officer, who will either approve the invoice or require corrections. The County will pay the Contractor within forty-five (45) days after approval of an invoice for completed work which is reasonable and allocable to the Contract. The number of the County Purchase Order pursuant to work has been performed must appear on all invoices. Unless otherwise specified herein, payment shall not be made prior to delivery and acceptance of the entire Work by the County.

8. PAYMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor is obligated to take one of the two following actions within seven days after receipt of payment by the County for work performed by any subcontractor under this Contract:

a. Pay the subcontractor for the proportionate share of the total payment received from the County attributable to the work performed by the subcontractor under this Contract; or

b. Notify the County and the subcontractor, in writing, of the Contractor's intention to withhold all or a part of the subcontractor's payment with the reason for nonpayment.

The Contractor is obligated to pay interest to the subcontractor on all amounts owed by the Contractor to the subcontractor that remain unpaid after seven days following receipt by the Contractor of payment from the County for work performed by the subcontractor under this Contract, except for amounts withheld as allowed in subsection b., above. Unless otherwise provided under the terms of this Contract, interest will accrue at the rate of 1% per month.

The Contractor must include in each of its subcontracts, if any are permitted, a provision requiring each subcontractor to include or otherwise be subject to the same payment and interest requirements with respect to each lower-tier subcontractor.

The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest charge to a subcontractor pursuant to this section may not be construed to be an obligation of the County. A Contract modification may not be made for the purpose of providing reimbursement for such interest charge. A cost reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement for such interest charge.

9. RELEASE AND REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT

In order to receive final payment upon Final Completion of the Project and before Final Acceptance, the Contractor must submit to the Project Officer a signed original notarized copy of the Arlington County Release and Request for Final Payment form per the General Conditions.

10. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Time is of the essence under this Contract. The Work must be completed within the Time for Completion. The County and the Contractor agree that damages for failure to achieve Final Completion of the Work by the date specified under Time for Completion are not susceptible to exact determination but that $715.00 per calendar day is in proportion to the loss the County would suffer from such delay. Therefore, the Contractor will pay the County as liquidated damages $715.00 per day for each and every day beyond the time for Final Completion until Final Completion is achieved. The County will be entitled to deduct liquidated damages against any sums owed by the County to the Contractor under this Contract. The

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

Contractor hereby waives any defense as to the validity of any liquidated damages on grounds that such liquidated damages are void as penalties or are not reasonably related to actual damages.

11. NON-APPROPRIATION

All payments by the County to the Contractor pursuant to this Contract are subject to the availability of an annual appropriation for this purpose by the County Board of Arlington County, Virginia ("Board"). In the event that the Board does not appropriate funds for the goods or services provided under this Contract, the County will terminate the Contract, without termination charge or other liability to the County, on the last day of the fiscal year or when the previous appropriation has been spent, whichever occurs first.

12. COUNTY PURCHASE ORDER REQUIREMENT

County purchases are authorized only if the County issues a Purchase Order in advance of the transaction, indicating that the ordering County agency has sufficient funds available to pay for the purchase. If the Contractor provides goods or services without a signed County Purchase Order, it does so at its own risk and expense. The County will not be liable for payment for any purchases made by its employees that are not authorized by the County Purchasing Agent.

13. LIEN

It is expressly agreed that after any payment has been made by the County either to the Contractor for work done, or labor or material supplied under the Contract, the County will have a lien upon all material delivered to the site either by the Contractor, or for the Contractor, which is to be used in the performance of the Contract.

14. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION BY CONTRACTOR PROHIBITED

During the performance of its work pursuant to this Contract:

A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, age or disability or on any other basis prohibited by state law. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

B. Notices, advertisements and solicitations placed in accordance with federal law, rule or regulation will be deemed sufficient for meeting the requirements of this section.

C. The Contractor will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that it places or causes to be placed that such Contractor is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

D. The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"), which prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities in employment and mandates that disabled individuals be provided access to publicly and privately provided services and activities.

E. The Contractor must include the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs in every subcontract or purchase order of more than $10,000.00 relating to this Contract so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

15. EMPLOYMENT OF UNAUTHORIZED ALIENS PROHIBITED

In accordance with §2.2-4311.1 of the Code of Virginia, as amended, the Contractor must not during the performance of this Contract knowingly employ an unauthorized alien, as that term is defined in the federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

16. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE TO BE MAINTAINED BY CONTRACTOR

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor must: (i) provide a drug-free workplace for its employees; (ii) post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violating such prohibition; (iii) state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor that the Contractor maintains a drug-free workplace; and (iv) include the provisions of the foregoing clauses in every subcontract or purchase order of more than $10,000.00 relating to this Contract so that the provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

For the purposes of this section, "workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of the work required by this Contract.

17. SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

If the Contractor employs more than five employees, the Contractor shall (i) provide annual training on the Contractor's sexual harassment policy to all supervisors and employees providing services in the Commonwealth, except such supervisors or employees that are required to complete sexual harassment training provided by the Department of Human Resource Management, and (ii) post the Contractor's sexual harassment policy in (a) a conspicuous public place in each building located in the Commonwealth that the Contractor owns or leases for business purposes and (b) the Contractor's employee handbook.

18. COVID-19 VACCINATION POLICY FOR CONTRACTORS

Due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the County has taken various steps to protect the welfare, health, safety, and comfort of the workforce and public at large. As part of these steps, the County has implemented various requirements with respect to health and safety including policies with respect to social distancing, the use of face-coverings and vaccine mandates. To protect the County's workforce and the public at large, all employees and subcontractors of the Contractor who are assigned to this Contract, must be fully vaccinated against COVID-19. Any contractor employee or subcontractor who is not fully vaccinated should be following a weekly testing protocol as established by the Contractor, unless exempt pursuant to a valid reasonable accommodation under state or federal law. Contractor should submit the certification of compliance to the Purchasing Agent at the time of contract execution.

19. PROJECT STAFF

The County has the right to reasonably reject staff or subcontractors whom the Contractor assigns to the Project. The Contractor must then provide replacement staff or subcontractors satisfactory to the County in a timely manner and at no additional cost to the County. The day-to-day supervision and control of the Contractor's employees and its subcontractors is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

20. FAILURE TO DELIVER

If the Contractor fails to deliver goods or services in accordance with the Contract terms and conditions, the County, after notice to the Contractor, may procure the goods or services from other sources and hold

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

the Contractor responsible for any resulting additional purchase and administrative costs. The County shall be entitled to offset such costs against any sums owed by the County to the Contractor. However, if public necessity requires the use of nonconforming materials or supplies, they may be accepted at a reduction in price to be determined solely by the County.

21. UNSATISFACTORY WORK

If any of the work done, or material, goods, or equipment provided by the Contractor, is unsatisfactory to the County the Contractor must, upon notice from the County, immediately remove at the Contractor's expense such unsatisfactory work, material, goods, or equipment and replace the same with work, material, goods, or equipment satisfactory to the County. If the Contractor fails to do so after fifteen (15) days the County shall have the right to remove or replace the rejected work, material, goods, or equipment at the expense of the Contractor and offset the expense and administrative costs against any sums owed to the Contractor. This provision applies during the Contract term and during any warranty or guarantee period. At the Project Officer's discretion, rather than correction or replacement of the work, an appropriate adjustment to the Contract Amount may be made.

22. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE, INCLUDING BREACH AND DEFAULT; CURE

The County may terminate this Contract at any time as follows: (1) for cause, if, as determined by the County, the Contractor is in breach or default or has failed to perform the Work satisfactorily; or (2) for the convenience of the County.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor must not place any further orders or subcontracts for materials, services or facilities; must terminate all vendors and subcontracts, except as are necessary for the completion of any portion of the Work that the County did not terminate; and must immediately deliver all documents related to the terminated Work to the County.

Any purchases that the Contractor makes after the notice of termination will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor, unless the County has approved the purchases in writing as necessary for completion of any portion of the Work that the County did not terminate.

If any court of competent jurisdiction finds a termination for cause by the County to be improper, then the termination will be deemed a termination for convenience.

A. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE, INCLUDING BREACH AND DEFAULT; CURE

1. Termination for Unsatisfactory Performance. If the County determines that the Contractor has failed to perform satisfactorily, then the County will give the Contractor written notice of such failure(s) and the opportunity to cure them within 15 days or any other period specified by the County ("Cure Period"). If the Contractor fails to cure within the Cure Period, the County may terminate the Contract for failure to provide satisfactory performance by providing written notice with a termination date. The Contractor must submit any request for termination costs, with all supporting documentation, to the County Project Officer within 30 days after the expiration of the Cure Period. The County may accept or reject the request for termination costs, in whole or in part, and may notify the Contractor of its decision within a reasonable time.

   In the event of termination by the County for failure to perform satisfactorily, the Contractor must continue to provide its services as previously scheduled through the termination date,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

and the County must continue to pay all fees and charges incurred through the termination date.

2. Termination for Breach or Default. If the County terminates the Contract for default or breach of any Contract provision or condition, then the termination will be immediate after notice of termination to the Contractor (unless the County provides for an opportunity to cure), and the Contractor will not be permitted to seek termination costs.

   Upon any termination pursuant to this section, the Contractor will be liable to the County for costs that the County must expend to complete the Work, including costs resulting from any related delays and from unsatisfactory or non-compliant work performed by the Contractor or its subcontractors. The County will deduct such costs from any amount due to the Contractor; or if the County does not owe the Contractor, the Contractor must promptly pay the costs within 15 days of a demand by the County. This section does not limit the County's recovery of any other damages to which it is entitled by law.

   Except as otherwise directed by the County, the Contractor must stop work on the date of receipt the notice of the termination.

B. TERMINATION FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE COUNTY

The County may terminate this Contract in whole or in part whenever the Purchasing Agent determines that termination is in the County's best interest. The County will give the Contractor at least 15 days' notice in writing. The notice must specify the extent to which the Contract is terminated and the effective termination date. The Contractor will be entitled to termination costs, plus any other reasonable amounts that the parties might negotiate; but no amount will be allowed for anticipatory profits.

Except as otherwise directed by the County, the Contractor must stop work on the date of receipt of the notice of the termination.

23. INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor covenants for itself, its employees and its subcontractors to save, defend, hold harmless and indemnify the County and all of its elected and appointed officials, officers, current and former employees, agents, departments, agencies, boards and commissions (collectively the "County Indemnitees") from and against any and all claims made by third parties for any and all losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorneys' fees), charges, liability, demands or exposure resulting from, arising out of or in any way connected with the Contractor's acts or omissions, including the acts or omissions of its employees, and/or subcontractors, in performance or nonperformance of the Contract. This duty to save, defend, hold harmless and indemnify will survive the termination of this Contract. If the Contractor fails or refuses to fulfill its obligations contained in this section, the Contractor must reimburse the County for any and all resulting payments and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees. The Contractor must pay such expenses upon demand by the County, and failure to do so may result in the County withholding such amounts from any payments to the Contractor under this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

24. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor warrants and guarantees that in providing services under this Contract neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor is infringing on the intellectual property rights (including, but not limited to, copyright, patent, mask and trademark) of third parties.

If the Contractor or any of its employees or subcontractors uses any design, device, work or material that is covered by patent or copyright, it is understood that the Contract Amount includes all royalties, licensing fees, and any other costs arising from such use in connection with the Work under this Contract.

The Contractor covenants for itself, its employees and its subcontractors to save, defend, hold harmless, and indemnify the County Indemnitees, as defined above, from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, fines, penalties, costs (including court costs and attorneys' fees), charges, liability or exposure for infringement of or on account of any trademark, copyright, patented or unpatented invention, process or article manufactured or used in the performance of this Contract. This duty to save, defend, hold harmless and indemnify will survive the termination of this Contract. If the Contractor fails or refuses to fulfill its obligations contained in this section, the Contractor must reimburse the County for any and all resulting payments and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees. The Contractor must pay such expenses upon demand by the County, and failure to do so may result in the County withholding such amounts from any payments to the Contractor under this Contract.

25. COPYRIGHT

By this Contract, the Contractor irrevocably transfers, assigns, sets over and conveys to the County all rights, title and interest, including the sole exclusive and complete copyright interest, in any and all copyrightable works created pursuant to this Contract. The Contractor will execute any documents that the County requests to formalize such transfer or assignment.

The rights granted to the County by this section are irrevocable and may not be rescinded or modified, including in connection with or as a result of the termination of or a dispute concerning this Contract.

The Contractor may not use subcontractors or third parties to develop or provide input into any copyrightable materials produced pursuant to this Contract without the County's advance written approval and unless the Contractor includes this Copyright provision in any contract or agreement with such subcontractors or third parties related to this Contract.

26. OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT

This Contract does not confer on the Contractor any ownership rights or rights to use or disclose the County's data or inputs.

All work product, in any form, that results from this Contract is the property of the County and must be provided or returned to the County upon completion, termination, or cancellation of this Contract. The Contractor will not use or allow others to use the work product for any purpose other than performance of this Contract without the written consent of the County.

The work product is confidential, and the Contractor may neither release the work product nor share its contents. The Contractor will refer all inquiries regarding the status of any work product to the Project Officer or to his or her designee. At the County's request, the Contractor will deliver all work product, including hard copies of electronic files, to the Project Officer and will destroy all electronic files.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

The Contractor must include the provisions of this section as part of any contract or agreement related to this Contract into which it enters with subcontractors or other third parties. The provisions of this section will survive any termination or cancellation of this Contract.

27. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

The Contractor and its employees, agents and subcontractors will hold as confidential all County information obtained under this Contract. Confidential information includes, but is not limited to, nonpublic personal information; personal health information (PHI); social security numbers; addresses; dates of birth; other contact information or medical information about a person; and information pertaining to products, operations, systems, customers, prospective customers, techniques, intentions, processes, plans and expertise. The Contractor must take reasonable measures to ensure that all of its employees, agents and subcontractors are informed of and abide by this requirement.

28. ETHICS IN PUBLIC CONTRACTING

This Contract incorporates by reference Article 9 of the Arlington County Purchasing Resolution, as well as all state and federal laws related to ethics, conflicts of interest or bribery, including the State and Local Government Conflict of Interests Act (Code of Virginia § 2.2-3100 et seq.), the Virginia Governmental Frauds Act (Code of Virginia § 18.2-498.1 et seq.) and Articles 2 and 3 of Chapter 10 of Title 18.2 of the Code of Virginia, as amended (§ 18.2-438 et seq.). The Contractor certifies that its proposal was made without collusion or fraud; that it has not offered or received any kickbacks or inducements from any other offeror, supplier, manufacturer or subcontractor; and that it has not conferred on any public employee having official responsibility for this procurement any payment, loan, subscription, advance, deposit of money, services or anything of more than nominal value, present or promised, unless consideration of substantially equal or greater value was exchanged.

29. COUNTY EMPLOYEES

No Arlington County employee may share in any part of this Contract or receive any benefit from the Contract that is not available to the general public.

30. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party will be held responsible for failure to perform the duties and responsibilities imposed by this Contract if such failure is due to a fire, riot, rebellion, natural disaster, war, act of terrorism or act of God that is beyond the control of the party and that makes performance impossible or illegal, unless otherwise specified in the Contract.

31. AUTHORITY TO TRANSACT BUSINESS

The Contractor must, pursuant to Code of Virginia § 2.2-4311.2, be and remain authorized to transact business in the Commonwealth of Virginia during the entire term of this Contract. Otherwise, the Contract is voidable at the sole option of and with no expense to the County.

32. RELATION TO THE COUNTY

The Contractor is an independent contractor, and neither the Contractor nor its employees or subcontractors will be considered employees, servants or agents of the County. The County will not be responsible for any negligence or other wrongdoing by the Contractor or its employees, servants or agents. The County will not withhold payments to the Contractor for any federal or state unemployment taxes, federal or state income taxes or Social Security tax or for any other benefits. The County will not provide to the Contractor any insurance coverage or other benefits, including workers' compensation.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

33. ANTITRUST

The Contractor conveys, sells, assigns and transfers to the County all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action under state or federal antitrust laws that the Contractor may have relating to this Contract.

34. REPORT STANDARDS

The Contractor must submit all written reports required by this Contract for advance review in a format approved by the Project Officer. Reports must be accurate and grammatically correct and should not contain spelling errors. The Contractor will bear the cost of correcting grammatical or spelling errors and inaccurate report data and of other revisions that are required to bring the report(s) into compliance with this section.

35. AUDIT

The Contractor must retain all books, records and other documents related to this Contract for at least five years, or such period of time required by the County's funding partner(s), if any, whichever is greater, after the final payment and must allow the County or its authorized agents to examine the documents during this period and during the Contract Term. The Contractor must provide any requested documents to the County for examination within 15 days of the request, at the Contractor's expense. Should the County's examination reveal any overcharging by the Contractor, the Contractor must, within 30 days of County's request, reimburse the County for the overcharges and for the reasonable costs of the County's examination, including, but not limited to, the services of external audit firm and attorney's fees; or the County may deduct the overcharges and examination costs from any amount that the County owes to the Contractor. If the Contractor wishes to destroy or dispose of any records related to this Contract (including confidential records to which the County does not have ready access) within five years after the final payment, or such period of time required by the County's funding partner(s), if any, whichever is greater, the Contractor must give the County at least 30 days' notice and must not dispose of the documents if the County objects.

The Purchasing Agent may require the Contractor to demonstrate that it has the necessary facilities, ability, and financial resources to comply with the Contract and furnish the service, material or goods specified herein in a satisfactory manner at any time during the term of this Contract.

36. ASSIGNMENT

The Contractor may not assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of any award or any of its rights, obligations or interests under this Contract without the prior written consent of the County.

37. AMENDMENTS

This Contract may not be modified except by written amendment executed by persons duly authorized to bind the Contractor and the County.

38. ARLINGTON COUNTY PURCHASING RESOLUTION AND COUNTY POLICIES

Nothing in this Contract waives any provision of the Arlington County Purchasing Resolution, which is incorporated herein by reference, or any applicable County policy.

39. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

All disputes arising under this Agreement or concerning its interpretation, whether involving law or fact and including but not limited to claims for additional work, compensation or time, and all claims for

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

alleged breach of contract must be submitted in writing to the Project Officer as soon as the basis for the claim arises. In accordance with the Arlington County Purchasing Resolution, claims denied by the Project Officer may be submitted to the County Manager in writing no later than 60 days after the final payment. The time limit for a final written decision by the County Manager is 30 days. Procedures concerning contractual claims, disputes, administrative appeals and protests are contained in the Arlington County Purchasing Resolution. The Contractor must continue to work as scheduled pending a decision of the Project Officer, County Manager, County Board or a court of law.

40. APPLICABLE LAW, FORUM, VENUE, AND JURISDICTION

This Contract is governed in all respects by the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia; and the jurisdiction, forum and venue for any litigation concerning the Contract or the Work is in the Circuit Court for Arlington County, Virginia, and in no other court.

41. ARBITRATION

No claim arising under or related to this Contract may be subject to arbitration.

42. NONEXCLUSIVITY OF REMEDIES

All remedies available to the County under this Contract are cumulative, and no remedy will be exclusive of any other at law or in equity.

43. NO WAIVER

The failure to exercise a right provided for in this Contract will not be a subsequent waiver of the same right or of any other right.

44. SEVERABILITY

The sections, paragraphs, clauses, sentences, and phrases of this Contract are severable; and if any section, paragraph, clause, sentence or phrase of this Contract is declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the rest of the Contract will remain in effect.

45. ATTORNEY'S FEES

In the event that the County prevails in any legal action or proceeding brought by the County to enforce any provision of this Contract, the Contractor will pay the County's reasonable attorney's fees and expenses.

46. SURVIVAL OF TERMS

In addition to any statement that a specific term or paragraph survives the expiration or termination of this Contract, the following sections also survive: INDEMNIFICATION; INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNIFICATION; RELATION TO COUNTY; OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT; AUDIT; COPYRIGHT; DISPUTE RESOLUTION; APPLICABLE LAW AND JURISDICTION; ATTORNEY'S FEES, AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

47. HEADINGS

The section headings in this Contract are inserted only for convenience and do not affect the substance of the Contract or limit the sections' scope.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

48. AMBIGUITIES

The parties and their counsel have participated fully in the drafting of this Agreement; and any rule that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party does not apply. The language in this Agreement is to be interpreted as to its plain meaning and not strictly for or against any party.

49. NOTICES

Unless otherwise provided in writing, all legal notices and other communications required by this Contract are deemed to have been given when either (a) delivered in person; (b) delivered by an agent, such as a delivery service; or (c) deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, certified or registered and addressed as follows:

TO THE CONTRACTOR:
Pedram Hatami
2012 Gough Street
Baltimore, MD 21231
pedram@pivotconstruct.com

TO THE COUNTY:
Stephen Lucas, Project Officer
DPR-Planning and Development
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, Virginia 22201
slucas@arlingtonva.us

AND
Dr. Sharon T. Lewis, LL.M, MPS, VCO, CPPB
Purchasing Agent
Arlington County, Virginia
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 500
Arlington, Virginia 22201
Email: slewis1@arlingtonva.us

TO COUNTY MANAGER'S OFFICE (FOR PROJECT CLAIMS):
County Manager
Arlington County, Virginia
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 318
Arlington, Virginia 22201

50. ARLINGTON COUNTY BUSINESS LICENSES

The Contractor must comply with the provisions of Chapter 11 ("Licenses") of the Arlington County Code, if applicable. For information on the provisions of that Chapter and its applicability to this Contract, the Contractor must contact the Arlington County Business License Division, Office of the Commissioner of the Revenue, 2100 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 200, Arlington, Virginia, 22201, telephone number (703) 228-3060.

51. NON-DISCRIMINATION NOTICE

Arlington County does not discriminate against faith-based organizations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

52. INSURANCE, PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS

The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance coverage and payment and performance bonds through completion of the Contract, including all warranty and guarantee periods.

53. MATERIAL CHANGES.

The Contractor shall notify Purchasing Agent within seven days of any material changes in its operation that relate to any matter attested regarding certifications on its bid form.

WITNESS these signatures:

THE COUNTY BOARD OF ARLINGTON COUNTY, VIRGINIA

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: DocuSigned by: Tomeka D. Price 5950D4E0ACC0472...

NAME: TOMEKA D PRICE

TITLE: PROCUREMENT OFFICER

DATE: 10/12/2021

PIVOT CONSTRUCTION LLC

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: DocuSigned by: Pedram Hatami FA84EF6F08374F0...

NAME: Pedram Hatami

TITLE: Project Executive

DATE: 10/12/2021

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

EXHIBIT A

ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CONSTRUCTION GENERAL CONDITIONS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

8) TITLE TO MATERIALS AND WORK COVERED BY PARTIAL PAYMENTS
9) CUTTING, PATCHING AND DIGGING
10) REJECTED WORK AND MATERIALS
11) HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
12) HAZARDOUS WASTE
13) ASBESTOS
14) PROHIBITION AGAINST ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

E. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY
1) MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
2) SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION
3) OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE LINES SAFETY ACT
4) SANITARY PROVISIONS
5) DAMAGES CAUSED BY WORK
6) CLEANING UP

F. PROGRESS AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK
1) NOTICE TO PROCEED
2) TIME FOR COMPLETION
3) SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION
4) CONDITIONS FOR COMPLETION
5) USE OF COMPLETED PORTIONS

G. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
1) PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR
2) PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON SITE
3) STIPULATED PRICE ITEMS
4) PAYMENTS WITHHELD
5) COUNTY ORDERED CHANGES IN WORK
6) CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COST
7) DAMAGES FOR DELAY; EXTENSIONS OF TIME FOR COMPLETION OTHER THAN FOR WEATHER
8) TIME EXTENSIONS FOR WEATHER
9) RELEASE OF LIENS
10) FINAL PAYMENT

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

A. INTRODUCTION TO TERMS

1) The term “Agreement” means the completed and signed Form of Contract Agreement.

2) The term “Award Date” means the date of execution of the Agreement by the Purchasing Agent.

3) The term “Business Day” shall refer to any day that the County is open for general business.

4) The term “Calendar Day” means any day of twenty-four hours measured from midnight to the next midnight. Included are weekends and holidays. When the term “Day” is used, it shall be assumed to refer to a Calendar Day, unless otherwise specified.

5) The term “Change Order” means a written order to Contractor, signed by the County and the Contractor, which authorizes a change in the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Amount, and/or the Time for Completion issued after execution of the Agreement and is incorporated into and becomes part of the Contract Documents.

6) The term "Commencement Date" means the date on which the Time for Completion shall commence for the Contractor to begin to perform his obligations under the Contract Documents, as provided in the Notice to Proceed.

7) The term “Construction Change Directive” means a written order issued by the County directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Amount or Contract Time, or both.

8) The term "Contract Documents" means the Agreement and all the documents and Exhibits identified therein, which shall include the Drawings and the Specifications, and all modifications thereto properly incorporated in the Contract.

   a) The term "Contract Drawings" means all drawings and construction notes which show the locations, character, dimensions, and details of the Work pertaining to the Contract.

   b) The term "Specifications" means that part of the Contract Documents that describes the quality of materials, methods of installation, standard of workmanship, and the administrative and procedural requirements for the performance of the Work under the Contract.

   c) The term “Special Conditions” means the written statements modifying or supplementing the General Conditions for requirements or conditions particular to the Contract.

9) The terms "County" and "Contractor" shall mean the respective parties to the Contract. They shall be treated throughout the Contract Documents as though each were of the singular number and masculine gender. Only one Contractor is recognized as a party to this Contract.

10) The term “Critical Path” shall mean the longest sequence of activities in the Project schedule which must be completed on time for the Project to be completed within the Time for Completion. An activity on the critical path cannot be started until its predecessor activity is complete.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

11) The term “Delay” means an event or condition that results in a work activity starting or being completed later than originally planned.

12) The term “Final Acceptance” shall mean the date on which the County issues the final payment for the Work.

13) The term “Final Completion” shall mean the condition when all of the requirements, as identified in Project Specifications Section 017700, Closeout Procedures, and conditions specified in paragraph F.4.b. below have been met and accepted by the Project Officer. The date of the Final Completion of the Work under the Contract is the date on which Final Completion is accomplished.

14) The term “Float” shall represent the amount of time that a task in a project network or sequence can be delayed without causing a delay to: subsequent tasks ("free Float") or project completion date ("total Float"). Float shall belong to the County and shall be used for the successful completion of the Project within the Time for Completion

15) The term “Landscape Architect” means the County Landscape Architect assigned by the Director of the County Department responsible for the project or a contractor employed by the County to perform design services or design oversight and identified in the Contract Documents or in a written notice to the Contractor from the Project Officer responsible for the project.

16) “Notice to Proceed” shall mean a written notice given by the County to the Contractor specifying the Commencement Date.

17) The term “Project” means the entire proposed construction to be executed as stipulated in the Contract Documents.

18) The term "Project Officer" means the County Project Officer assigned by the Director of the County Department responsible for the project, or the Director’s designee. When a designee to act on behalf of the Project Officer is used by the County, the name of the designee and the duties and authority of such designee will be identified in the Contract Documents or in a written notice to the Contractor from the Project Officer responsible for the project. The designee may be a professional architect, landscape architect, engineer or other person employed by or hired by the County to perform construction services administration, design services, or project oversight.

19) The term “Punch List” means unfinished items of the construction of the Project. The unfinished items of construction shall be minor or insubstantial details of construction, mechanical adjustment or decoration remaining to be performed, the non-completion of which would not materially affect use of the Project, and which are capable of being completed within the specified limits following Final Completion.

20) The term “Schedule of Values” means a listing of the Contractor’s total contract value by Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) divisions, including Division 1, Contractor’s General Conditions.

21) The term “Site” refers to that portion of the property on which the Work is to be performed or which has otherwise been set aside for use by the Contractor.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

22) The term "Subcontractor", as employed herein, shall include only those having a direct contract with the Contractor, and it shall include those who furnish material worked to a special design according to the plans and specifications for this Work but shall not include those who merely furnish material not so worked.

23) The term “Time for Completion” shall mean the time period set forth in the Agreement.

24) The term "Work" shall mean the services and tasks performed under this Contract including, but not limited to, furnishing labor, and furnishing and installing materials and equipment required to complete the Project as specified in the Contract Documents.

B. DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND RELATED DATA

1. INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

   a. It is understood that, except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, water haulage, light power, transportation, superintendence, temporary construction of all kinds, and other services and facilities of every nature whatsoever that are necessary to execute and deliver the Work, complete and usable within the scope of the Contract with all parts in working order, and all connections properly made.

   b. The general character and scope of the Work are illustrated by the Drawings and listed in the Specifications. Any additional drawings and other instructions deemed necessary by the Project Officer will be furnished to the Contractor when required for the Work and shall become incorporated into the Contract Documents.

   c. Unless otherwise specifically noted, the word "similar" where it occurs in the Drawings, shall be interpreted in its general sense and not as meaning identical, and all details shall be worked out in relation to their locations and their connection with other parts of the Work.

   d. Where "as shown", "as indicated" "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, approval or acceptance of the Project Officer is intended unless stated otherwise. As used herein, "provide" shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place", that is, "furnish and install".

   e. Materials or work described in words which, so applied, have a well-known technical or trade meaning, shall be held to refer to the recognized technical or trade meaning.

   f. Figured dimensions on the plans shall be used; drawings shall not be scaled.

2. DISCREPANCIES AND ERRORS

   If the Contractor discovers any discrepancies between the Drawings and Specifications and the site conditions or any errors or omissions in the Drawings or Specifications, the Contractor shall at once, but in no event later than two business days after discovery of the discrepancy or error, report them in writing to the Project Officer. If the Contractor proceeds with any work that may be affected by such discrepancies, errors, or omissions, after their discovery, but before their clarification, such work shall be at the Contractor's sole risk and expense and such work may not be the basis of any Claim for Extra Cost. Issues affecting critical path activities shall be made known to the Project Officer or designee within two business days after discovery.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3. DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

The Contractor shall, within twenty-four (24) hours after becoming aware of differing site conditions, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Project Officer of subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents, or previously unknown physical conditions discovered at the site of an unusual nature, and which differ materially from those ordinarily expected to be encountered at the site.

The Project Officer will investigate the site conditions within five (5) calendar days after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially differ to the extent that an increase or decrease would result in the Contractor's cost of the Work, or the time required for performing any part of the Work under the contract, an equitable adjustment may be made under this clause and the Contract modified in writing accordingly.

No request by the Contractor for an adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required. If the Contractor proceeds with any work that may be affected by such differing site conditions before giving notice to the Project Officer as set forth herein, such work shall be at the Contractor's sole risk and expense.

No request by the Contractor for an adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after Final Payment under the Contract.

4. DOCUMENTS ON THE JOBSITE

The Contractor shall keep on the site of the Project a copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Permits, Permitted Drawings, and all other applicable documents including all authorized revisions, and shall at all times give the County and its authorized representatives access thereto.

5. OWNERSHIP OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

All Drawings and Specifications and copies thereof furnished by the County are the property of the County and shall not be used on other projects. Upon completion of the Project, all copies of the Drawings and Specifications except the signed Contract sets shall be returned to the Project Officer.

6. SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be processed in accordance with the Specifications.

7. TESTS

The County, through a third-party testing agency, will perform any specified laboratory tests of materials and finished articles at the County's expense. Failure of any material to pass the specified tests or any test performed by the third-party testing agency will be sufficient cause for refusal to consider, under this Contract, any further materials of the same brand or make of that material. Additionally, the Project Officer, in his discretion, may order that any failed test be re-performed at the Contractor's sole expense. Samples of various materials delivered on the site or in place may be taken by the third-party testing agency for testing. Samples failing to meet the Contract requirements will automatically void previous approvals of the items tested. The Contractor is required to coordinate and schedule all testing in a manner that permits the quality control standards to be met but does not incur unreasonable expenses upon the County. Any

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

charges resulting from the Contractor failing to coordinate testing services will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

8. STANDARDS

Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol or title of a specific standard, such as a Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a Trade Association Standard, or other similar standard, shall comply with the requirements in the latest revision of the standards or specification and any amendment or supplement, except as limited to type, class or grade, or as modified in such reference. The standard referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

9. SUBSTITUTIONS AFTER CONTRACT AWARD

Requests for substitutions for specified items after the award of Contract will not be considered except with just cause and with the written approval of the Project Officer. Applications for acceptance of substitutions for specified items will be considered only upon request of the Contractor, not of individuals, trades or suppliers, and only for a specific purpose; no blanket acceptance will be granted. No acceptance of a substitution will be valid unless it is in written form and signed by the Project Officer or designee. The Contractor shall use Form CSI 13.1A when requesting a substitution.

If any proposed substitution will affect a correlated function, adjacent construction or the work of other contractors, then the necessary changes and modifications to the affected work shall be considered as an essential part of the proposed substitution, to be accomplished by the Contractor without additional expense or an extension of contract time to the County, if and when accepted. Detail drawings and other information necessary to show and explain the proposed modifications shall be submitted with the request for acceptance of the substitution.

10. SURVEYS AND CONTROLS

Unless otherwise stated, the County will provide horizontal and vertical reference points necessary for the Contractor to proceed with the Work. The Contractor shall carefully preserve all reference points, and in the case of destruction thereof by the Contractor or due to the negligence of the Contractor or of any subcontractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for expense and damage resulting therefrom and shall be responsible for any mistakes or construction errors that may be caused by the loss or disturbance of such reference points. The Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work and shall retain a professional land surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth of Virginia to survey and provide all necessary construction layouts and to establish all control lines, grades, and elevations during construction.

11. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

As-built drawings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain and mark up one (1) set of prints of the applicable Contract drawings to portray as-built construction. The prints shall be neatly and clearly marked to show all variations between the Work actually provided and that indicated on the Contract Drawings, and all utilities encountered in the Work. All drafting shall conform to good drafting practice and shall include such supplementary notes, legends and details as may be necessary for legibility and clear portrayal of the as-built construction. A cumulative listing of the plan changes shall be submitted with every payment request. At the completion of the Project and prior to request for Final Payment, the Contractor

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

shall turn over to the Project Officer the final cumulative listing of plan changes and a complete set of As-Built drawings in paper copy and .pdf electronic format.

12. RECORD KEEPING AND PROJECT DOCUMENT FILES

The Contractor shall provide a web-based construction management tool acceptable to the County that will allow, but not be limited to, record keeping and document storage of all construction files, including approved shop drawings, change orders, construction progress meeting minutes, warranties, equipment specifications and brochures, record drawings, and Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals. The Contractor shall provide at least six (6) hours of training of use of the construction management tool to the Project Officer as well as to the architect and sub-consultants. Before Final Payment is made, the Contractor shall provide the Project Officer a CD of all the files in the web-based construction management tool. The Project Officer and the architect shall have unlimited access to the construction management tool, during the construction period and up to one (1) year after completion of the Project or after Final Payment is made.

C. COUNTY, PROJECT OFFICER, AND CONTRACTOR RELATIONS

1. STATUS OF PROJECT OFFICER

The Project Officer or designee shall be the County's representative during the construction period. The Project Officer or designee shall have authority to suspend the Work whenever such suspension may be necessary in the responsible opinion of the Project Officer. The Project Officer or designee shall also have authority to reject all work and materials that do not conform to the Contract and to decide questions that arise in the execution of the Work. The Project Officer will, within a reasonable time, make decisions on all matters relating to the execution and progress of the Work.

2. LIMITATION ON COUNTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Except as modified by the Contract Documents, the County shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction; the safety precautions and programs related to safety; or the Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

3. INSPECTION OF WORK

The Project Officer and representatives of any public authority having jurisdiction shall, at all times, have access to the Work while in progress. The Contractor shall provide suitable facilities for such access and for proper observation of the Work and shall conduct all special tests required by the specifications, the Project Officer's instructions, and any laws, ordinances or the regulations of any public authority applicable to the Work. Nothing in this section shall abrogate or otherwise limit or relieve the Contractor's independent duty to inspect the Work.

4. INSPECTION OF MATERIALS

All articles, materials, and supplies purchased by the Contractor for the Work are subject to inspection by the Project Officer upon delivery to the site and during manufacturing or fabrication. The County reserves the right to return for full credit, at the risk and expense of the Contractor, all or part of the articles, materials, or supplies furnished contrary to specifications and instructions. Nothing in this section shall abrogate or otherwise limit or relieve the Contractor's independent duty to inspect the materials.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. EXAMINATION OF COMPLETED WORK

If the Project Officer requests it, the Contractor, at any time before acceptance of the Work, shall remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as may be directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore said portions of the work to the standard required by the Specifications. Should the work thus exposed or examined prove acceptable, then the uncovering or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed shall be paid for as extra work but should the work so exposed or examined prove unacceptable, then the uncovering, removing, restoration, and/or replacing shall be at the Contractor's expense.

6. RIGHT TO SUSPEND WORK

The County shall have the authority to suspend the Work, in whole or in part, for such periods and such reasons as the County may deem necessary or desirable. Any such suspension shall be in writing to the Contractor and the Contractor shall obey such order immediately and not resume the Work until so ordered in writing by the County. No such suspension of the Work shall be the basis for a claim by the Contractor for any increase in the Contract Amount provided that the suspension is for a reasonable time under the circumstances then existing. If the suspension of Work is caused by the County's belief that non-conforming work is being installed, and subsequent investigation proves that the Work was non-conforming, the Contractor shall not be awarded additional time or costs.

7. RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the County, or such shorter time as may be reasonable under the circumstances, to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the County may, without prejudice to other remedies the County may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including County's expenses, including additional architect or engineering costs necessary by Contractor's default, neglect or failure. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the County.

8. SUPERINTENDENCE BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall keep a competent superintendent and any necessary assistants on the Work site at all times during progress of the Work and such persons shall be satisfactory to the Project Officer. The superintendent shall not be changed, except on the Project Officer's determination the superintendent is no longer satisfactory or except with the consent of the Project officer where the superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to the Contractor or ceases to be in the Contractor's employment. If requested by the County, the superintendent must be replaced within 7 calendar days of Project Officer's written notice. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor in the Contractor's absence and all directions given to him shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. In general, instructions by the Project Officer shall be confirmed in writing, and always upon written request from the Contractor. The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among the workers performing under this Contract and shall not employ any person on the Work not reasonably proficient in the work assigned. Persons permitted to perform Work under Contractor, or any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor shall meet all employment eligibility, safety training, security or drug/alcohol testing requirements

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

required by law or by Owner. Any person not complying with all such requirements shall be immediately removed from the Site.

9. DRUG-FREE POLICY

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the Site remains a drug-free site. Contractor will require that employees undergo random drug/alcohol screening on a quarterly interval. Any employee who fails the test must be removed from the Site immediately. Random screening shall be performed by a third party licensed to do so in the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Contractor must provide proof that the quarterly drug testing is performed to the Project Officer on a quarterly basis. The Contractor shall provide its random testing schedule to the Project Officer within 30 days of Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall include this provision in every subcontract relating to this Contract. Any infraction by an employee of the Drug-Free policy shall be reported to the Project Officer within 24 hours and the employee shall be removed from the County project.

10. PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall perform on site, and with its own organization, at least ten percent (10%) of the total direct labor and at least ten percent (10%) of the total work in place to be performed under the Contract. Prior to award, the Contractor must demonstrate to the Project Officer's satisfaction that both of these standards will be met during contract performance. Labor and work to be counted when determining whether the Contractor has met the self-performance requirement shall not include any work that the Contractor performs under the supervision of a subcontractor.

The self-performance percentage may be reduced by an Amendment to the Contract, if during performance of the Work, the Contractor requests a reduction, and the Project Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the County.

11. LANDS BY COUNTY

The County shall provide the lands shown on the Drawings upon which the Work under the Contract is to be performed and to be used for rights-of-way and for access. In case all of the lands, rights-of-way or easements have not been obtained as herein contemplated before construction begins, the Contractor shall begin its work on such lands and rights-of-way as the County may have previously acquired.

12. LANDS BY CONTRACTOR

If the Contractor requires additional land for temporary construction facilities and for storage of materials and equipment other than the areas available on the site or right-of-way, or as otherwise furnished by the County, the Contractor shall provide such other lands and access thereto entirely at the Contractor's own expense and without liability to the County. The Contractor shall not enter upon private property for any purpose without written permission. The Contractor shall provide copies of all agreements to the County and shall include language in the agreement indemnifying and holding harmless the County for any damages, repairs, restoration or fees associated with the use of the property. Upon termination of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide to the County, a fully executed release from the property owner.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

13. PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

a. The Contractor shall continuously maintain protection of all its work from damage and shall protect the County's property from damage or loss arising in connection with this Contract. The Contractor shall make good any such damage or loss, except such as may be caused by agents or employees of the County.

b. The Contractor shall not place upon the Work, or any part thereof, any loads which are not consistent with the design strength of that portion of the Work.

c. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, trees, monuments, etc., along and adjacent to the street and/or right-of-way, and shall use every precaution to prevent damage to pipes, conduits and other underground structures, curbs, pavements, etc., except those to be removed or abandoned in place and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all monuments and property markers until an authorized agent has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location and shall not remove them until directed. Any damage which occurs by reason of the operations under this Contract shall be completely repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

d. The Contractor shall shore, brace, underpin, secure, and protect, as may be necessary, all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the site that may be affected in any way by excavations or other operations connected with the work required under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for giving any and all required notices to owners or occupants of any adjoining or adjacent property or other relevant parties before commencement of any work. The Contractor shall indemnify and save the County harmless from any damages on account of settlements or loss of all damages for which the County may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

e. In an emergency affecting the safety of life or of the Work, or of adjoining property, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Project Officer or designee, or County, is hereby permitted to act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury, and the Contractor shall so act without appeal, if so instructed or authorized.

14. SEPARATE CONTRACTS

a. The County reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Project. The Contractor shall afford other contractors' reasonable access to the Project, including the opportunity for the delivery and storage of their materials and the execution of their work, and shall properly connect and coordinate its work with the work of other such contractors.

b. If any part of the Contractor's work depends, for proper execution or results, upon the work of any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Project Officer any defects in such work that renders it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. The Contractor's failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the other contractor's work as fit and proper for the reception of the Contractor's work, except as to defects which may develop in other contractor's work after its execution.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

c. If the Contractor or any of the Contractor's subcontractors or employees cause loss or damage to any separate contractor on the Work, the Contractor agrees to settle or make every effort to settle or compromise with such separate contractor. If such separate contractor sues the County on account of any loss so sustained, the County shall notify the Contractor, who shall indemnify and save the County harmless against any expense, claim or judgment arising therefrom, including reasonable attorney's fees.

15. SUBCONTRACTS

a. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days after written notification by the Project Officer, provide the names of all subcontractors proposed for the principal parts of the Work and for such others as requested by the Project Officer and shall not employ any subcontractor that the Project Officer may, within a reasonable time, object to as incompetent or unfit after an appropriate determination of the subcontractor's ability. No proposed subcontractor will be disapproved except for cause.

b. The Contractor shall make no substitutions for any subcontractor previously selected and approved unless first submitted to the County for approval.

c. The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of the Contractor's subcontractors as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by the Contractor.

d. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions of the Contract, Special provisions and other documents comprising the Contract insofar as such documents are applicable to the work of subcontractors.

e. Nothing contained in the Contract shall be construed to create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the County, nor shall it establish any obligation on the part of the County to pay to or see to the payment of any sums to any subcontractor.

f. If requested by the County, the Contractor shall replace any subcontractor at no cost to the County within 7 calendar days of the Project Officer’s written notice. No additional time or compensation will be provided in the event a subcontractor is removed due to non-compliance of the requirements outlined within the Contract.

16. ELIMINATED ITEMS

The Project Officer may, upon written notice to the Contractor, eliminate item(s) from the Contract. Payment shall not be made for such item(s) so eliminated; except that the Contractor will be compensated for the actual cost of any work performed for the installation of such item(s) and the net cost of materials purchased before the item(s) was eliminated from the Contract, including freight and tax costs, as evidenced by invoice. If the County notifies the Contractor of such elimination at least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to scheduled installation of such item(s), then no additional compensation will be made for overhead or anticipated profit.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

1. MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

   Unless otherwise specified, all materials and equipment incorporated in the Work under the Contract shall be new. All workmanship shall be accomplished by persons qualified in the respective trades.

2. IBC AND VUSBC REQUIREMENTS

   The Contractor certifies that all material supplied or used under this Contract meets all current International Building Code (IBC) requirements and the requirements of the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code (VUSBC); and further certifies that, if the material delivered or used in the performance of the Work is found to be deficient in any of the applicable state or national code requirements, all costs necessary to bring the material into compliance with the requirements shall be borne by the Contractor. The County shall be entitled to offset such costs against any sums owed by the County to the Contractor under this Contract.

3. ADA COMPLIANCE

   The Contractor shall ensure that all Work performed under this Agreement is completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, including Work intended to meet the accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

   The Contractor is not required to ascertain whether the Contract Documents meet ADA design standards and guidelines. However, should the Contractor discover any non-conformity with such requirements, the Contractor shall immediately inform the County and its design consultant, if applicable, to allow for corrective action.

   The Contractor shall defend and hold the County harmless from any expense or liability arising from the Contractor’s non-compliance in meeting its obligations herein. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs related to permitting delays, redesign, corrective work, and litigation relating to such non-compliance.

4. MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS

   Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the manufacturer's directions, as approved by the Project Officer, unless herein specified to the contrary.

5. WARRANTY

   Unless otherwise specified, all material provided to the County shall be fully guaranteed by the Contractor against manufacturing defects within the period of the manufacturer's standard warranty. Such defects shall be corrected by the Contractor at no expense to the County.

   The Contractor shall provide all manufacturer’s warranties to the Project Officer by the date of Final Completion.

   Unless otherwise specified by the Contract Documents, all work is guaranteed by the Contractor against defects resulting from the use of inferior or faulty materials, or inferior or faulty workmanship, or work not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents for one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance of the work by the County in addition to and irrespective of any manufacturer's or supplier's warranty. No date other than the date of Final

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

Acceptance shall govern the effective date of the Guaranty or Warranty, unless that date is agreed upon by the County and the Contractor in advance and in a signed writing. The Contractor shall promptly correct any defective work or materials after receipt of a written notice from the County to do so. If the Contractor fails to proceed promptly or use its best efforts and due diligence to complete such compliance as quickly as possible, the County may have the materials or work corrected and the Contractor and its Sureties shall be liable for all expenses and costs incurred by the County.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to establish a period of limitations with respect to other obligations the Contractor may have under this Contract.

6. INSPECTION, ACCEPTANCE AND TITLE OF MATERIALS

Inspection and acceptance of materials by the County will be at the work site in Arlington County, Virginia, and within ten (10) calendar days of delivery unless otherwise provided for in the Contract. The County will not inspect, accept, or pay for any materials stored off-site by the Contractor. Title and risk of loss or damage to all items shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until Final Acceptance by the County. The County's right of inspection shall not be deemed to relieve the Contractor of its obligation to ensure that all articles, materials and supplies are consistent with specifications and instructions and are fit for their intended use. The County reserves the right to conduct any tests or inspections it may deem advisable to assure that goods or services conform to the specification. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all materials and supplies in the condition in which they were accepted until they are used in the Work.

7. CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS

No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by the Contractor or any subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller. The Contractor warrants that it has good title to, and that it shall require all subcontractors to warrant that they have good title to, all materials and supplies for which the Contractor invoices for payment.

8. TITLE TO MATERIALS AND WORK COVERED BY PARTIAL PAYMENTS

All material and work covered by partial payments made by the County shall become the property solely of the County at the time the partial payment is made. However, risk of loss or damage to all items shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until Final Acceptance by the County. This provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from having sole responsibility for all materials and work upon which payments have been made and for the restoration of any damaged work or replacement or repair at the County's option of any damaged materials. This provision shall not be construed as a waiver of the County's right to require fulfillment of all terms of the Agreement, including full rights under the terms of the Warranty provisions of the Agreement, nor shall payment indicate acceptance of the materials or Work.

9. CUTTING, PATCHING, AND DIGGING

The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of the Contractor's work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and to receive or be received by work of other contractors as shown upon or reasonably implied by the Drawings and Specifications for the completed project, as the Project Officer may direct. The Contractor shall not endanger any

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

work by cutting, digging, or otherwise, and shall not cut or alter the work of any other contract except with the consent of the Project Officer.

10. REJECTED WORK AND MATERIALS

    a. Any of the Work or materials, goods or equipment which do not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, are not equal to samples approved by the Project Officer, or are in any way unsatisfactory or unsuited to the purpose for which they are intended, shall be rejected and replaced at the Contractor's expense and to the satisfaction of the County. Any defective work, whether the result of poor workmanship, use of defective materials, damage through carelessness or any other cause, shall be removed and the work shall be re-executed by the Contractor at no cost to the County. The fact that the Project Officer may have previously overlooked such defective materials or work shall not constitute acceptance of any part of it.

    b. If the Contractor fails to proceed at once with the replacement of rejected materials and/or the correction of defective workmanship, when notified to do so by the Project Officer, the County may, by contract or otherwise, replace such material or correct such workmanship and charge the cost to the Contractor. At its discretion, the County shall be entitled to offset such expenses against any sums owed by the County to the Contractor under the Contract. This clause applies during the Contract and during any warranty or guarantee period.

    c. If the Project Officer and County deem it expedient not to require correction of work which has been damaged or not done in accordance with the Contract, an appropriate adjustment to the Contract Price may be made therefor.

11. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

    Arlington County is subject to the Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR §1910.1200 (Standard). The Contractor agrees that it shall provide or cause to be provided Safety Data Sheets ("SDS") required under the Standard for all hazardous materials supplied to the County or used in the performance of the Work. Such SDS information shall be delivered to the County no later than the time of actual delivery of any hazardous materials to the County or use of such material in the performance of Work under the Contract by the Contractor or its subcontractors, whichever occurs first. Container labeling meeting the requirements of the Standard shall be appropriately affixed to the shipping or internal containers. The County reserves the right to refuse shipments of hazardous materials not appropriately labeled, or when SDS information has not been received prior to or at the time of receipt of the shipment for use by the County or for use by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, or whenever the material is delivered in a manner inconsistent with any applicable law or regulation. Any expenses incurred due to the refusal or rejection of SDS information are the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws governing the storage, transportation, and use of toxic and hazardous materials. The Contractor shall maintain on site an up to date and complete SDS binder for all materials used and delivered to the Project. The County Project Officer or designee shall be allowed access to the SDS book at all times.

12. HAZARDOUS WASTE

    Hazardous Waste Generator/Hazardous Waste Disposal: The County Board of Arlington County, Virginia and the Contractor shall be listed as Co-generators. The Contractor shall assume all the duties pertaining to the Waste Generator, including signing the Waste Shipment Record ("WSR")

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

and manifest. The Contractor shall supply the County Project Officer with the executed original Owner's Copy of the WSR, as required by applicable regulatory agencies within 35 days from the time the waste was accepted by the initial waste transporter, and prior to request for final payment. A separate WSR shall be submitted for each shipment to the disposal site.

Delayed Waste Shipment Records: The Contractor shall report in writing to the EPA Region III office within 45 days if an executed copy of the WSR is not received from the operator of the disposal site. The report to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regional office shall include a copy of the original WSR and a cover letter signed by the Contractor stating the efforts taken to locate the hazardous waste shipment and the results of those efforts.

Temporary Hazardous Waste Storage Prohibited: The Contractor shall not temporarily store hazardous waste unless pre-approved by the County in writing. If so approved, hazardous waste stored off-site in a temporary facility shall be monitored and records shall be kept on the number of containers, size, and weight. The Contractor shall inform the County when the hazardous waste is to be transported to the final disposal site. The County has the right to inspect the temporary site at any time. The Contractor shall submit copies of all relevant manifests, Waste Shipment Record(s), and landfill receipts to the County Project Officer prior to the request for final payment. All paperwork shall be signed by the Contractor and disposal site operator as required.

13. ASBESTOS

Whenever and wherever during the course of performing any Work under this Contract the Contractor discovers the presence of asbestos or suspects that asbestos is present, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, secure the area, notify the County Project Officer immediately and await positive identification of the suspect material. During the downtime in such a case, the Contractor shall not disturb any surrounding surfaces but shall protect the area with suitable dust covers. Work shall not proceed without an Asbestos-Related Work Authorization executed by the County Asbestos Program Manager.

14. PROHIBITION AGAINST ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

No goods or equipment provided to the County or construction material installed shall contain asbestos. If a Contractor or supplier provides or installs any goods, equipment, supplies, or materials that contain asbestos in violation of this prohibition, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs related to the immediate removal and legal disposal of the goods, equipment or materials containing asbestos and replacement with a County-approved alternate. The Contractor shall be responsible for all goods, equipment, supplies or materials installed or provided by any of its employees, agents or subcontractors in connection with the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall also reimburse to the County all costs of such goods, equipment, supplies or materials installed if not corrected by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to remove and legally dispose of the asbestos-containing goods, equipment or construction materials within ninety (90) days from the date of notice by the County, the County shall remove and dispose of the asbestos-containing goods, equipment or construction materials at the Contractor's expense. The County shall be entitled to offset such expenses against any sums owed by the County to the Contractor under this Contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

E. LEGAL RESPONSIBILITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY

1. MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

The Contractor shall conduct its operations in a manner that will ensure that all modes of traffic (vehicular, bicycle, pedestrian) will be uninterrupted except as approved by the County. At the close of each workday, the area of work shall be confined to the smallest area possible, but in no event larger than the area designated in the Construction Documents, so that the maximum use of the street and sidewalk will be restored and the hazard to traffic reduced to the minimum. No excavation shall remain open within the roadway or sidewalk without the approval of the County except when the excavation can be safely bridged with the use of steel plates or other materials acceptable to the County. When areas of excavation do remain open, the area shall be barricaded, and warning signs shall be posted. Approved safety barriers may be required.

At all times the Contractor shall use the personnel and traffic control signs and devices necessary to comply with Part VI of the "National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, latest edition." During the progress of the work when the street may be obstructed to any extent by construction equipment or construction operations, in addition to the signs and barricades, special workers, equipped with VDOT required "STOP\SLOW" double sided traffic control paddles, shall be designated by the Contractor to direct traffic. These workers so designated shall not be assigned to any other duties while engaged in directing traffic. The Contractor has sole responsibility for ensuring that its operations are conducted in a safe manner and notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, shall fully indemnify Arlington County, its officers, agents and employees for any damage or injury related to traffic operations which is caused by negligent or otherwise improper or deficient performance under the Contract or nonperformance of the terms of the Contract. All personnel, signs, barricades and any other items necessary for the maintenance of traffic and safety shall be provided by the Contractor. No separate payment shall be made by the County for Maintenance of Traffic, unless otherwise specified.

2. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION

The Contractor shall comply with, and ensure that the Contractor's employees and subcontractors comply with, all current applicable local, state and federal policies, regulations and standards relating to safety and health, including, by way of illustration and not limitation, the U.S. Department of Labor’s Occupational Safety and Hazard Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR, 1926, Construction Industry Regulations, the standards of the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health program of the Department of Labor and Industry for General Industry and for the Construction Industry, the Federal Environmental Protection Agency Standards, and the applicable standards of the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality.

The Contractor shall provide, or cause to be provided, all technical expertise, qualified personnel, equipment, tools, and material to safely accomplish the Work specified to be performed by the Contractor and subcontractor(s).

The Contractor shall identify to the County Project Officer at least one on-site person who is the Contractor's competent, qualified, and authorized person on the worksite and who is, by training or experience, familiar with policies, regulations, and standards applicable to the work being performed. The competent, qualified, and authorized person must be capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees; shall be capable of ensuring that applicable safety regulations are complied with; and shall have the authority and responsibility to take prompt

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

corrective measures, which may include removal of the Contractor's personnel from the work site.

The Contractor shall provide to the County, at the County's request, a copy of the Contractor's written safety policies and safety procedures applicable to the scope of work. Failure to provide this information within seven (7) calendar days of the County's request may result in cancellation of the Contract.

The Contractor shall exercise proper precaution at all times for the protection of persons and property and shall be responsible for all injuries to persons and damage to property either on or off the site, which occur as a result of the Contractor's performance of the Work.

The Contractor shall take or cause to be taken such additional safety and health measures as the County may determine to be reasonably necessary. Machinery, equipment, and all hazards shall be guarded in accordance with the safety provisions of the current version of "Manual of Accident Prevention" published by the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc., to the extent that such provisions are not in conflict with applicable local laws. The Contractor is directed to the "Rules and Regulations Governing Construction, Demolition and All Excavation" and adopted by the Safety Codes Commission of Virginia, 1966, or latest edition, covering requirements for shoring, bracing, and sheet piling of trench excavations.

3. OVERHEAD HIGH VOLTAGE LINES SAFETY ACT

If any work required herein will be performed within ten (10) feet of an overhead high voltage line, the provisions of Virginia Statute 59.1-406, et. seq., "Overhead High Voltage Line Safety Act" (Act) shall apply. The "person or contractor responsible for the work to be done", as that term is used in the Act, will be interpreted to mean the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the owner or operator of the high voltage line in the manner prescribed in Section 59.1-411 of the Act in sufficient time prior to the time work is to be commenced to avoid any delays in the work. The County will not pay for lost time, profits, or permit any extension of the work for any delays caused by the failure of the Contractor to make such arrangements in a timely manner. All costs for the work shall be paid by the Contractor. The County shall reimburse the Contractor for the actual reasonable cost paid to the owner or operator of the high voltage line by the Contractor on presentation to the County by the Contractor of original invoices from the owner or operator of the high voltage line in the same manner as for other Contractor invoices submitted for work performed. Retention, if applicable to the Contract, shall not be withheld from the payment to the Contractor by the County. No processing, administrative, or other charges above the actual amount charged by the owner or operator of the high voltage line shall be paid to the Contractor by the County.

4. SANITARY PROVISIONS

The Contractor shall provide and maintain such sanitary accommodations for the use of the Contractor's employees and those of its subcontractors as may be necessary to comply with the requirements and regulations of the local and state departments of health and where additional accommodations are necessary to maintain a reasonably sanitary environment, then such additional accommodations shall be made as determined by the Project Officer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. DAMAGES CAUSED BY WORK

   Any damage resulting from Work performed by the Contractor under this Contract shall be repaired to the County's satisfaction at the Contractor's expense.

6. CLEANING UP

   The Contractor shall remove and legally dispose of, as frequently as necessary, all refuse, rubbish, scrap materials and debris from the site to the extent they are the result of the Contractor's operations to the end that the site of the Work shall present a neat, orderly, and workmanlike appearance at all times. At completion of the Work, but before Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall remove and legally dispose of all surplus material, falsework, temporary structures, including foundations thereof, and debris of every nature resulting from the Contractor's operations or resulting from any activity on the site related to the Contractor's operations, and put the site in a neat, orderly condition; if the Contractor fails to do so, the County shall have the right to remove and legally dispose of the surplus material, falsework, temporary structures, including foundations thereof, and debris, put the site in a neat, orderly condition, and charge the cost to the Contractor.

F. PROGRESS AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK

1. NOTICE TO PROCEED

   Within thirty (30) calendar days of the Award Date, the Contractor shall be given written Notice to Proceed with the Work. Such Notice to Proceed shall state the date on which the Work is to be commenced, and every calendar day thereafter shall be counted in computing the actual Time for Completion.

2. TIME FOR COMPLETION

   It is hereby understood and mutually agreed by and between the Contractor and the County that the Commencement Date, the rate of progress, and the Time for Completion of the Work to be done hereunder are essential conditions of the Contract. The Contractor agrees that the Work shall be started promptly upon the Commencement Date and the Work shall be performed regularly, diligently, and uninterruptedly at a rate of progress that will ensure full completion thereof in the shortest length of time consistent with good workmanship, within the Time for Completion specified in the Contract Documents.

3. SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

   Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall within five (5) calendar days prior to the pre-construction meeting, submit schedules which show the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the Work in accordance with the Specifications. When the Work is behind the schedule, the County may require the Contractor to prepare and submit, at no extra cost to the County, a recovery schedule indicating by what means the Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. The recovery schedule must be submitted to the County for review within five (5) calendar days of the County’s written demand.

4. CONDITIONS FOR COMPLETION

   a. FINAL COMPLETION: The Work will be considered Finally Complete when the provisions of Project Specifications Section 017700, Closeout Procedures, have been met, in addition to the following:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1) The Project Officer has agreed that the condition of the Work warrants Final Completion; and

2) All construction deficiencies and punch list items have been closed and all construction deficiencies corrected and accepted by the Project Officer; and

3) All spare parts and attic stock have been delivered, stored in an orderly manner in a space designated by the Project Officer, and a complete inventory list has been verified and accepted by the Project Officer; and

4) All warranty certificates and contact information for parties providing warranties have been delivered and accepted by the Project Officer; and

5) All final Operating and Maintenance manuals have been delivered and accepted by the Project Officer; and

6) All final As-Built Drawings in .PDF format on a CD and one full-size paper copy have been delivered and accepted by the Project Officer.

5. USE OF COMPLETED PORTIONS

The County shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed or partially completed portions of the Work, notwithstanding that the time for completing the entire Work or such portions may not have expired; but taking such possession and use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the Contractor claims that such prior use increases the cost or delays the completion of remaining work, or causes refinishing of completed work, the Contractor may submit a claim for compensation or extension of time or both.

G. PAYMENT, CHANGES, CLAIMS, DELAYS

1. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

The County will make monthly partial payments, less retainage, to the Contractor based upon the Schedule of Values and the work performed during the preceding calendar month as approved by the Project Officer.

The Contractor shall submit a monthly payment application using AIA Form G-702 "Application and Certification for Payment" or equivalent form acceptable to the Project Officer or designee.

The Contractor's application for payment will not be reviewed or processed unless an updated Construction Schedule is attached. The pay application shall also contain a certification by the Contractor that due and payable amounts have been paid by the Contractor, including payments to subcontractors and suppliers, for work which previous payment was received by the Contractor from the County.

The Contractor's application for payment shall indicate the amount of work completed to date in a format consistent with the accepted bid and as indicated below:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

a. Lump Sum: If required by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Project Officer a Schedule of Values for each Lump Sum item in the Contract, and the application for payment shall reflect the schedule of values and the amount of work completed in those units.

   Otherwise, the application for payment shall reflect the percentage of work completed for each lump sum item.

2. PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON SITE

   When requested in writing by the Contractor, payment allowances may be made for material secured for use on the Project and secured at the project site. Such payments will only be made for materials scheduled for incorporation into the work within sixty (60) calendar days.

3. PAYMENTS WITHHELD

   The Project Officer may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or a part of any certificate for payment to the extent necessary to protect the County from loss on account of defective work not remedied or withhold payment for violation of any contract term or condition not remedied after sufficient notice given to the Contractor.

   Any such withholding shall not result in any liability to the Contractor for damages.

4. COUNTY ORDERED CHANGES IN WORK

   The County, without invalidating the Contract, may order extra Work or make changes by addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, with the total Contract Amount being adjusted accordingly if applicable. Any change amount that will increase the total Contract Amount will require notice to sureties and require that Performance and Payment bonds be increased by the Contractor. All such work shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract, except that modification of the Time for Completion caused thereby shall be made at the time of approving such change.

   a. The Project Officer or designee shall have authority to make minor changes in the Work by verbal order when such changes do not involve extra cost and are not inconsistent with the purpose of the Project. Otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra Work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written Construction Change Directive or Change Order from the County signed or countersigned by the Project Officer or designee, and no claim for an addition to the Contract Amount of Time for Completion shall be valid unless so ordered.

   b. The Contractor shall review any County requested or directed change and shall respond in writing within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the proposed change, or such other reasonable time as the County may direct, stating the effect of the proposed change upon Contractor's work, including any increase or decrease in Contract time and price. The Contractor shall furnish the County an itemized breakdown of the quantities and prices used in computing the proposed change.

   c. Other Work: Any change in Work which is not covered by Unit Prices in the bid form shall be determined in one or more of the following ways: (a) by estimate and acceptance by the County in a lump sum; (b) by cost and fixed fee; (c) by time and materials; or (d) by any other method permitted under the Arlington County Purchasing Resolution.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

d. If none of the aforementioned methods is agreed upon, the Contractor shall proceed with the Work without delay provided the Contractor receives a Construction Change Directive. In such case, the Contractor shall keep and present in such form as the Project Officer or designee may direct, a correct account of the cost, together with vouchers. The Project Officer or designee shall be permitted to verify such records on a daily basis and may require such additional records as are necessary to determine the cost of the change to the Work. The Project Officer or designee shall certify to the amount due to the Contractor, including a reasonable lump sum allowance for overhead and profit. A complete accounting of the extra cost shall be made within fifteen (15) days after completion of the Work involved in the claim.

e. A cost proposal for a change in the Work shall provide a complete breakdown itemizing the estimated quantities and costs of labor, materials, and equipment (base cost) required in addition to any markup used. The cost proposal for the change in the Work and the Contractor's signature on the cost proposal is its agreement that the adjustments in Contract Price and/or Time stipulated in this change order proposal constitutes full, complete and final compensation for all costs and time associated (direct and indirect), impacts and/or delays arising out of, or incidental thereto, the applicable work as indicated herein. The Contractor further agrees to waive all rights to make any further claim arising out of or as a result of this change. All terms and conditions of the Contract shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

f. The allowable percentage markups for overhead and profit in the cost proposal for a change to the Work performed by the Contractor's own forces or performed by the Subcontractor shall be negotiated based on the nature, size, and complexity of the Work involved, but shall not exceed the percentages for each category listed below:

    1) Subcontractor's markup for overhead and profit for the work it performs in a change to the Work shall be a maximum of fifteen (15%).

    2) Contractor's markup for overhead and profit on the Subcontractor's base cost in a change to the Work shall be a maximum of ten percent (10%).

    3) Contractor's markup for overhead and profit, including bonds and insurance, for work it self-performs in a change to the Work shall be a maximum of fifteen percent (15%).

    4) The markup for overhead and profit of a Sub-contractor to a Subcontractor of the Contractor at any tier on a change to the Work it performs shall be a maximum of fifteen percent (15%). The Contractor and all intervening tiers of Subcontractors' markups on such Sub-subcontractor's base cost in the change to the Work shall not exceed a total of ten percent (10%).

g. Base Cost is defined as the total of labor, material, and equipment costs. It does not include markup for overhead and profit. The labor costs include only the costs of employees directly constructing or installing the change in the Work and exclude the costs of employees coordinating or managing the Work.

h. The allowable percentage markups for overhead and profit stated above shall compensate the Contractor, Subcontractor, and Sub-subcontractor for all other costs associated with or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

relating to the change to the Work, including by way of illustration and not limitation, general conditions, supervision, field engineering, coordination, insurance, bond(s), use of small tools, incidental job costs, and all other general and administrative home and field office expenses.

i. Allowable costs for changes in the Work shall not include Home Office expenses, including payroll costs for the Contractor's officers, executives, administrators, project managers, estimators, clerks' timekeepers, and other administrative personnel employed by the Contractor, whether at the Site or in the Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work. These costs are deemed overhead included in the percentage markups in Subsection (d) above.

j. If the change to the Work also changes the Time for Completion, by adding days to perform the Work, an itemized accounting of the following Site direct overhead expenses for the change to the time may be considered as allowable costs for compensation in addition to the base cost indicated above.

1) Site superintendent's pro-rata salary; and
2) Temporary site office trailer expense; and
3) Temporary site utilities, including basic telephone service, electricity, heat, water, and sanitary/toilet facilities.

All other direct and indirect overhead expenses are considered covered by and included in Subsection (d) markups above.

k. If the Contractor requests an extension to the Time for Completion due to changes in the Work, it must provide to the Project Officer adequate documentation substantiating its entitlement for the time extension. The documentation must demonstrate an anticipated actual increase in the time required to complete the Work beyond that allowed by the Contract as adjusted by prior changes to the Work, not just an increase or decrease in the time needed to complete a portion of the total Work. In the event a Critical Path Method (CPM) schedule is required by the Contract, no extension to the Time for Completion shall be granted unless, and then only to the extent that, the additional or change to the Work increases the length of the critical path beyond the Time for Completion as demonstrated on the approved CPM schedule or bar chart schedule.

5. CLAIMS FOR EXTRA COST

If the Contractor claims that any event will give rise to a claim for an increase in the Contract Amount or that instructions from the Project Officer, by drawings or otherwise, will incur the Contractor extra cost under this Contract, then, except in emergencies endangering life or property, the Contractor shall give written notice thereof before proceeding to execute the work. Said notice shall be given promptly enough to avoid delaying the Work and in no instance later than ten (10) calendar days after the event or receipt of such instruction. The Contractor's notice must provide to the Project Officer the amount of additional compensation claimed, together with the basis therefor and documentation supporting the claimed amount. No such claim shall be valid unless so made. If the Project Officer agrees that such instructions involve extra cost to the Contractor, any additional compensation will be determined by one of the methods provided in "Changes in Work" section of these General Conditions. Except as otherwise specifically

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

provided, no claims for extra cost shall be allowed unless timely notice is given by the Contractor, as required by this Section.

6. DAMAGES FOR DELAY; EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION OTHER THAN FOR WEATHER

a. Excusable Non-Compensable Delays: If and to the extent that the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the Work by a Force Majeure event or other causes outside of the County's control or the Contractor's control and which the Contractor could not have reasonably foreseen, the Contractor may request an extension of the Time for Completion. To be considered for an extension of the Time for Completion, the Contractor shall give the Project Officer timely written notice at the inception of the delay. The Contractor thereafter must provide to the Project Officer a full claim within 14 calendar days of the cessation of the delay and demonstrate that the delay affected the critical path of the accepted schedule, and any Float has been consumed. If the Project Officer agrees with the existence and impact of the delays, the Project Officer shall extend the Time for Completion for the length of time that the Time for Completion was actually delayed thereby. The Contractor shall not be due compensation or damages of any kind as a result of such delay. Delays caused by weather are addressed in Section G.8.

b. Excusable Compensable Delays: If and to the extent that the Contractor is unreasonably delayed at any time in the progress of the Work by any act or omission of the County, its agents or employees, due to causes within the County's control, the Contractor may request an extension of the Time for Completion and/or additional compensation. The Contractor shall give notice to the Project Officer immediately at the time of the occurrence giving rise to the delay and shall give written notice no later than five (5) calendar days after the inception of the delay. The Contractor's written notice shall specify the nature of the delay claimed, the cause of the delay, and the impact of the delay on the Contractor's schedule. Thereafter the Contactor shall provide to the Project Officer a full claim within 14 calendar days of the cessation of the delay. The claim must detail the amount of additional contract time or compensation claimed, together with the basis therefor along with itemized documentation supporting the claim. The itemized documentation must demonstrate that the claimed delay directly affected the critical path of the accepted schedule and any Float has been consumed and the time and/or costs incurred by the Contractor are directly attributable to the delay in the work claimed. The Contractor shall be entitled to additional compensation only if the delay was caused solely by acts or omission of the County, its agents or employees, or due to causes within their control.

If the Contractor is entitled to compensation, an itemized accounting of the following direct site overhead expenses will be considered as allowable costs to be used in determining the compensation due the Contractor: the site superintendent(s) (as identified at the inception of the work) pro rata salary, temporary site facilities, temporary site office expense, and temporary site utilities including basic telephone service, electricity, heat, water, and sanitary/toilets. A fifteen percent (15%) markup of these expenses will be allowed to compensate the Contractor for home office and other direct or indirect overhead.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

Furthermore, compensation for the delay shall be calculated from the contractual Time for Completion, as adjusted by Change Order, and shall not be calculated based on any early completion planned or scheduled by the Contractor

c. Non-Excusable Non-Compensable Delays: The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the Time for Completion or to any additional compensation for delays if and to the extent they are caused by acts, omissions, fault, or negligence of the Contractor or its subcontractors, agents, or employees or due to foreseeable causes within their control, including, but not limited to, delays resulting from defective work, including workmanship and/or materials, from rejected work which must be corrected before dependent work can proceed, from defective work or rejected work for which corrective action must be determined before like work can proceed, from incomplete, incorrect, or unacceptable Submittals or samples, or from the failure to furnish enough properly skilled workers, proper materials or necessary equipment to diligently perform the work in a timely manner in accordance with the Project schedule.

d. No extension of time or additional compensation shall be given for a delay if the Contractor failed to give notice in the manner and within the time prescribed herein. Furthermore, no extension of time or additional compensation shall be given for any delay unless a full claim is made to the Project Offer within 14 days of the end of the delay. Failure to give written notice or failure to present a timely claim shall constitute a waiver of any claim for extension or additional compensation based upon that cause.

e. If the Contractor submits a claim for damages pursuant to this Section, the Contractor shall be liable to the County for a percentage of all costs incurred by the County in investigating, analyzing, negotiating and litigating the claim, which percentage shall be equal to the percentage of the Contractor's total delay claim that is determined through litigation to be false or to have no basis in law or fact (Virginia Code §2.2-4335).

f. Any change in the Time for Completion or additional compensation shall be accomplished only by the issuance of a Change Order.

7. TIME EXTENSIONS FOR WEATHER

The Time for Completion will not be extended due to inclement weather conditions that are normal to the general locality of the Work site.

The Contractor's sole relief on any claims for delay which is caused by abnormal weather shall be an extension of the Time for Completion provided the Contractor gave the Project Officer timely written notice at the inception of such delay and provided the weather affected the critical path. A fully documented claim for a time extension under this section must be submitted no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the cessation of the delay. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility solely to provide the necessary documentation to satisfy the Project Officer that the weather conditions claimed were encountered.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

8. RELEASE OF LIENS

The County, before making any payment including Final Payment, shall require the Contractor to furnish a complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract, or receipts in full in lieu thereof, and if required in either case, an affidavit that so far as the Contractor has knowledge or information, the releases and receipts include all the labor and material for which a lien could be filed. The Contractor may, if any subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or receipt in full, furnish a bond satisfactory to the County, to indemnify him against any lien. If any lien remains unsatisfied after all payments have been made, the Contractor shall refund to the County all money that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien. However, the County may make payments in part or in full to the Contractor without requiring the releases or receipts, and the payments so made shall not impair the obligations of any Surety or Sureties on any bond or bonds furnished under this Contract.

9. FINAL PAYMENT

After the Contractor has completed all Work and corrections to the satisfaction of the Project Officer and delivered all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, quantities, bonds, certificates of inspection maintenance record documents, and other items required as final payment submittal documents, the Contractor may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The Final Application for Payment shall be accompanied by all documents required in the Contract, including a complete and signed copy of the Final Payment Release Form as follows:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

RELEASE AND REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT

CONTRACT NUMBER: 21-DPR-ITB-639 CONTRACTOR NAME: _____

FINAL PAYMENT AMOUNT: _____

The Contractor hereby requests final payment in the amount indicated on the above referenced Contract. The Contractor agrees that its acceptance of final payment releases and forever discharges Arlington County and its officers, employees, servants and agents from any and all actions, claims, demands and liability of whatever nature now existing, or which may hereafter arise as a result of or in connection with the above referenced Contract.

The Contractor certifies that all of the debts for labor, materials, and equipment incurred in connection with the above referenced Contract have been fully paid.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF ARLINGTON

On this the ____ day of _____, 20___, before me, personally appeared _____, who acknowledged himself/herself to be _____ in the above instrument, and that he/she, as such _____, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained, by signing his/her name by himself/herself as _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

Office of the Purchasing Agent
2100 Clarendon Blvd., Suite 500
Arlington, VA 22201

Invitation to Bid Number 21-DPR-ITB-639
Technical Specifications

Department of Parks and Recreation

Towers Park
Playground Renovations

801 South Scott Street
Arlington, Virginia 22204

Project includes, but is not limited to, demolition, site work, utilities (storm drain), playground, stormwater management, walkways, fencing, signage, site furnishings, reforestation area and landscaping.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 011000 – GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Work covered by the Contract Documents.
2. Use of premises.
3. General requirements.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Project Identification: Towers Park Playground Renovations

B. Project Location: 801 South Scott Street, Arlington, Virginia 22204

C. Owner: Arlington County, Virginia
Department of Parks and Recreation
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201

D. The Work consists of, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Demolition, site work, signage, and landscaping; the construction of site improvements as shown on the Plans and specified hereinafter, including:

a. Site preparation including construction fences, tree protection fencing, temporary erosion and sediment control measures, test pits and construction stake-out.

b. Protection and maintaining and all other existing park property, Arlington County right-of-way, and other existing improvements as required.

c. Site restoration of all facilities damaged by construction operations, or as directed by Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR), to the original condition and/or the satisfaction of DPR. Site restoration includes, but is not limited to, pavement restoration, site grading, top soil, seeding and sodding.

d. Site Improvements:

1. Construction of playground as shown on the Plans and Specifications.
2. Construction of bioretention as shown on the Plans and Specifications.
3. Demolition of existing playground inside RPA (Resource Protection Area) as shown on the Plans and Specifications.
4. Construction of reforestation area as shown on the Plans and Specifications.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. Additional Site Improvements:

   (a) Construction of concrete walks, concrete curbs, and aggregate base as shown on the Plans and Specifications.
   (b) Supply and install site furnishings and structures such as benches and signage as shown on the Plans and Specifications.
   (c) Plantings as shown on the Plans and Specifications.
   (d) Root pruning and other tree protection measures as shown on the Plans and Specifications.

E. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.3 USE OF PREMISES

A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of premises for construction operations as indicated in the Specifications and on the Drawings by the Contract limits.

B. Any existing water fountain or other site water sources shall not be used as supply for construction water, unless approved by the Project Officer.

C. Use of Site: Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Limit of Disturbance (LOD) is shown. Specific limitations on use of the site include the following:

1. Construction activity shall not take place inside designated tree protection areas, except when necessary and as approved by Project Officer. Contractor shall provide Project Officer with 72 hours' notice when work within a tree protection area is necessary, so that the County's urban forester can be notified.
2. Maintain public access to areas outside the limits of work whenever possible. Contractor shall request approval from Project Officer 72 hours in advance when closures outside the limits of work are necessary.

1.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination: The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating all construction operations included in the various Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the work.

B. Contact Person: The Contractor shall establish a single contact person that will be responsible for all communication between the Contractor (including all subcontractors) and the Project Officer, Landscape Architect, and/or Engineer.

C. Submittals: Upon Contract award, the Contractor shall immediately prepare a list of required submittals, based on the specifications, and begin to gather the required submittals for submission to the Project Officer as soon as possible. Submittals for long lead items shall be submitted within 30 days from NTP.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Site Access: Contractor shall ONLY access site per plans. Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to park property from access point to construction entrance at the project's limits of disturbance.

E. Tree Protection: See plans.

F. Quantities: Contractor shall verify all quantities per drawings and specifications.

G. Permits:

1.1 The County shall provide the Virginia Stormwater Management Permit (VSMP), the building permit to the Contractor and Land Disturbance Activity (LDA) Permit.

1.2 The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all other required permits (including but not limited to ROW, trade permits, electrical and/or any other work necessary for the completion of the project) from the Arlington County Department of Environmental Services (DES) and/or Inspection Services Division (ISD).

1.3 The Contractor is required to submit designs, shop drawings, structural calculations, engineer certifications, or other items required for permit approval. In that case, the Contractor shall build in the required time for obtaining, submitting, and gaining approval of these items into the construction schedule.

1.4 Contractor shall be required to obtain any necessary permits except the items covered by G. 1.1.

H. Subcontractors:

1. A list of proposed subcontractors shall be submitted to the Project Officer. Proposed subcontractors shall be subject to the review and approval of the Project Officer, who will respond to the proposed list of subcontractors within ten (10) working days of receipt. Reasons for rejection of a proposed subcontractor may include, but are not limited to, the following:

   A. Unsatisfactory work on previous County contracts.

   B. Lack of experience in the type of work to be subcontracted.

2. The Contractor is fully responsible for the work of its subcontractors, and any unsatisfactory work on the part of a subcontractor shall be remedied at the Contractor's expense if necessary.

3. A competent person from the Prime Contractor shall be present on the site during the work of all subcontractors. If such a person is not present while a subcontractor is working on the site, the Project Officer reserves the right to stop work. No Claims for Delay will be allowed as a result of such stoppages.

4. All subcontractors must be furnished with a full set of the contract drawings and specifications at the Contractor's expense, and subcontractors shall be required to have these documents on site while the work is being performed. If the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

subcontractor does not have access to a full set of plans and specifications while working on the site, the Project Officer reserves the right to stop work. No Claims for Delay will be allowed as a result of such stoppages.

I. Construction Schedule:

1. The construction schedule, to be provided by the Contractor at the preconstruction meeting, shall indicate the dates and date ranges where major components of the Work will be performed.

2. The schedule shall indicate the dates that required submittals will be provided and shall also indicate time allotted for the review and approval of submittals.

3. The Contractor shall maintain and update the schedule monthly and when conditions change and shall resubmit the updated schedule to the Project Officer.

4. The Contract completion date cannot be changed by submission of a construction schedule indicating a different completion date. The Contract completion date can only be changed if specifically authorized by Change Order.

J. Preconstruction Meeting:

1. The Contractor shall attend a preconstruction meeting on-site with the Project Officer, Landscape Architect, their Consultants, major subcontractors, and other concerned parties.

2. At the meeting, the Contractor shall provide the following:

   i. Construction schedule

   ii. List of required submittals

   iii. List of proposed subcontractors

3. Items of significance that could affect the progress of the work shall be discussed at the meeting.

4. Requirements for tree protection and erosion control shall be reviewed.

5. The Project Officer shall record and distribute meeting minutes.

K. Notice to Proceed:

1. After the preconstruction meeting, the Project Officer will issue a written Notice to Proceed (NTP) to the Contractor.

2. Work shall commence 14 days from the date of NTP, which will be the first day of the timeframe in which the work is to be completed.

L. Progress Meetings:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. The Contractor shall attend construction progress meetings on a bi-weekly basis, and at the request of the Project Officer.

2. An updated construction schedule shall be submitted at each progress meeting.

3. At the meeting, the following issues shall be discussed:

   i. Work completed to date.

   ii. Work remaining to be completed and anticipated timeframes.

   iii. Issues affecting the progress of the work.

   iv. Items that require correction.

4. The Contractor shall record and distribute meeting minutes.

M. Requests for Information (RFI):

1. The Contractor shall submit a written RFI in any of the following instances (not all-inclusive):

   i. If the intent of any item in the drawings and specifications is unclear.

   ii. If existing conditions differ from those indicated on the drawings.

   iii. To document any verbal agreements or instructions.

2. In instances (a) and (b), the Contractor shall stop work in the affected area, notify the Project Officer, and await instructions.

3. The Contractor shall be responsible for any expenses incurred due to unexpected conditions if he fails to notify the Project Officer and wait for direction prior to continuing work in the affected area.

4. The Contractor's failure to properly document any verbal agreements or instructions will result in the rejection of any claim for changes to the Contract amount or additional time for completion.

5. The Contractor is responsible for making the necessary inquiries to determine the design intent of the drawings and specifications if anything is unclear, prior to submitting a bid. Claims for changes to the contract amount submitted after Contract award due to an RFI response may be approved or rejected at the sole discretion of the Project Officer.

N. Documentation of Events: The Contractor shall document and immediately report any of the following events to the Project Officer:

1. Accidents.

2. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.

4. Services connected and disconnected.

5. Existing conditions that significantly differ from those indicated on the drawings.

O. Documentation of Work Activity: The Contractor shall document and submit on a daily basis a daily report. The daily report shall contain the following information:

1. Contractor name.

2. Date and time.

3. Temperature and weather condition.

4. Project number.

5. Contract number.

6. List of sub-contractors on site by trade.

7. List of number of man-hours for contractor and subcontractor.

8. Description of each activity performed by the contractor and sub-contractor(s).

9. List of materials stored on site and delivered.

10. List of equipment materials stored on site and delivered.

11. Submit all tickets for verification for the following, but not limited to: materials and equipment delivered, concrete pours and soils removal.

P. If the Project Site will not be worked on a particular work day or days, the Contractor shall notify the Project Officer that the site will not be worked on and shall state the reason for such.

Q. If planting installation is not feasible because it is not the proper season for planting, the Contractor shall notify the Project Officer.

R. Liquidated Damages (Damages for Delay): The Project Officer does NOT have the authority to waive Liquidated Damages unless the supporting documentation described above has been provided by the Contractor (within the aforementioned time limit) and approved by the Project Officer.

S. Existing Conditions: Dimensions and/or locations of existing facilities and/or underground utilities shown on the plans are approximate. Verify exact locations before commencing work.

T. Code Compliance: Comply with all applicable codes and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

U. Safety: Take all precautions necessary to protect the public during the construction period.

V. Security: The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary to secure materials, equipment, work in progress, and completed work at the site. The Contractor is fully responsible for providing security at the Project Site and shall rectify any damage due to breach of security at no additional cost to Arlington County.

W. Protection of Existing Conditions: Take all precautions necessary to protect existing facilities to remain during the construction period. Repair any and all damage to existing facilities to remain caused by construction operations. Maintain existing utilities and protect them against damage during construction. Contact Miss Utility at (800) 552-7001 for utility locations prior to any excavation.

X. County Rights-of-Way: Work taking place within the right-of-way of County streets shall conform to the Arlington County DES "Construction Standards and Specifications". The Contractor shall obtain a right-of-way permit from the County for work to take place within street rights-of-way.

Y. Differing or Conflicting Requirements: If a Specification section requires compliance with two or more standards, or if requirements conflict, the more stringent standard or requirement shall apply.

Z. Quality Control Testing and Laboratory Services: The Contractor shall provide necessary labor and supervision required to support field testing and inspection by the Project Officer. Defects disclosed by tests shall be rectified at no additional cost to Arlington County.

AA. Record "As-Built" Drawings: The Contractor shall submit three (3) sets of marked-up plans at the end of the construction period indicating any and all conditions that differ from the original Contract drawings. As-builts need to be in CAD format and pdf's. As-builts hall be signed by a licensed engineer / surveyor. As-builts shall meet County DES standards.

BB. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Contractor shall provide operations and maintenance manuals for all applicable products and systems used in the Work prior to final completion inspection.

CC. Claims for Delay:

1. If the Contractor believes that the proposed time for completion in the Contract is unreasonable, the Contractor shall notify the Project Officer at least ten (10) working days prior to the bid opening date and suggest a more reasonable contract time frame. If the proposed new time frame is accepted, an amendment to the bid will be issued.

2. The Contractor shall submit a written Claim for Delay within ten (10) working days of any event where the Contractor believes that an extension to the Contract time for completion is necessary or justified.

3. The written Claim for Delay must include the following information:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

i. Amount of days claimed

ii. Justification for the delay

iii. Supporting documentation

4. Justifications for Claims for Delay include the following:

i. Inclement weather that prevents work on the site

ii. Events beyond the control of the Contractor that result in a delay to the project, with the following exceptions:

a. Delays in the delivery of materials.

b. Failure of suppliers to provide required submittals in a timely manner.

c. Any delays that result from the actions of a subcontractor.

d. Disputes between the Contractor and subcontractors or suppliers.

e. Rejection of submittals.

f. Re-work resulting from unsatisfactory work.

g. Re-work resulting from failure to provide required submittals.

h. Re-work resulting from failure to submit a Request for Information (RFI) if the design intent is unclear.

i. Failure to obtain required permits in a timely fashion, as stated in Section 1.4. D. Permits.

j. Failure to request required inspections from the Inspection Services Division (ISD) in a timely fashion, or rejection of work by an inspector.

k. Stop work orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction that are due to items that are the Contractor’s responsibility.

l. A Claim for Delay may be denied if the Contractor fails to continue work on other aspects of the project that are not affected by the particular delayed item, or if, in the Project Officer’s determination, the Contractor has failed to continuously work on the project or effectively manage the project.

m. If planting installation is not feasible because it is not the proper season for planting, the Contractor shall notify the Project Officer. The Project Officer, at his/her sole discretion, may decide to treat planting as a Punch List item, thereby exempting it as a requirement for a Determination of Substantial Completion

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

END OF SECTION 011000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 012000 - MOBILIZATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Technical Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Mobilization shall include the following items:

1. Furnish and set up Contractor's necessary general plant and equipment required for operations on to the site, including storage areas, office, and such sanitary and other facilities as are required by County, State, or Federal law or regulation. The determination of adequacy of the Contractor's facilities, except as noted above, shall be made by the Contractor.
2. Providing on-site all OSHA required notices and establishment of safety programs.
3. Obtaining all required permits for completion of the project.
4. Having the Contractor's superintendent at the jobsite full time.
5. The cost of required insurance and bonds and/or any other similar significant initial expense required for the initiation of the contract work shall be included in this item.
6. Submitting initial submittals and log.
7. The cost for mobilization shall not exceed 3% of the total contract bid price excluding the bid for mobilization.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 Such work as is done in providing the facilities and services under this item shall be done in safe and workmanlike manner and shall conform to any pertinent County, State or Federal law, regulation, or code. Good housekeeping consistent with safety shall be maintained.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

The Contractor's attention is directed to the condition that no payment for Mobilization, or any part thereof, will be approved for payment under the Contract Documents until all Mobilization items listed above have been completed as specified to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

For MOBILIZATION in accordance with the specifications the Contractor shall receive the Schedule-of-Values amount, which is not to exceed three percent (3%) of the total contract bid price excluding the bid for mobilization.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

END OF SECTION 012000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Landscape Architect or Project Officer's responsive action.

B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Landscape Architect or Project Officer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Upon Contract Award, the Contractor shall prepare a list of required submittals, and shall immediately begin working to compile all required submittals.

B. The Contractor shall not begin work which requires the submission of other data, until said submittals are returned with the Project Officer’s stamp indicating approval or “approved as noted.”

C. Deviations from Contract Documents: Approval of submittals does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents. Approval of a submittal does not indicate acceptance of any deviations from the Contract Documents included in the submittal. Such deviations must be approved specifically in writing by the Project Officer.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

B. Project Officer: All submittals shall be submitted to the Project Officer, who will then distribute submittals to the Landscape Architect, as applicable. Landscape Architect shall return submittals with action taken to the Project Officer who will then notify the Contractor.

C. Submittals Schedule: Include a list of submittals for review in the construction schedule.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Project Officer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of the Contractor's failure to incorporate this time into the construction schedule or transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow ten (10) business days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Project Officer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Resubmittal Review: Allow ten (10) business days for review of each resubmittal.

E. Identification: Each submittal shall indicate the following:

1. Name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal.
2. Project name.
3. Date.
4. Name and address of Contractor.
5. Name and address of subcontractor.
6. Name and address of supplier.
7. Name and address of manufacturer.
8. Applicable specification section.
9. A unique identifier, such as the Transmittal Number and Item Number. See Instructions, included at the end of this Specification Section 013300, for a description of how the standard Transmittal form shall be completed, including submittal formatting, numbering and nomenclature. Submittal number used in the Transmittal form, and any electronic file if applicable, should include the corresponding Technical Specifications section number. For example, 033000-001 shall be used for the first initial submittal about Cast in Place Concrete; 033000-001-R1 for a following re-submittal.

F. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise specifically identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

G. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using the transmittal form attached at the end of this section. Project Officer will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked "approved" or "approved as noted."

I. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating "approved" or "approved as noted" by Project Officer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.

2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.

3. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
d. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
e. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
f. Testing by recognized testing agency.

4. Number of Copies: Submit three (3) copies and one (1) electronic copy of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Project Officer will return one copy.

C. Shop Drawings: Where required in the Specifications, prepare project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Dimensions.
b. Identification of products.
c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
d. Schedules.
e. Notation of coordination requirements.
f. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
g. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
h. Seal and signature of professional engineer if required.
i. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 24 by 36 inches.

3. Number of Copies: Submit three (3) copies and one (1) electronic copy of each submittal. Project Officer will return one copy.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Samples: When required by other specification sections, submit samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.

2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of samples that includes the following:

a. Generic description of sample.
b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
c. Sample source.
d. Number and title of appropriate specification section.

3. Samples for Initial Selection: If colors, textures, and/or patterns are not clearly indicated in the drawings and/or specifications, submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Project Officer will return submittal with options selected.

4. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

a. Number of Samples: Submit one set of samples. Project Officer will retain the sample set and indicate acceptance or rejection in writing to the Contractor.

2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.

1. Number of Copies: Submit two copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Project Officer will not return copies.
2. Certificates and Certifications: Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Prior to submittal to Project Officer, review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions.

3.2 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. Action Submittals: Landscape Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Landscape Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

1. No Exceptions Taken or Approved: A marking of “approved or “No Exceptions Taken” indicates approval of a submittal for general conformance with the design concept of the Project and with the drawings and specifications.

    a. The Contractor is still responsible for confirming and correlating dimensions at job site, for information which pertains to fabrication processes or construction techniques and for coordination of work of all trades.
    b. Approval of submittals does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents.

2. Make Corrections, Approved as Noted or Approved as Noted: A marking of “Make Corrections, Approved as Noted” or “Approved as Noted” indicates conditional approval of a submittal.

    a. The Contractor is expected to comply with the revisions or notes indicated by the Landscape Architect in the document. These notes become an integral part of the approved submittal and their acceptance by the Contractor indicates an agreement to comply with the noted requirements.
    b. The Contractor is still responsible for confirming and correlating dimensions at job site, for information which pertains to fabrication processes or construction techniques and for coordination of work of all trades.
    c. Approval of submittals does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for full compliance with the Contract Documents.

3. Revise and Resubmit: Based on the notations provided by the Landscape Architect, make revisions required to comply with the requirements in the Contract Documents, and resubmit for approval.

4. Rejected: The product indicated does not comply with the requirements in the Contract Documents and shall not be used in the Project. Provide submittals for the correct product as indicated in the drawings and specifications.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Informational Submittals: Landscape Architect will review each submittal and will not return it or will return it if it does not comply with requirements.

C. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.

D. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE	DATE	TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS (*This section will be initiated by the contractor*)

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: ☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL ☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL
SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. (*Cover only one section with each transmittal*)	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION	THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR: (*Check one*) ☐ FIO ☐ GA ☐ DA ☐ CR DA/CR DA/GA	

ITEM NO. (*See Note 3*) a.	DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTAL ITEM (*Type size, model number/etc.*) b.	SUBMITTAL TYPE CODE (*See Note 7*) c.	NO. OF COPIES d.	CONTRACT DOCUMENT REFERENCE		CONTRACTOR REVIEW CODE g.	VARIATION Enter "Y" if requesting a variation (*See Note 6*) h.	COUNTY ACTION CODE (*Note 8*) i.
				SPEC. PARA. NO. e.	DRAWING SHEET NO. f.			

REMARKS	I certify that the above submitted items had been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as otherwise stated.	
	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED (*List by item No.*)	NAME AND TITLE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section **I** will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.

2. Each Transmittal shall be numbered consecutively. The Transmittal Number typically includes two parts separated by a dash (-). The first part is the specification section number. The second part is a sequential number for the submittals under that spec section. If the Transmittal is a resubmittal, then add a decimal point to the end of the original Transmittal Number and begin numbering the resubmittal packages sequentially after the decimal.

3. The "Item No." for each entry on this form will be the same "Item No." as indicated in the Submittal Register

4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate Form.

5. Items transmitted on each transmittal form will be from the same specification section. Do not combine submittal information from different specification sections in a single transmittal.

6. If the data submitted are intentionally in variance with the contract requirements, indicate a variation in column **h**, and enter a statement in the Remarks block describing he detailed reason for the variation.

7. When submittal items are transmitted, indicate the "Submittal Type" (*SD-01 through SD-11*) in column c of Section I.
   Submittal types are the following:

SD-01 - Preconstruction	SD-02 - Shop Drawings	SD-03 - Product Data	SD-04 - Samples	SD-05 - Design Data	SD-06 - Test Reports
SD-07 - Certificates	SD-08 - Manufacturer's Instructions	SD-09 - Manufacturer's Field Reports		SD-10 - O&M Data	SD-11 - Closeout

8. For each submittal item, the Contractor will assign Submittal Action Codes in column g of Section I. The County approving authority will assign Submittal Action Codes in column i of Section I. The Submittal Action Codes are:

   A -- Approved as submitted.
   B -- Approved, except as noted on drawings. Resubmission not required.
   C -- Approved, except as noted on drawings. Refer to attached comments. Resubmission required.
   D -- Will be returned by separate correspondence.
   E -- Disapproved. Refer to attached comments.
   F -- Receipt acknowledged.
   X -- Receipt acknowledged, does not comply with contract requirements, as noted.
   G -- Other action required (*Specify*)
   K -- Government concurs with intermediate design. (*For D-B contracts*)
   R -- Design submittal is acceptable for release for construction. (*For D-B contracts*)

9. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract.

Page 2 of 2

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

END OF SECTION 013300

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; product substitutions; and comparable products.

B. See Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting warranties for Contract closeout.

C. See Divisions 2 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for warranties on products and installations specified to be warranted.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Equivalent Item Requests during bidding process:

Refer to Section I. – Instructions to Bidders, Paragraph 16. – Use of Brand Names/Substitutes of the solicitation document for request procedures.

B. Substitution Requests after Contract award:

1. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

    a. Reasons why the specified product cannot be provided.
    b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
    c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the product specified.
    d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
    e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
    f. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Architects and owners, if requested.
    g. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
    h. Statement of impact on the construction schedule. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating lack of availability or delays in delivery.
    i. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

j. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and is appropriate for applications indicated.
k. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

2. Project Officer's Action: If necessary, Project Officer will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within five (5) business days of receipt of a request for substitution. Project Officer will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within ten (10) business days of receipt of request, or five (5) business days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Use product specified if Project Officer cannot make a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.4 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1.5 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Project Officer.
2. Special Warranty (if required by other specification sections): Written warranty required by or incorporated into the Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide additional rights for the County.

B. Special Warranties (if required by other specification sections): Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using appropriate form properly executed.
3. Refer to Divisions 2 through 33 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and that are new at time of installation.

1. Standard Products: Unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects by the manufacturer.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Sole-Source: Where Specifications name a single product and manufacturer without the words “or approved equal,” provide the named product that complies with requirements. No substitutions will be accepted.

2. Approved Equal: Where Specifications name a single product and manufacturer accompanied by the words “or approved equal,” the specification establishes a minimum standard for design and quality. This should not be construed as eliminating from competition other products of equal or better quality that also satisfy the design intent of the project (as determined by the Project Officer). In this case, either provide the named product that complies with requirements, or submit proposed equivalent items for consideration by the Project Officer in accordance with process described in the solicitation documents.
    a. Protocols for Approved Equal Request(s):
        a) When the project is in construction and the specified product(s) cannot be procured due to the following;
        b) Product is no longer available
        c) The County and the Contractor agree that the lead time is too long
        d) If there is a “better” product.
        e) Contractor shall submit Approved Equal request to Construction Manager for approval.

3. Product List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers and products, provide the specified quantity of one of the named products that complies with requirements or an equivalent. Product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options. Alternatives not listed will be considered by the Project Officer based on the compliance with specification requirements. To request consideration of an alternative not listed, submit proposed equivalent items for consideration by the County in accordance with process described in the solicitation documents.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

END OF SECTION 016000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Warranties.
3. As-Built Drawings
4. O/M Manuals
5. Final cleaning.

B. See all other Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.2 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: See ‘Final Completion’ in ITB Terms and Conditions.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Final Completion. On receipt of request, Project Officer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Project Officer will prepare the Certificate of Final Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by the Project Officer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Acceptance.

1.3 FINAL ACCEPTANCE

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment.
2. Submit copy of Project Officer's Final Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Project Officer. The copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit As-built drawings and Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. Instruct Project Officer's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Project Officer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Project Officer will process final payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before payment will be issued.

1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.4 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Preparation: Submit three (3) copies of list. Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1.5 WARRANTIES

A. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

B. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:

    a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    c. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    d. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to site.
    e. Remove labels that are not permanent.
    f. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

        1) Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

    g. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
    h. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
    i. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
    j. Leave Project clean and ready for use.

C. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION 017700

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 033000 – CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Foundation for Site Furnishings and Fieldstone Boulders
2. Foundation for Playground Equipment and Structures
3. Cast-in-Place Walls and Steps

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with governing codes and regulations. Provide products of acceptable manufacturers which have been in satisfactory use in similar service for three years. Use experienced installers. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

C. Comply with ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete."

D. Comply with ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Design Mixtures: For concrete pavement mixture.

C. Delivery Tickets: For concrete including the date, time, truck identification, concrete plant, plant inspector, ticket and load number concrete class and design mix, moisture content of aggregates, quantity and location of placement.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

D. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

E. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497, flat sheet.

F. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60; deformed, sizes as shown on the drawings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

G. Plain Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, as drawn.

H. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496.

I. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. The design of the concrete mix, equipment, workmanship, and materials shall conform to the applicable requirements of Division 3 sections, except as hereinafter specified. Minimum compressive strength after 28 days shall be 3500 psi. Maximum size of aggregate shall be 1-01/2 inches, but not less than 3/4 inch. Air content by volume shall be 4-1/2 per-cent, plus or minus 1-1/2 percent. The same brand of cement, source of sand, and water/cement ratio shall be maintained for each load of concrete.

1. Provide Class A3 General Use (3,500 psi) concrete for curbs (all) and site furnishing foundations.
2. Provide 4,500 psi concrete for all walls, concrete pavement and steps.
3. Provide concrete for specialty items (playground equipment, fence, shade structures etc.) as per the manufacturer’s recommendation.

B. Portland Cement air-entrained, ASTM C 150, Class A3 General Use (3,500 psi) per VDOT 217.

2.3 CURING MATERIALS (non colored concrete)

A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth.

B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

C. Water: Potable.

D. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

E. Clear Waterborne Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

F. White Waterborne Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 2, Class B.

2.4 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

A. Joint filler shall be ½ inch preformed asphalt expansion joint material conforming to ASTM D994 or ASTM D1751.

B. If bituminous fiber material is used, a bond breaker such as one-half (1/2”) wide polyethylene tape or five eighths inch (5/8”) diameter expanded polyethylene foam backer rod shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.5 EXPANSION JOINT SEALANT

A. Expansion Joint Sealant: Sealant shall be one-component polyurethane-base elastomeric sealant. Asphalt cement will not be approved as a substitution. Sealant color shall match color of adjacent pavement. Where joints fall between pavement sections of different colors, color shall be approved by Project Officer and Landscape Architect to match one of the pavement colors.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following or an approved equal:

a. SikaFlex-1a by Sika Corporation.
b. Sonolastic NP-1 by Sonneborn and Chem Rex Inc.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SAMPLING, TESTING AND ENFORCEMENT

A. Sampling and testing shall be performed in accordance with Section 03100- Concrete Formwork Reinforcement and Materials, Arlington County Department of Environmental Services Construction Standards and Specifications.

3.2 PREPARATION FOR PLACING CONCRETE

A. Formwork:

1. General: Construct forms of sound material, and of the correct shape and dimensions shown on the Drawings, constructed tightly and of sufficient strength. Brace and tie the forms together so that the movement of workers, equipment, materials, or placing and vibrating the concrete will not throw them out of line or position. Forms shall be strong enough to maintain their exact shape under all imposed loads. Construct forms that may be easily removed without damage to the concrete. Before concrete is placed in any form, the horizontal and vertical position of the form shall be carefully verified, and all inaccuracies corrected. Complete all wedging and bracing in advance of placing concrete.

2. Chamfered Corners: Unless otherwise indicated, provide chamfered corners on all exposed corners. Provide 3/4 inch moldings in forms for all chamfering required.

3. Form Ties: Use form ties of sufficient strength and in sufficient quantities to prevent spreading of the forms. Place ties at least 1-inch away from the finished surface of the concrete. Do not use ties consisting of twisted wire loops. Leave inner rods in concrete when forms are stripped. Space all form ties equidistant, and symmetrical, and line up both vertically and horizontally.

4. Cleanouts and Access Panels: Provide removable cleanout sections or access panels at the bottom of all forms to permit inspection and effective cleaning of loose dirt, debris, and waste material. Clean all forms and surfaces to receive concrete of all chips, sawdust, and other debris and thoroughly blow out with compressed air just before concrete is placed.

5. Arrangement: Arrange formwork to allow proper erection sequence and to permit form removal without damage to concrete.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Preparing the Subgrade: Thoroughly prepare and compact the subgrade as specified in Section 312000 – Earthwork. Subgrade shall be excavated to the required elevation below the finished surface of the pavement in accordance with grades and lines shown on the Drawings.

C. Layout: Cast in place concrete shall have true curves to the radii indicated on the Drawings. No straight segments or tangents shall be approved. A digital CADD file containing the project layout is available from the Project Officer to aid in the installation of cast in place concrete elements.

D. Dewatering: Remove water from excavations before concrete is deposited. Divert any flow of water through proper side drains and remove water without washing over freshly-deposited concrete. Remove hardened concrete, debris, ice, and other foreign materials from the interior of the forms, and from the inner surfaces of mixing and conveying equipment. Secure reinforcing in position and place vapor barrier and have inspected and approved before the concrete is poured. Do not wheel equipment used to deposit concrete over reinforcement.

E. Inspection: After placement of reinforcing steel in the forms, and prior to placing concrete, notify the Project Officer so that proper inspection may be made. Such notification shall be made at least 48 hours in advance of placing concrete to permit proper arrangements for inspection.

3.3 DELIVERY

A. Submit a delivery ticket indicating the mix and design strength of the concrete, design slump, and time of leaving the truck mixer with each batch at the time of delivery. Record on the back of the delivery ticket: (a) the time of arrival of the truck mixer on the site; (b) the time of deposit of the concrete from the truck; and (c) the place of deposit of the concrete. The completed delivery ticket shall be delivered to the Project Officer. Failure to deliver such completed ticket to the Project Officer will be cause for the Project Officer to reject the deposited concrete at any time and cause it to be removed and replaced at no additional expense to the County.

B. All batching of concrete shall be in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

C. Do not use concrete on the job site when it has exceeded the allotted mixing time as specified in Section of the 217.09 of the VDOT Specifications.

3.4 PLACING CONCRETE

A. Before placing concrete, remove all construction debris, water and ice from the places to be occupied by the concrete. Give particular attention to the removal of dirt and debris from all formed construction joints.

B. Concrete, when deposited, shall have a temperature ranging between a minimum of 50 degrees Fahrenheit and a maximum of 90 degrees Fahrenheit. When the temperature of the surrounding air is below 50 degrees or above 90 degrees Fahrenheit, concreting shall be done in accordance with the recommendations noted in ACI-306 and ACI-305 respectively.

C. Depositing of concrete shall be in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

D. Mix concrete in such quantities as required for immediate use and place prior to loss of slump. Do not re-temper concrete.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

E. Spade, work and vibrate concrete as it is being poured, to secure its maximum density, free from voids and completely filling the forms. Thoroughly work concrete to secure the complete envelopment of all parts of the reinforcing steel and completely fill the corners of the forms. Maintain not less than 2 approved vibrators on the work at all times. Use tremies or chutes for drops of more than 5-feet.

3.5 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. After concrete has been placed, all forms, bracing and supports shall remain undisturbed long enough to allow the concrete to reach the strength necessary to support with safety its own weight plus any live load and earth pressure that might be placed upon it without causing excessive settlement or deflective or any temporary or permanent damage to the structure. Prevent the breaking of edges and corners of concrete in the stripping of forms. Upon removal of formwork, immediately patch honeycombed areas and other voids to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

B. Thoroughly clean forms and recoat with specified form coating before each reuse. Do not reuse any form for exposed work which cannot be reconditioned to "like new" condition. Discard forms considered unsatisfactory by the Project Officer. Apply form coating to all forms in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Apply form coatings before placing reinforcing steel.

3.6 PROTECTION OF NEW WORK

A. Protect all freshly placed concrete from mechanical injury or action of the elements until such time as the concrete is thoroughly set.

B. Protect sleeves, projecting inserts, anchor bolts and other embedded items from disturbances until the concrete has sufficiently set to hold such items.

3.7 CONTROL JOINTS

A. Provide sawn or tooled joints or removable insert strips; depth equal to 1/4 slab thickness. Spacing as required and approved by the Project Officer.

3.8 EXPANSION JOINTS

A. Furnish and install preformed expansion joint material at locations shown on the drawings or every 20 feet on center, minimum, full depth of concrete at approved locations by Project Officer and Landscape Architect. Cut preformed expansion joint material slightly less than the full width of the cross section of the concrete to allow for a liquid joint sealant with any backup material. Provide smooth dowels across joint which permit 1 inch horizontal movement and no vertical shear movement.

B. Tool the concrete edges at expansion or contraction joints to a one-eighth (1/8)-inch radius.

3.9 FINISHING

A. Finishing and caulking of concrete shall be in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Concrete Walls: All areas of exposed concrete walls from the top of the wall to 1 foot below the finished grade of the structure shall be finished in the following manner:

1. After removal of forms, point cavities, stone pockets, and tie holes in exposed surfaces with mortar by thoroughly wetting the repair area. Cut out honeycombs down to dense concrete, and then patch and point as described above. The mortar mix for patching shall be determined by trial to obtain a good color match with the concrete when both patch and concrete are cured and dry. The amount of mixing water shall be as little as consistent with the requirements of handling and placing the mortar.
2. Ground off form joint marks and fins to a smooth surface, dense and free of prominent grain markings and bulges or depressions more than 1/8-inch in 4 feet.
3. When the mortar pointing has set, the entire exposed concrete surface shall be thoroughly covered with water by means of brush and rubbed with carborundum brick to remove all blemishes and leave the entire exposed surface uniform in color and texture.
4. All walls shall receive a light sandblast finish. Prepare mock-up for approval prior to commencing work.

C Concrete Flush Curbs Troweled with Fine-Broom Finish:

1. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
2. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.
3. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.10 CURING

A. Curing shall be started as soon as it is possible to apply the curing medium without damaging the surface, preferably immediately upon completion of the finishing operation. Curing shall continue uninterrupted for a minimum period of 14 days. Rapid drying upon completion of the curing period shall be prevented. At no time during the curing period shall the temperature of the concrete be permitted to drop below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.

3.11 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Defective concrete is defined as concrete in place which does not conform to strength, shapes, alignments, appearance, and/or elevations as shown on the Drawings; areas which contain faulty surface areas and/or concrete surfaces not finished in accordance with the Specifications.

B. Remove all defective concrete and replace in a manner meeting with the Project Officer's approval. Should only surface imperfections occur, patch at the discretion of, and in a manner satisfactory to, the Project Officer. Permission to patch the work shall not be considered as a waiver of the County's right to require complete removal and replacement of such defective work should the patching fail to satisfactorily restore the required quality and appearance of the work.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 033000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 034819 – PRECAST CONCRETE TREADS AND RISERS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide and install precast concrete stair treads and risers as shown on the construction bid drawings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 321313 Concrete Pavement

B. Section 033000 Cast in Place Concrete

B. Arlington County DES Construction Standards and Specifications

C. Construction Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. ASTM C 33 Concrete Aggregates
2. ASTM C139 Concrete Compressive Strength
3. ASTM C 144 Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
4. ASTM C 150 Portland cement
5. ASTM C 642 Water Absorption, Density, Voids in Hardened Conc.
6. ASTM C 666 Rapid Freeze/Thaw Resistance of Conc.
7. ASTM C 979 Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete
8. ASTM C 1028 Coefficient of Friction

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Provide detailed setting drawings and templates showing recommended installation and jointing.

B. Samples:

1. Submit two 3” x 3” wide by full depth sample of stair tread/riser unit of the color specified for approval.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Details: Submit complete plan for installation of each stair, include tread and riser sizes.

D. Warranty: Provide certified copies of manufacturer's product warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compliance with Regulations: Comply with requirements of state and local building

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

codes and with rules and regulations relating to building accessibility.

B. Qualifications of Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacture of precast concrete stair treads with a minimum of 10 continuous years of documented experience.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver all materials to the installation site in the manufacturer's original packaging. Packaging shall contain manufacturer's name, customer name, order, identification number and other related information.

B. Handle and store stair treads and risers in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Provide warranty covering precast concrete stair treads and risers against defects in material and workmanship for a period of 5 years. Unusual abuse and neglect are excepted.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Hanover Architectural Products, Prest® Pavers On-Grade, or approved equal.
Hanover, PA 17331
(800) 426-4242
www.hanoverpavers.com

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Product:
1. Treads/ Risers: Precast Paver

B. Stair treads/ risers shall be high density, hydraulically pressed precast concrete pavers, consisting of the following:
1. Coplay Cement, Type I, Buff.
2. Aggregate: A blend from 200 mesh to 5/8” with a light gray color. Should have a PA S.L. Test of H and a specific gravity of 2.79 and absorption of 2.60
3. Compressive strength: Minimum 8,000 psi.
4. Water absorption: not more than 5% average.

2.3 COLOR AND FINISH

A. Color: To be Limestone Gray. Color shall be integral.

B. Finish: Top surface shall be Tudor.

C. Unit size:

1. Tread: 2” thick x 35 3/8” long x 17 5/8” wide (to form a 5’ wide stair)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Riser: 2 1/2" thick x 32 ½" long x 5 7/8" wide
3. Alternate Joints from treads to risers

D. Factory infused Application of Sealer: Factory apply one coat of penetrating sealer to all surfaces of paving units.

E. Nosing edge only: Tread nosing edge shall be Hanover Profile "C". All other edges shall be straight.

2.4 PAVER PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

A. Density: 155 lbs/cu ft.

B. Water absorption: Not more than 5%.

2.5 SEALANT

A. Sealer shall be:
Hanover Natural Sealer as manufactured by Hanover Architectural Products or approved equal.

B. Sealer shall be a liquid sealer to protect pavers from water, alkalis, acids, air borne pollutants, dirt, oil and UV light while allowing paver surface to breathe. Sealer shall be non-staining, penetrating material, suitable for exterior use, type which does not discolor the surface. Sealant shall maintain the natural appearance of the paver.

2.6 MORTAR

A. Setting Bed and Joints: Mortar shall be composed of one (1) part Portland cement and a maximum of two (2) parts sand with not more than five (5) percent of the cement content of hydrated lime. Contractor shall add LATICRETE admixture to mortar as per manufacturer's specifications.

1. Setting bed shall be 1" thick.
2. Joints shall be 3/8" wide at stairs
3. Color: To match Precast Paver.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that structural components of stairs are in place, aligned and level, within tolerances for proper installation of stair treads and risers and required structural inspections have been completed.

3.2 INSTALLATION – GENERAL

A. Installation shall comply with requirements of applicable building codes and state and local jurisdictions.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Install stair treads aligned, level and with uniform treads and risers throughout the extent of the stair. Where cutting is necessary, use powered masonry saw.

C. Do not install stair treads having excessively stained, defaced, or damaged faces, edges, or corners where to remain exposed. Remove dust and dirt from stair tread units using oil-free compressed air.

D. Stair construction shall conform to all current ADA standards.

3.3 CLEANING AND SEALING PAVERS

A. Clean exposed surfaces of stair treads and risers. Use cleaners appropriate for precast concrete finishes and colors. No acid-based cleaners may be used.

B. Apply sealer after newly installed pavers as per manufacturer's instructions. Pavers shall be completely dry, clean and free of oil, grease, dust, dirt, sand, efflorescence and frost.

C. Sealer shall not be applied when temperatures are 50 degrees and below.

3.4 COMPLETION

A. Protect precast concrete paving units from damage due to subsequent building operations.

B. After installation and before completion, inspect precast concrete paving units for construction damage and obtain new precast concrete paving units if required.

C. Immediately prior to final acceptance of project, clean precast concrete paving units.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of PRECAST TREADS AND RISERS shall be the number of LINEAR FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 034819

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 055200 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide and install all aluminum handrail and post and steel metal fence as shown on the construction bid drawings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 033000 – Cast in place concrete

B. Construction Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabrication and installation procedures shall conform to the specifications and practices of the American Institute of Steel Construction. And Aluminum Association.

B. Conform to requirements of the following Reference Standards or as modified and supplemented hereinafter.

1. Uniform Building Code (latest edition)
2. Applicable Arlington County building codes and regulations
3. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC)
4. American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI)
5. Aluminum Association
6. Aluminum Standards and Data
7. Standards for Aluminum Sand and Permanent Mold Castings
8. American Welding Society (AWS)
9. AAMA 2603 – Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels, latest edition.
10. NAAMM – Metal Finishes Manual.
11. NAAMM – Pipe Railing Manual.
12. NFPA – 101 Life Safety Code.
13. NOMMA – Metal Rail Manual.

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Publications:

1. ASTM A36 - Structural Steel.
2. ASTM A121 - Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Barbed Wire.
3. ASTM A123 - Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
4. ASTM A500 - Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
5. ASTM A1264 - Safety Requirements for Workplace Floor and Wall Openings,

Stairs, and Railing Systems.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. ASTM B26 – Specification for Aluminum Alloy Sand Castings.
2. ASTM B117 - Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
3. ASTM B221 – Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Ally Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes, latest edition.
4. ASTM B241/B241M - Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Seamless Pipe and Seamless Extruded Tube; latest edition.
5. ASTM B429/B429M – Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube, latest edition.
6. ASTM D822 - Tests on Paint and Related Coatings Using Filtered Open-Flame Carbon-Arc Exposure Apparatus.
7. ASTM B483/B483M – Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Drawn Tubes and Pipe for General Purpose Applications, latest edition.
8. ASTM D1794 - Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact).
9. ASTM D3363 - Test Method for Film Hardness by Pencil Test.
10. ASTM E894 – Standard Test Methods for Anchorage of Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings.
11. ASTM E935 – Standard Test Methods for Performance of Permanent Metal Railing Systems and Rails for Buildings, latest edition.

D. Aluminum and steel fabricators shall be experienced in aluminum and steel fabrication including: cutting, bending, fastening, and finishing.

E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of railing through one source from a single manufacturer.

F. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

a. AWS D1.2, "Structural Welding Code--Aluminum."

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Railing assemblies and attachments shall be designed, fabricated, and installed in accordance with ASTM A1264, ASTM E894, ASTM E935 to support:

1. 200 pounds concentrated loading applied at any point in any direction.

2. 50 pounds per linear foot uniform load applied horizontally to top of rail.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's published literature for specified products and accessories as applicable including manufacturer's specifications, performance calculations, and physical characteristics specified material.

Product must be equal in durability to the one specified herein. The products specified are for heavy duty park usage.

B. Shop Drawings: Before any fabrication has begun, submit detailed shop drawings of all metal items showing layout (plan), sizes of metal components, method of assembly, hardware, and anchorage or connection to other work.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Samples: Submit 4-inch long metal pipe product samples for each type of product used.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Standard structural steel shapes and plates shall be in conformance with ASTM A-36.

Steel Pipe shall be in conformance with ASTM A 269 Type 304 or Type 316.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Ship, store, and handle all items so as to protect metal components from damage on site. Store in a safe location, out of pedestrian and vehicular traffic and protected from weather. Repair or replace any damaged components before installation.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Provide not less than 5-year warranty for factory finish against cracking, peeling, and blistering under normal use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HANDRAIL AND POSTS

A. Standard material for handrails, posts, fittings, connections, cover flange and hardware shall be aluminum. Handrails and post shall be schedule 40 in alloy 6063.

B. Refer to construction details for post spacing and height.

2.2 FACTORY FINISHES

a. Finish: Clear anodized-AA-M10-C22-A31 (204R1). Pipe shall be extruded with a clean smooth surface finish.

2.3 FABRICATORS

A. Qualifications:

A firm with a minimum of 5 years of experience in producing metal fabrications similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Handrail and Post Basis of Design: Handrail and Posts shall be a pipe railing system without welding such as Connectorail by Julius Blum & Co., Inc., Carlstadt, NJ, 800-526-6293.

C. Steel Metal Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Action Fabricators & Erectors, Inc., Hyattsville, MD, 301-322-7600
2. Hallmark Fabricators, Inc., Richmond, VA, 804-230-0880

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Steel Manufacturers NOT listed above must meet the following requirements:

1. Hold not less than five (5) years of producing high quality, easily maintained, and cost-conscious metal fabrications.

2. Demonstrate a long-term relationship with municipalities and public entities in the region, such as Arlington County.

3. Be prepared to fabricate metal work on time and within acceptable budget provisions while providing the expected quality of craftsmanship.

2.4 METALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes.

B. Aluminum:

1. Extruded Aluminum Bars and Tubing: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5/T52.

2. Extruded Structural Aluminum Pipe and Round Tubing: ASTM B 429, Alloy 6063-T6.

a. Provide Standard Weight (Schedule 40) pipe, unless otherwise indicated.

3. Drawn Seamless Aluminum Tubing: ASTM B 210 (ASTM B 210M), Alloy 6063-T832.

4. Aluminum Plate and Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

5. Aluminum Die and Hand Forgings: ASTM B 247 (ASTM B 247M), Alloy 6061-T6.

6. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy A356.0-T6.

C. Ferrous Metals:

1. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
2. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, cold-formed steel tubing.
3. ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural steel, Grade 33 (Grade 230), with G90 (Z275) coating; 0.079-inch (2-mm) nominal thickness.

2.5 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide the following:

1. Steel Metal: Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners.

B. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Fasteners for Interconnecting Railing Components:

1. Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting railing components and for attaching them to other work, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Anchors: Provide chemical or torque-controlled expansion anchors, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

E. Epoxy Bolts in Concrete: Use QUIKRETE High Strength, PC-Concrete, or approved equal. Install per manufacturer's recommended directions. Provide bolts, washers, nuts, and shims as needed.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI #79.

B. Non-shrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, non-staining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107.

C. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, ready-mix concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi (20 MPa), unless otherwise indicated.

D. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

1. For aluminum railings, provide type and alloy as recommended by producer of metal to be welded and as required for color match, strength, and compatibility in fabricated items.

E. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. General: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

1. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.
2. Weld corners and seams continuously. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap. Remove welding flux immediately. Finish exposed welds smooth and blended.
3. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners where possible. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
4. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded metal strap anchors, not less than 24 inches (600 mm) o.c.

B. Miscellaneous Framing and Supports: Provide framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work. Fabricate units from shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.

C. Miscellaneous Steel Trim: Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of profiles shown with continuously welded joints and smooth exposed edges. Miter corners and use concealed field splices where possible. Provide cutouts, fittings, and anchorages as needed to coordinate assembly and installation with other work.

1. Exterior Miscellaneous Steel Trim: Prime with zinc-rich primer.

2.8 FINISHES

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

B. Steel Finishes:

1. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with requirements indicated below for environmental exposure conditions of installed metal fabrications:

a. Exteriors (SSPC Zone 1B) and Items Indicated to Receive Zinc-Rich Primer: SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

2. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to uncoated surfaces of metal fabrications, except those with galvanized finishes and those to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting," for shop painting.

3. Powder Coating: The coating shall be TGIC-Polyester Powder applied to the Zinc coated steel via the powder coating process. The manufacturer shall perform all processes required to achieve a smooth material bond. The surface coat shall be an electrostatically sprayed, lead-free, TGIC-Polyester powder coating applied to a minimum of 5 mil thickness which shall be oven cured at temperatures between 400 and 450 degrees Fahrenheit for a period of 20 minutes. Manufacturer’s directions for storage and use shall be adhered to. Material surfaces shall be protected during shipment so as to arrive mar and scratch free in the field.

a. The powder-coating shall conform to the following ASTM Designations:

Adhesion D 3359-B
Pencil Hardness (H-2H) D 3363
Flexibility D 522 (Mod)
Impact Resistance D 2794 (Mod)
Abrasion Resistance D 4060 (Mod)
Salt Spray Resistance B117

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

Humidity Resistance D2247

b. Colors: refer to Drawings

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD PREPARATION

A. Prior to fabrication, field verify required dimensions.

B. Provide sleeve setting holes for embedment of posts. Sleeves shall not be visible after installation of non-metallic grout. For core drilling, concrete shall have cured for a minimum of 28 days. Hole shall be 2 inches in diameter greater than post width.

3.2 FABRICATION

A. Material for shop-fabricated items shall be well formed to shape and size, with crisp lines or angles. Shearing and punching shall leave clean, true lines and surfaces. Weld permanent connections and grind smooth where exposed to view. Dress all sharp edges.

B. Concrete pads shall be constructed as shown on the construction drawings before submittal shop drawings and fabrication of metal handrail. Verify all measurements at site before fabrication. This will ensure proper fabrication of handrail to the built slope of the walk.

C. Construct to sizes indicated using rolled shapes and/ or plates as detailed.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Furnish all bolts, nuts, screws, clips, washers, and any other fasteners necessary for proper installation of items specified or called for on the approved plans.

B. Connect handrail pipe to concrete footing as shown on the Drawings. Handrails to be set straight, true, and plumb without curves and bends from vertical.

C. Protect all dissimilar metals from galvanized corrosion by pressure tapes, coatings or isolators.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Provide protection by strippable coating, protective sleeves, polyethylene sheets, boarding, or other suitable means during fabrication, shipment, site storage, and erection to prevent damage to the finished work due to stains, discolorations, scratches, or any other cause. Replace damaged elements at no expense to the County.

B. After installation, and after danger of subsequent damage has passed, remove all protective coverings from all exposed surfaces, and clean those surfaces of all soil and discoloration, ready for acceptance.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.5 TOUCH UP PROCEDURES

A. Repair all areas that may have been damaged during installation, construction or at discretion of the Project Officer. Materials damaged during delivery shall not be accepted prior to installation.

B. Remove all oil, grease, and loosely adhering deposits from area to be touched up.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of METAL HANDRAIL shall be the number of LINEAR FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 055200

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 1 - SECTION 101400 – SIGNAGE

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes, but not limited to, the following:

1. Playground Age Appropriate Playground Signs
2. Bioretention Sign
3. Reforestation Sign

B. Related sections:

1. Section 033000 – Cast in Place Concrete

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (‘2010 ADA’)

B. Aluminum shall conform to ASTM designation B209, of either 5052-H38, or 6061-T6 alloy.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings for all signs: Include plans, elevations, sections of components, and installation details.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Warranty Period: Minimum of one year from date of Final Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the signs by the following or approved equal:

1. Engraphix Architectural Signage, Inc., 132 Hanley Industrial Court, St. Louis, MO 63144 (314) 781-7878.

2. Gelberg Signs, 6511 Chillum Place, NW, Washington, D.C., 20012; (202) 882-7733

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3. Sign graphics, text layout and color shall be as shown on the shop drawings.

B. Manufacturers NOT listed above must meet the following requirements:

1. The vendor(s) shall have a long and established history (no less than five (5) years) of producing high quality, easily maintained, and cost-conscious sign fabrications.

2. The vendor shall a long-term relationship with municipalities and public entities in the region, such as Arlington County.

3. Vendor shall be prepared to fabricate sign(s) on time and within acceptable budget provisions while providing the expected quality of craftsmanship.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Sheet and Plate: ASTM B 209, alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated, and with at least the strength and durability properties of alloy 5005-H15.

B. Vinyl Film: Opaque, nonreflective vinyl film, 0.0035-inch minimum thickness, with pressure-sensitive adhesive backing, suitable for exterior applications.

C. Colored Coatings for Plastic Sheet: Nonfading coatings, including inks and paints for copy and background colors. Use coatings that are recommended by manufacturers for optimum adherence to type of plastic used.

D. Steel Plate: ASTM A36.

E. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade B.

F. Concrete for Postholes: Comply with requirements in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

G. Hardware: Hot-dipped galvanized or stainless steel.

2.3 POSTS

A. General: Fabricate posts to lengths required for mounting method indicated.

1. Direct-Burial Method: Provide posts 36 inches longer than height of sign to permit direct embedment in concrete foundations.

2. Size: As indicated on the drawings.

3. Color: As shown on the drawings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.4 SIGN PANELS

A. Signs:
   1. Unframed Single-Sheet Panels: Provide unframed single-sheet sign panels with edges mechanically and smoothly finished.
      a. Panel Material: 0.125-inch- thick aluminum sheet.
      b. Panel Finish: Per plans

2.5 TEXT

A. All sign text shall read as shown on the drawings.

2.6 GRAPHICS

A. Graphic Content and Style: Provide sign copy that complies with requirements indicated in Drawings for size, style, spacing, content, mounting height and location, material, finishes, and colors of signage.

2.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel Finish: Cleaned with inhibited chemicals; acid-chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; thermosetting, modified-acrylic enamel primer/topcoat system complying with AAMA 2603, medium gloss.

   1. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.8 ACCESSORIES

A. Mounting Methods: Use fasteners fabricated from materials that are not corrosive to sign material and mounting surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Excavation: In firm, undisturbed or compacted soil, drill or (using a post-hole digger) hand-excavate holes for posts to diameters and spacing indicated.
   1. Excavate hole depths as indicated on the drawings.

B. Setting Posts: Center and align posts in holes 3 inches above bottom of excavation, unless otherwise indicated. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check for alignment and hold in position until concrete has achieved its initial set.

C. Install signs level, plumb, and at height indicated, with surfaces free from distortion.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of PLAYGROUND AGE-APPROPRIATE SIGNAGE – DOUBLE SIDED shall be the number of EACH constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.2 The measurement of BIORETENTION SIGN – DOUBLE SIDED shall be the number of EACH constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.3 The measurement of REFORESTATION SIGNAGE – SIGNLE SIDED shall be the number of EACH constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 101400

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 116800 - PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Play equipment and structures.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show equipment layout, use zones, fabrication and installation details for playground equipment and structures. Shop drawings shall be submitted to and approved by the Project Officer prior to ordering equipment.

C. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:

1. Extent of safety surface systems and use zones for equipment.
2. Critical heights for playground surface or fall heights for equipment.
3. Color: As selected by Landscape Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

D. Product certificates.

E. Product test reports.

F. One Installation and Maintenance Manual, complete, as provided by manufacturer.

G. Warranty certificates as described in 1.4 “Warranty” below.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Playground equipment shall be installed by a manufacturer certified installer.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm whose playground equipment components have been certified by IPEMA's third-party product certification service.

C. Safety Standards: Contractor shall be responsible that all play equipment and layout is complying with or exceeding requirements specified below; any discrepancies or conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the Project Officer prior to installation:

1. ASTM F 1487.
2. CPSC No. 325.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Preinstallation Conference: Contractor shall notify Project Officer 72 hours prior to installation of playground equipment.

E. After installation and before its first use, playground equipment shall be thoroughly inspected by a third-party person that is qualified to inspect playgrounds for safety.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of playground equipment that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures.
b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Final Completion, or manufacturer’s standard warranty period, whichever is greater.

B. Provide Manufacturer’s product liability insurance certificate of at least one million dollars with the County named as certificate holder, prior to delivery.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

1. Play equipment, play elements and swings shall be as shown on the drawings. All products shall be as manufactured by the following:

a. Kompan, Kensington, MD 20895, (301) 213-6433
b. Playground Specialists Inc., Thurmont, MD, (800) 385-0075

2. NO SUBSTITUTIONS.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.

1. Extruded Bars, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B 221.
2. Cast Aluminum: ASTM B 179.
3. Flat Sheet: ASTM B 209.

B. Steel: Comply with the following:

1. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M or ASTM A 135, standard-weight.
3. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500 or ASTM A 513, cold formed.
4. Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M.
5. Perforated Metal: Steel sheet not less than 0.0747-inch uncoated thickness; manufacturer's standard perforation pattern.
6. Expanded Metal: ASTM F 1267, Type II (expanded and flattened), manufacturer's standard carbon-steel sheets, deburred after expansion.
7. Woven Wire Mesh: Manufacturer's standard, with wire complying with ASTM A 510.

C. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666; Type 304.

D. Castings and Hangers: Malleable iron, ASTM A 47/A 47M, Grade 32510, hot-dip galvanized.

E. Post Caps: Cast aluminum or color-impregnated, UV-stabilized, mold-resistant polyethylene or polypropylene; color to match posts.

F. Platform Clamps and Hangers: Cast aluminum or zinc-plated steel, not less than 0.105-inch-nominal thickness.

G. Hardware: Manufacturer's standard; commercial-quality; corrosion-resistant; hot-dip galvanized steel and iron, stainless steel, or aluminum; of a secure and vandal-resistant design.

H. Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard; corrosion-resistant; hot-dip galvanized or plated steel and iron, or stainless steel; permanently capped, and theft resistant.

I. Opaque Plastic: Color impregnated, UV stabilized, and mold resistant.

J. Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete (GFRC): Air Entrainment: 6% - 8% (per ASTM C260)

2.3 Cast-In-Place-Concrete

A. Concrete Materials and Properties: Comply with requirements in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete".

2.4 Glass fiber reinforced concrete (GFRC)

A. Sculpted structures shall have GFRC manually applied utilizing a multi-layered technique. Layers shall be applied with minimal interruption between layers and be no less than 3/4" thick at any location (except designed features).

B. All manually applied GFRC shall be completely supported by a steel mesh 100% MIG welded sub-structure which is welded to a steel base. GFRC shall be mechanically ‘locked’ to the sub-structure as part of the design and application process. Wire shall not be used to connect any component.

C. The outermost face layer of concrete shall NOT include glass fiber.

D. Concrete components shall have a 10-year limited warranty against structural failure due to natural deterioration or manufacturing defects. Minor chips, hairline cracks and efflorescence are inherent in concrete products and are not covered by warranty.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.5 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

2.6 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel Finish: Prepare, treat, and coat metal to comply with paint manufacturer's written instructions.

B. PVC Finish: Manufacturer's standard, UV-stabilized, mold-resistant, slip-resistant, matte-textured, dipped or sprayed-on, PVC-plastisol finish.

C. Color: As selected by Landscape Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

2.7 IRON AND STEEL FINISHES

A. Powder-Coat Finish: Prepare, treat, and coat ferrous metal to comply with resin manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Baked-Enamel Finish: Apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-enamel finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.

C. PVC Finish: Manufacturer's standard, UV-stabilized, mold-resistant, slip-resistant, matte-textured, dipped or sprayed-on, PVC-plastisol finish, with minimum dry film thickness of 80 mils.

D. Color: As selected by Landscape Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

2.8 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

A. Bright, Cold-Rolled, Unpolished Finish: No. 2B finish on exposed faces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Anchor playground equipment securely, positioned at locations and elevations indicated.

1. Maximum Equipment Height: Coordinate installed heights of equipment and components with finished elevations of playground safety surfacing. Set equipment so fall heights and elevation requirements for age group use and accessibility are within required limits. Verify that playground equipment elevations comply with requirements for each type and component of equipment.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Post and Footing Excavation: Excavate holes for posts and footings as indicated in firm, undisturbed or compacted subgrade soil.

C. Post Set with Concrete Footing: Comply with ACI 301 for measuring, batching, mixing, transporting, forming, and placing concrete.

1. Set equipment posts in concrete footing, as indicated in manufacturer's instructions.
2. Embedded Items: Use setting drawings and manufacturer's written instructions to ensure correct installation of anchorages for equipment.

D. The Contractor shall wrap each piece of play equipment with plastic safety fence at the end of the workday. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the fence throughout the installation period and shall remove the fence immediately after the final completion of the project by the County.

E. The Contractor shall install the specified safety surfacing as soon as possible after the play equipment installation is complete.

3.2 INSPECTION

A. Project Officer may make periodic inspections of the work during construction.

B. The Project Officer and County Staff will inspect the play equipment and all related work upon completion for compliance with plans, approved shop drawings and applicable change orders. The Playground Equipment manufacturer's representative shall be present at the final inspection.

C. The contractor shall engage the services of a third party CPSI inspector for certifying the play equipment after installation and reports shall be provided.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes from damage during construction with temporary protective coverings. Remove protective coverings at the time of completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction so no evidence remains of correction work.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AND STRUCTURES (BRAND NAMES – NO SUBSTITUTIONS ALLOWED) shall be the number of EACH constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, footings and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 116800

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 129300 - SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Benches

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS:

A. Section 312000 - Earthwork

B. Section 033000 - Cast in Place Concrete

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Provide fabricator's shop drawings for each type of product indicated for approval prior to any fabrication.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

C. Fastener Data: For each type of fastener used.

D. Material Certificates: For site furnishings, signed by manufacturers.

E. Maintenance Data.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BENCH

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following or approved equal: Kenneth Lynch & Sons, 114 Willenbrock Road, Oxford, Connecticut 06478. Phone: (203) 264-2831.

B. Style: 1939 New York World's Fair Bench, 8' length, Model No. 6737.

C. Frame: Cast ductile iron, powder coated Black or approved equal.

D. Slats: Shall be Ipe of the sizes and dimensions shown on the drawings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliant with requirements, provide products by the following or approved equal: Ipe Woods USA, 869 E 4500 S #212, Salt Lake City, UT 84107. Phone: 1 844-674-4455.

2. Slats shall be milled perfectly smooth to the finished length. Each slat shall be of one continuous piece; no joints will be allowed. Lumber shall be parallel cut without heart center or sap-wood and shall be straight grained, maximum slope of grain to be 1:10. All milled surfaces shall be sanded smooth on all four sides and both ends after being worked to the required dimensions. All edges shall be eased to a radius of one-eighth inch (1/8"). All wood shall be thoroughly seasoned and shall contain no more than fifteen percent (15%) to twenty percent (20%) of moisture by weight.

3. Lumber shall be in sound condition, free from worm holes, knots, longitudinal heart cracks, firm or soft sap wood, fungus, and deformation (twisting or cupping) which cannot be removed during installation using normal installation methods and tools. Natural drying checks, to a maximum of one-eighth inch (1/8") in width, will be acceptable. Dimensional tolerance (measured at 20% moisture content) shall be plus or minus .08" in both width and thickness.

4. The County reserves the right to independently identify species of samples of wood taken from the job site. Random samples must be supplied to PRCR for identification, at the request of the Project Officer. Should the wood provided on the job site not be as previously approved, the Contractor shall replace all the incorrect wood at no extra cost to the County.

E. Hardware: Bolts, nuts, and washers used to secure slats to standards shall be stainless steel. Anchor bolts used to secure the benches to pavements may be either stainless steel or hot-dipped galvanized steel. Type and dimensions of all bolts, nuts, and washers shall be as indicated on the plans. Threads of all bolts shall have the ends upset after installation of nuts so as to render the connection vandal resistant.

F. Finish: Surfaces of the cast iron bench standards, bars and brace rods shall be powder coated with a polyester thermosetting Powder Coating as manufactured by Tiger Drylac, Sherwin Williams, PPG or Spraylat, or an approved equivalent. Powder coating shall be applied at a film thickness of 3 to 4 mils (.08 mm to .10 mm) by electrostatic spray process and bake finished per the manufacturer's directions. It shall be applied without voids, tears or cuts that reveal the substrate and shall thoroughly adhere to the metal without peeling when scratched with a pick device or knife blade point.

1. PPG Powder primer PCM70140
2. All surfaces shall first receive hot-iron phosphating treatment.
3. Finish shall pass the Cross Hatch test per ASTM standard, method B.
4. Color: To be specified by Landscape Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors including optional colors.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Complete field assembly of site furnishings where required.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, install site furnishings after landscaping and paving have been completed.

C. Field locate and mark all site furnishings at the location indicated on the drawings for approval by the Landscape Architect before installing footers or drilling for surface mounted site furnishing in hardscape.

D. Install site furnishings level, plumb, true, and anchored.

E. Post Setting: Set cast-in support posts in concrete footing with smooth top. Protect portion of posts above footing from concrete splatter. Verify that posts are set plumb or at correct angle and are aligned and at correct height and spacing. Hold posts in position during placement and finishing operations until concrete is sufficiently cured.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After installation, clean soiled surfaces according to manufacturer’s written instructions. Protect site furnishings from damage until acceptance by Project Officer.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of BENCHES shall be the number of EACH installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 129300

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING, DEMOLITION & REMOVALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A This Section includes the following:

1. Removal and repurposing of existing play equipment
2. Tree removal
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Stripping and stockpiling topsoil.
5. Removing above-grade site items.
6. Disconnecting and capping or sealing site utilities.

B Footings, bases and foundations for the above-mentioned removals shall be removed under Section 312000, “Earthwork.”

C See Section 312500, “Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control” for temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures.

D See Section 311300, “Tree Protection and Root Pruning” for requirements related to tree protection.

1.2 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

A Except for stripped topsoil, items identified by the Project officer as salvage, or other materials indicated to remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Project Officer and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B Salvable Items: Carefully remove items indicated by the Project officer to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises where indicated in the Demolition Plans.

C Utility Locator Service: Notify Miss Utility at (800) 552-7001 for utility location services 72 hours prior to site clearing.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures are in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A Satisfactory Soil Materials: Requirements for satisfactory soil materials are specified in Section 312000, "Earthwork."

1. Obtain approved borrow soil materials off-site when satisfactory soil materials are not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B Erect temporary tree protection fencing around existing trees to remain as indicated on the drawings and as specified in Section 311300, “Tree Protection and Root Pruning”

C Protect existing site items to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged existing site items to their original condition, as acceptable to the Project Officer.

3.2 TREE REMOVAL

A General

1. Remove all trees marked for removal on the Demolition Plans in a manner that will protect the adjacent trees to be preserved, vegetation and other site elements to include but not limited to the existing site fence, adjacent properties, power lines, playground, and basketball court that are outside of the Limits of Disturbance (LOD)

B Tree removal

1. Remove all other trees using techniques as required.

3.3 EXISTING UTILITIES

A Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap utilities indicated to be removed or abandoned in place.

1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B Interrupting Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others, unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Project Officer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Project Officer's written permission.

3.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.

1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain.
2. Grind down stumps and remove roots larger than 2 inches, obstructions, and debris to a depth of 18 inches below exposed subgrade.
3. Chip removed tree branches, and trunks and legally dispose of off-site.

B Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of **6 inches** and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.5 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

A Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.

B Strip topsoil to whatever depths are encountered in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.

C Stockpile topsoil materials away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

3.6 EXISTING SITE ITEMS

A Remove existing above-grade items as indicated and as necessary to facilitate new construction.

3.7 DISPOSAL

A Disposal: Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

4.1 The measurement of SITE CLEARING, PREPARATION, DEMOLITION AND REMOVALS shall be the LUMP SUM, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 311000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 311300 – TREE PROTECTION AND ROOT PRUNING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Protection and stress reduction of existing trees that interfere with, or are affected by, execution of the Contract, whether temporary or permanent.
2. Contractor coordination with Construction Manager, Arlington County Arborist, Third Party Arborist, County Landscape Architect, Consultant Landscape Architect
3. Pruning of existing trees roots that are affected by execution of the Work, whether temporary or permanent construction.
4. Tree Protection Measures of existing trees to remain, including but not limited to Root Aeration Matting, Root Protection Matting, Fencing, Signage, Mulch and Topsoil, Trunk Protection and Super Sonic Air Tool Excavation. Installation, sequencing and removal of the above.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated in Section 2.1

B. Certification: From Arlington County arborist or contract arborist, certifying that trees indicated to remain have been protected during construction according to recognized standards and that trees were promptly and properly treated and repaired when damaged.

C. Maintenance Requirements: From Arlington County arborist or contract arborist, for care and protection of trees affected by construction during and after completing the Work.

D. Contract arborist Qualifications: Copy of firm’s ISA certification and individuals’ ISA certification.
1. Two resumes and detailed qualifications from staff or team individuals assigned to this project.
2. Provide references for above from a minimum of three commercial, nongovernmental or governmental projects for whom similar tree preservation programs have been successfully implemented. Include the following: project name, size and scope; number and principal tree species of trees involved; relevant photos or aerials; tree preservation budget; scope of services provided; name and contact for client, designer or general contractor.

E. Shop Drawings: From General Contractor and their arborist, for specific protection work within tree critical root zones, including but not limited to:
1. Pavement demolition methods and hand removal methods within critical root zones.
2. Root Protection Mat materials, types and construction uses
3. Root Prune methods
4. Root Aeration Mat materials and installation
5. Tree Protection Fence and Signs
6. Mulch sample and source

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

7. Super Sonic Air Tool excavation methods

F. Contractor Arborist Seasonal/Monthly Report: Submit seasonal/monthly reports (at direction of Construction Manager), including but not limited to the following:
   1. Existing Conditions: Upon installation of designated protection measures the Contract Arborist submit documentation of existing trees and plantings indicated to remain, which establishes preconstruction conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by construction activities.
   2. Site Documentation: Submit documentation of all tree protection work for each tree. These activities are including but not limited to: root pruning, tree protection fencing, excavation within critical root zones, temporary root protection or root aeration matting. Documentation shall include tree numbers, date or dates of installation / applications and plan markup. Representative photos of each activity are also required.
   3. Recommendations for maintenance and stress reduction measures as a result of demolition/construction.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. The following practices are prohibited within all tree protection areas except as specifically indicated herein:
   1. Storage or stockpiling of construction materials, chemicals, debris, or excavated materials
   2. Parking vehicles, trailers or equipment
   3. Erection of sheds or structures
   4. Impoundment or discharge of water
   5. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated
   6. Attachment of signs or other materials to, or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated

B. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust toward protection zones or tree crowns.

C. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones and organic mulch.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contract Arborist Qualifications: An arborist certified by ISA or licensed in the jurisdiction where Project is located.
   1. Individual: An arborist certified by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA). All work performed by Contract Arborist including any oversight and documentation work, shall be performed or directly supervised by at least one on-site arborist with these minimum qualifications.
   2. Firm: Established business with documented experience of at least five years. Experience working on a minimum of three commercial, nongovernmental or governmental projects where similar tree preservation programs have been successfully implemented. Properly licensed and insured to perform arboricultural work in the region where the project is located.
   3. Provide individual(s) names, certifications and each anticipated role in this project. “Role(s)” shall be defined as one or more of the following:
      a. Project Manager
      b. Technical Oversight

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

c. Field Arborist/Technician

B. Tree Pruning Standard: Comply with ANSI A300 (Part 1), "Tree, Shrub, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance--Standard Practices (Pruning)."

C. Pre-Construction Meeting: Conduct meeting at the project site prior to commencement of any project-related site activities. Arlington County Arborist, Arlington County Landscape Architect, consultant Landscape Architect, County Third-Party Arborist, and Arlington County Construction manager shall attend. Coordinate this meeting with Erosion & Sediment Control Pre-construction meetings/inspections. Walk the site limits to review methods and procedures related to tree protection and preservation including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Construction schedule: verify availability of materials, personnel, and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
2. Enforcement of requirements for tree protection areas
3. Responsibilities of all parties, including coordination, access and timing requirements
4. Field Quality Control
5. Review and mark locations of root pruning, root protection matting, and special demolition within tree protection areas.
6. Review sequencing and methods of demolition and excavation work near trees.
7. Review location and sequencing of shoring for excavation near trees.

D. Urban Forester Notification: The Contractor shall notify the Project Officer 72 hours prior to the following events, so that the County's Urban Forester can be present to supervise work:

1. Tree protection fencing installation, to discuss locations and trees to be saved on-site.
2. Tree or root-pruning operations.
3. Work within tree protection zones.
4. Tree planting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. 6' Height Tree Protection Fence/Construction Fence (Chain Link): This fence is used around the perimeter of the entire protect site and demarcates the Limits of Work (LOW)/Limits of Disturbance (LOD). Galvanized tension wires, line posts, end posts, and tension bars. 2" chain link fabric (12 or 13 gauge). See plans for locations.

B. 4' Height Tree Protection Fence: This fence is used for tree protection *within* the LOW/LOD. This fence changes locations during the transition from Phase 1 (demolition) to Phase 2 (construction). Galvanized tension wires, line posts, end posts, and tension bars. 2" chain link fabric (12 or 13 gauge). See plans for locations.

C. Tree Protection Signs: Shall be of heavy-duty sheet aluminum or weatherproof plastic material measuring 12 inches by 18 inches. Signs shall state "NO ENTRY, TREE PRESERVATION AREA, CALL 703-228-6557 TO REPORT VIOLATIONS" in both English and Spanish. Signs shall be mounted on fence every 30 feet.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated surface-soil layer containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 1 inch in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, and toxic and other non-soil materials.

1. Obtain topsoil only from well-drained sites where topsoil is 4 inches deep or more; do not obtain from bogs or marshes.

E. Wood Chip Mulch. Refer to Section 329300 – Exterior Plants. Application of a wood mulch product to areas surrounding designated trees. Mulch increases moisture-holding capacity, helps mitigate soil compaction, and increases needed soil organic composition

F. Temporary Root Protection Matting: Double-side geocomposite, geonet core with non-woven covering (Tenax Tendrain 770/2 or approved equal). See plans for locations. The purpose of the RPM is to reduce compaction, rutting, and contamination of soils and root systems of trees to be retained should staging, temporary stockpile, or equipment access be required within the CRZ areas due to extreme site constraints. Various materials or combinations are specified depending up the anticipated construction work equipment, stockpile, or storage. Location of all RPM may or may not be shown on drawings but shall be coordinated between the Contractor, Third-Party Arborist, Arlington County Arborist and Construction Manager.

1. May be required for access during hardscape demolition operations where sharp turns are difficult.
2. Shall be used for all access within critical root zones of trees to remain.
3. Not required over existing pavement or concrete that will remain undisturbed.

G. Trunk Trunk & Limb Protection Wrap: Wrap trunks and root flare in doubled-sided geocomposite geonet core with non-woven covering (such as Tenax Tendrain 770/2), ¼” or greater closed-cell foam pads with 2x4 planks and strap binding planks, or approved equal.Secure wrap with wire or rope. Install tree protection sign on each tree that receives wrap protection. See plans for locations.

H. Permanent Root Aeration Matting (Stage One & Stage Two): Triax TX130S Geogrid or approved equal. The purpose of this RAM geocomposite matting is to distributes compressive loads, resists compaction of soil CBR, provide atmospheric air / gas exchange to top soil and roots, to maximize airflow throughout the core for buried Critical Root Zones of protected trees. This prevents suffocation of roots under grade fills and pavement sections such as parking lots and driveways. See plans for locations.

I. Root Pruning: Action indicated on Drawings to provide a more suitable cut for protected tree roots prior to excavations or grading with standard construction equipment. Removal of roots is always a cause for concern by arborists, however proper root pruning will minimize ripped or torn roots during excavations and grading with standard construction equipment. Various methods may be used as specified. See plans for locations.

J. Super-Sonic Air Tool Excavation: Hand held tool designed to focus highly compressed air (90-125 psi) provided from a large air compressor (185-375 cfm) at speeds close to 1400 mph at the tip of the tool. Widely used by arboricultural firms and consultants for multiple purposes including but not limited to: root collar investigation, CRZ investigation, root pruning for large roots, or where existing underground cables or conduits are located existing underground cables or conduits are located), vertical or radial mulching and restoration of compacted soils, excavation for utilities within protected CRZs to minimize root damage from construction. See plans for locations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL & PREPARATION

A. Schedule: Contractor's Arborist shall be responsible for performing all arboricultural activities included within the scope of this specification. All activities will commence immediately upon notice to proceed. Activities will be completed in a continuous manner and coordinated to prevent delay of other construction processes.

B. Pre-Construction Meeting: Prior to the commencement of any site demolition or site work, as well as the placement of tree protection fencing, the Contractor shall coordinate and arrange an on-site pre-construction meeting with the Arlington County Arborist, Arlington County Landscape Architect, consultant Landscape Architect, County Third-Party Arborist, and Arlington County Construction manager. The contractor shall meet on-site with these parties to review trees to remain and protective measures required.

C. Labor: Contractor's Arborist will dedicate labor and equipment as necessary to complete the work. It shall be the Contractor's Arborist's responsibility to maintain a consistent crew on the job site in order to complete work in a timely manner. It will be the Contractor's Arborist's responsibility to supervise work and scheduling and see that work progresses in an efficient manner.

D. Notifications: Contractor's Arborist shall notify the DES Arborist and DPR Construction Manager of any site condition changes which may affect work progress.

E. Initial Work: No other construction activity may occur on site until tree preservation fencing has been installed and approved by the Construction Manager, Arlington County Arborist and Third-Party Arborist.

F. Subcontractors: The general contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors are aware of tree preservation specifications.

G. Flagging: Prior to installation, Contractor shall flag or paint location of fencing in field for verification by Construction Manager.

H. Tree Protection Fence: Install tree protection fencing and signs around tree protection zones to protect remaining trees and vegetation from construction damage. Maintain temporary fence and remove all tree protection fence when construction is complete. See plans for tree protection fencing locations. Tree protection shall be inspected and approved by Arlington County Arborist or Third-Party Arborist before any site work (demolition or proposed) or other disturbances occur. If either arborist deems the tree protection fencing insufficient, the contractor shall correct the fencing for approval by the Arlington County Arborist or Third-Party Arborist prior to any site work or disturbances occur.

Trunk Protection: Install trunk protection around tree trunks as shown on plans. Maintain trunk protection throughout demolition and construction. Remove trunk protection when construction is complete and as instructed by Third-Party Arborist or County Arborist.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

K. Protect tree root systems from damage caused by runoff or spillage of noxious materials while mixing, placing, or storing construction materials. Protect root systems from ponding, eroding, or excessive wetting caused by dewatering operations.

L. No personnel, vehicles, equipment, construction materials, or construction debris shall be allowed inside the tree protection areas at any time during construction without the written consent of the Project Officer. If a violation is observed, the Contractor will be notified by the Project Officer and shall immediately rectify the situation per the approval of the Project Officer.

3.2 DEMOLITION & REMOVAL OF EXISTING FEATURES

A. Contractor shall remove and legally dispose all items shown for demolition/removal on the Demolition Plan and in accordance with Specification Section 311000. The tree protection plans and demolition plan indicate some areas to be removed by hand due to their proximity to trees that shall not be disturbed. Hand removal shall be completed without moving the tree protection fencing and as directed by the Arlington County or Third-Party Arborist.

B. Appropriate RPM and TPF shall be in place for each area prior to equipment access, staging, stockpile, and backfill. No equipment, staging, or stockpile is allowed upon areas where pavement has been demolished inside CRZs unless Temporary Root Protection Matting is installed and approved. Light duty, rubber tracked equipment less than 4.2 lbs per sq inch PSI can operate on new topsoil back fill for grading purposes as long as topsoil is in 6” lifts minimum. For equipment operation less than six (6) inch lifts Temporary Root Protection Matting is required.

C. Existing pavement will be allowed for equipment access, stockpile, or staging upon approval during pre-construction walk through by Inspector and protection devices are installed.

D. Once demolition is completed in a CRZ area then backfill voids with topsoil to cover exposed roots. Backfill should not exceed the top surface of adjacent existing grades until a review and approval of final grading procedures is accomplished.

E. Once backfill is accomplished Tree Protection Fence is to be reconfigured to protect new topsoil grading from equipment access, staging, and stockpile unless Temporary Root Protection Matting is reviewed and approved.

3.3 TRANSPLANTING

A. Transplant existing trees shown on plans to on-site location as determined by DPR Construction Manager and Landscape Architect and in accordance with Specification Section 329600.

3.4 TREE PROTECTION AND STRESS REDUCTION MEASURES – GENERAL

A. The Contractor’s Arborist coordination responsibilities include, but are not limited to the following: existing underground utilities; survey layout of construction elements; site walk with Arlington County Landscape Architect, Consultant Landscape Architect and Construction Manager to verify location of all tree protection measures prior to execution; notify Construction Manager if construction adjacent to tree protection does not appear to follow specifications or prior agreement or conflicts with tree protection seem eminent; coordinate access of deliveries, crews, equipment, start up, and cleanup of each item of work; provide as-built drawing of any change to location of tree protection; attend progress meetings as required

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.5 4’ AND 6’ TREE PROTECTION FENCING

A. Exact placement of fences will be determined in walk through with General Contractor, Contractor’s arborist, Construction Manager, Arlington County Arborist, Arlington County Landscape Architect and Consultant Landscape Architect.

3.6 REMOVAL OF PHASE 1 INTERIOR TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND INSTALLATION OF PHASE 2 INTERIOR TREE PROTECTION FENCE.

A. When the construction manager approves the completion of the demolition phase, the contractor shall remove the Phase 1 Interior Tree Protection Fencing and immediately replace with the Phase 2 Interior Tree Protection Fencing. The Arlington County Arborist or Third-Party Arborist shall approve the removal of the Phase 1 Fence and the installation of the Phase 2 Fence.

3.7 EXCAVATION

A. Install shoring or other protective support systems to minimize sloping or benching of excavations.

B. Do not excavate within tree protection zones, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Where utility trenches are required within tree protection zones, root pruning shall take place prior to trenching.

3.8 Where new finish grade is indicated below existing grade around trees, slope grade beyond tree protection zones. Maintain existing grades within tree protection zones. ROOT AERATION MATTING (RAM)

A. The purpose of RAM is to protect existing roots and soils from proposed grade fills and structures.

B. Prior to installing matting on existing, undisturbed grade the arborist shall remove trees, shrubs, vines, stumps, logs, and boulders without rutting or disturbing the soil or roots. Tall grass or weeds can be mowed or trimmed down to 3”. Voids can be filled with topsoil or structural soil or stone depending upon application.

C. No compaction of subgrade is needed. Topsoil shall not be disturbed or removed. No grubbing, grading, excavation or equipment traffic shall be allowed in the area to receive RAM. Equipment may travel on RAM after it is installed and fill material placed but should be minimized.

D. Install and maintain permanent RAM as indicated on drawings and maintain a minimum of 6” mulch whenever construction activity is occurring within the area (Stage One). Temporary Fencing (orange plastic or wwf) must be installed to protect areas to receive RAM if fill is not to be placed immediately at the beginning of site work.

E. Replenish mulch as needed to maintain the 6” cover or as instructed by Arlington County Arborist or Third-Party Arborist.

F. RAM may be needed to be cut in order to allow for caisson/footing installation. Coordinate with Third-Party Arborist or County Arborist.

G. Provide root access vents in permanent RAM as indicated on details.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

H. When construction activity is complete (as indicated by Construction Manager), remove construction equipment and machinery from atop permanent RAM. Under the supervision of Third-Party Arborist or County Arborist, concurrently pull back mulch from atop Permanent RAM and place topsoil atop permanent RAM in accordance with the construction drawings (Stage Two). The RAM itself is permanent and shall not be removed.

3.9 ROOT PROTECTION MATTING (RPM)

A. The purpose of the RPM is to reduce compaction, rutting, and contamination of soils and root systems of trees to be retained should staging, temporary stockpile, or equipment access be required within the CRZ areas due to extreme site constraints.

B. RPM shall be used for all access within CRZ areas of trees to remain. Matting is not required where existing pavement or concrete will remain undisturbed

C. Install and maintain temporary root protection matting (RPM) as indicated on drawings and wherever construction activity is occurring within critical root zones of trees to remain. Install additional Temporary RPM as instructed by Arlington County Arborist or Third-Party Arborist.

D. If short duration access is needed, such as one week or less, the use of "AlturnaMATS", or approved equal may be needed to avoid rutting and compaction. These materials may be shifted and re-used as work progresses.

E. When construction activity is complete (as indicated by Construction Manager), remove construction equipment and machinery from atop temporary RPM. Remove temporary RPM under the supervision of Third-Party Arborist or County Arborist.

3.10 SUPER SONIC AIR TOOL (SSAT) EXCAVATION

A. SSAT is used to avoid utility trenching through critical root zones of trees to remain. Typical trenching cuts roots and damages the health of the tree. Several irrigation lines run through critical root zones and will require SSAT excavation as shown on the irrigation drawings.

B. When adjacent to pedestrians, vehicles, or structures, SSAT work shall include the use of a barrier system such as temporary screen or tents to protect property and pedestrians from flying debris.

C. Proposed underground utility excavation within critical root zones shall be reviewed by the Third-Party Arborist, Arlington County Arborist, and Landscape Architect in the field to determine potential for damage to priority roots of select trees and layout the limit of work.

D. Pre-watering of the proposed areas of excavation during summer and fall months is recommended to maintain root / soil moisture.

E. The Contract Arborist shall provide a qualified arborist crew experienced with the SSAT and utility excavation (especially irrigation) to protect adjacent structures and pedestrians, install temporary RPM, open the excavation, hand prune minor roots, and identify and protect priority roots to remain. Coordination with the appropriate sub-contractor shall be made to determine appropriate width, depth, and sequencing.

F. Exposed roots shall be covered with burlap or plastic awaiting pipe or conduit installation and backfill. Moisten soil and roots as needed to prevent dry out.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.11 ROOT PRUNING:

A. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities. Cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.

B. Sufficient moisture is necessary for reducing the level of dust, increase work efficiency, and provide a hospitable environment for the tree roots and pedestrians.

C. Should night time temperatures create frozen ground during work hours soil warming equipment shall be provided by the General Contractor if the schedule cannot be delayed for favorable weather.

D. During the auguring and installation of curb caissons and playground equipment footings, root prune under direction of Third-Party Arborist or County Arborist.

E. Root prune for CIP stair installation and in certain locations near the playground as shown on drawings and under the supervision of Third-Party Arborist or County Arborist.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL AND MONITORING

A. Tree Condition Monitoring:
   1. An ISA Certified Arborist (provided by the Contract Arborist) shall perform monitoring twice per month year-round to monitor insects, disease, soil moisture levels, weather, and health changes on all trees within the project area.
   2. The monitoring will include a report that details problematic areas that have been addressed, treatments provided to reduce the problem, and anticipated treatments forecast for 30 days. This report will be forwarded to the Construction Manager, Third-Party Arborist, Arlington County Arborist and Arlington County Landscape Architect for documentation.

B. Construction Oversight by Third-Party Arborist
   1. Any work within CRZs of retained trees shall be directly supervised by the Contract Arborist.
   2. If roots are encountered during excavations, work shall progress as directed by the Contract Arborist. Contract Arborist, in coordination with the construction and design teams, shall determine appropriate means and methods to address the roots. Options may include, but not be limited to, severing the roots, hand or SSAT excavation. Contractor shall not cut roots.
   3. All work shall be documented thoroughly, including photo documentation. Refer to site documentation submittal requirements.

3.13 TREE REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

A. Promptly repair trees damaged by construction operations within 24 hours. Treat damaged trunks, limbs, and roots according to Arlington County arborist or contract arborist's written instructions.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to trees within the Tree Protection Area caused by the Contractor’s personnel, vehicles, or equipment at the site. Any damage to a tree to remain shall result in a payment by the Contractor to the Project office for the amount of damage based on the latest edition of the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers Guide for Plant Appraisal

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

published by the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA). All trees are to be valued as landscape trees.

C. Remedial measures:
   1. Any damage caused to the trees by the work of this contract through negligence by the contractor shall be immediately remedied by the contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for any associated costs.
   2. Remedial work may include pruning, cabling, or any other measures up to and including removal and replacement, as determined by the Third-Party Arborist and Construction Manager.
   3. Remedial work shall be performed by the Contractor's Arborist, as approved by the Third-Party Arborist and Arlington County Arborist.
   4. All required remedial work shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Third-Party Arborist, County Arborist and Construction Manager, at no additional cost to Arlington County Department of Parks and Recreation.

3.14 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIALS

A. Burning is not permitted.

B. Disposal: Remove excess excavated material and displaced trees from Owner's property.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of TRUNK/LIMB PROTECTION WRAP shall be the number of EACH constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.2 The measurement of ROOT PRUNING shall be the number of LINEAR FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.3 The measurement of ROOT PROTECTION MATTING shall be the number of SQUARE FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 311300

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 312000 - EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Preparing subgrades for slabs-on-grades, walks, pavements, lawns and grasses, and exterior plants.
2. Excavating and backfilling for structures.
3. Subbase course for concrete walks and pavements.
4. Subsurface drainage backfill for trenches.
5. Excavating and backfilling for utility trenches.

B. Provide all labor, materials, tools and equipment to clear and grub all areas identified on the approved plans.

C. Related Sections:

1. Section 033000 – Cast-in-Place Concrete
2. Section 101400 – Signs
3. Section 116800 – Playground Equipment & Structures
4. Section 129300 – Site Furnishings
5. Section 311000 – Site Clearing, Demolition and Removals
6. Section 311300 – Tree Protection and Root Pruning
7. Section 312500 – Temporary Erosion & Sediment Control
8. Section 321313 – Concrete Pavement
9. Section 321816 – Engineered Wood Fiber Surfacing
10. Section 321817 – Poured-in-Place Rubber Surface System
11. Section 321819 – Fieldstone Boulders
12. Section 329100 – Planting Preparation
13. Section 329200 – Seeding and Sodding
14. Section 329300 – Exterior Plants
15. Section 334000 – Storm Drainage

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material or controlled low-strength material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subbase course and hot-mix asphalt paving.

C. Bedding Course: Aggregate layer placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Drainage Course: Aggregate layer supporting the slab-on-grade that also minimized upward capillary flow of pore water.

F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Project Officer Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.
2. Bulk Excavation: Excavation more than 10 feet in width and more than 30 feet in length.
3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevation or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Project Officer Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Project Officer shall be without additional compensation.

G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

H. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material that exceed 1 cu. yd. for bulk excavation or 3/4 cu. yd. for footing, trench, and pit excavation that cannot be removed by rock excavating equipment equivalent to the following in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering, ripping, or blasting, when permitted:

1. Equipment for Footing, Trench, and Pit Excavation: Late-model, track-mounted hydraulic excavator; equipped with a 42-inch- wide, maximum width, short-tip-radius rock bucket; rated at not less than 138-hp flywheel power with bucket-curling force of not less than 28,090 lbf and stick-crowd force of not less than 18,400 lbf extra-long reach boom.
2. Equipment for bulk excavation: Late-model, track-mounted loader; rated at not less than 230 hp flywheel power and developing a minimum of 47,992-lbf breakout force with a general-purpose bare bucket.

I. Structures: Footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

J. Subbase Course: Aggregate layer placed between the subgrade and base course for hot-mix asphalt pavement, or course placed between the subgrade and a cement concrete pavement or a cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt walk.

K. Subgrade: Surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, or topsoil materials.

L. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: for the following:
   1. Geotextile.
   2. Controlled low-strength material, including design mixture.

B. Samples: 12-by-12-inch Sample of subdrainage geotextile.

C. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of the following with requirements indicated:
   1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487 of each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.
   2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 698 for each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.

D. Pre-excavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earthwork operations. Submit before earthwork begins.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: The County shall engage an independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct soil materials and rock-definition testing, as documented according to ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 548. The Contractor shall coordinate directly with testing agency.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Arlington County or others unless permitted in writing by Project Officer and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated.
   1. Notify Project Officer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
   2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Project Officer’s written permission.
   3. Contact utility-locator service for area where Project is located before excavating.

B. Demolish and completely remove from Project Site existing underground utilities indicated to be removed. Coordinate with utility companies to shut off services if lines are active

C. Protect all exiting pipes, poles, wires, fences, trees, and landscape plant materials, and other structures that are to remain in place. In case of damage, notify the appropriate agency to affect repair in a manner resulting in a condition at least equal to the condition prior to damage.

D. Excavations near existing structures shall not be closer than the distance from finished grade to the bottom of the foundation without sheeting and shoring to protect the existing structure.

E. On paved surfaces, do not use or operate tractors, bulldozers, or other power-operated equipment, the treads or wheels of which are so shaped as to cut or otherwise damage such surfaces. Placing mats or using other methods of protection may be allowed subject to the approval of the Project Officer. Promptly restore all surfaces which have been damaged to a

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

condition at least equal to that in which they are found immediately prior to the beginning of operations. Suitable materials and methods shall be used for such restoration.

F. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the stability of excavations and meeting of all State and Federal OSHA requirements. Provide all sheathing, lagging, bracing, and other support required to retain the stability of excavations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: ASTM D 2487 Soil Classification Groups CL, ML, SC, GC, GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 4 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Subbase Material: Naturally or crushed stone, slag, and natural or crushed sand; with or without soil motor.

E. Base Course: designated as Type I or Type II as follows: Type I shall consist of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel with or without soil mortar or other admixtures. Crushed gravel shall consist of particles of which at least 90 percent by weight of the material retained on the No. 10 sieve shall have at least one face fractures by artificial crushing. Type II shall consist of gravel, stone or slag screenings; fine aggregate and crushed coarse aggregate; sand-clay-soil mortar or other admixtures.

F. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

G. Bedding Course: Crushed stone Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) size 57, 68, or 78 in accordance with VDOT Specification section 203 Table II-5.

H. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 sieve.

I. Filter Material: Narrowly graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, or crushed stone and natural sand; ASTM D 448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 67; with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

J. Sand: ASTM C 33; fine aggregate, natural, or manufactured sand.

K. Impervious Fill: Clayey gravel and sand mixture capable of compacting to a dense state.

2.2 GEOTEXTILES

A. Subsurface Drainage Geotextile: Nonwoven needle-punched geotextile, manufactured for subsurface drainage applications, made from polyolefins or polyesters; with elongation greater than 50 percent; complying with AASHTO M 288 and the following, measured per test methods referenced:

1. Survivability: Class 2; AASHTO M 288.
2. Grab Tensile Strength: 157 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
3. Sewn Seam Strength: 142 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
4. Tear Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
5. Puncture Strength: 56 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
6. Apparent Opening Size: Equal to or smaller than 0.300mm.
7. Permittivity: 0.8 second, minimum; ASTM D 4491.
8. UV Stability: 50 percent after 500 hours' exposure; ASTM D 4355.

B. Separation Geotextile: Minimum 30 mil PVC geomembrane liner, or equivalent.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Warning Tape: Acid-and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; colored as follows:

B. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid-and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric
2. Yellow: Gas, oil, steam, and dangerous materials.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

B. Preparations of subgrade for earthwork operations including removal of vegetation, topsoil, debris, obstructions, and deleterious materials from ground surface as specified in section

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

311000 Site Clearing, Preparation, Demolition and Removals and 311300 Tree Protection and Root Pruning.

C. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in section 312500 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Site Preparation and 311300 Tree Protection and Root Pruning, during earthwork operations.

D. Provide protective insulating materials to protect to protect subgrades and foundations soils against freezing temperatures or frost.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding Project Site and surrounding area.

B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.
2. Install a dewatering system to keep subgrades dry and convey ground water away from excavations. Maintain until dewatering is no longer required.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES:

A. Explosives: Use of explosives is prohibited.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Classified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations. Material to be excavated will be classified as earth and rock. Do not excavate rock until it has been classified and cross sectioned by the Geotech. The Contract Sum will be adjusted for rock excavation according to unit prices included in the Contract Documents. Changes in the Contract time may be authorized for rock excavation.

1. Earth Excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; together with soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation.

a. Intermittent drilling; blasting, if permitted; ram hammering; or ripping of material not classified as rock excavation is earth excavation.

2. Rock Excavation includes removal and disposal of rock. Remove rock to lines and subgrade elevations indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

a. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
b. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at footings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

c. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
d. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
e. 6 inches beneath bottom of concrete slabs on grade.
f. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. If applicable, extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
2. Pile Foundations: Stop excavations 6 to 12 above bottom of pile cap before piles are placed. After piles have been driven, remove loose and displaced material. Excavate to final grade, leaving solid base to receive concrete pile caps.
3. Excavation for Underground Tanks, Basins, and Mechanical or Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended as bearing surfaces.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide the following clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Retain, revise, or delete subparagraph below to suit Project.

1. Clearance: As indicated on details.

C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches deeper than bottom of pipe elevation to allow for bedding course.

1. Width and Depth: As indicated on details.

3.8 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify Project Officer when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Project Officer determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed. Unsatisfactory subgrade soil may be attributed to several factors, including but not limited to: dis-uniformity; presence of

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

bedrock or foreign materials; presence of highly plastic clays, organic materials, oversaturated materials; inadequate bearing support; excessive moisture content; inadequate dry density.

C. Proof-roll subgrade below slabs and pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.

1. Completely proof-roll subgrade in one direction, repeating proof-rolling in direction perpendicular to first direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph.
2. Proof-roll with a loaded 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons.
3. Excavate soft spots, unsatisfactory soils, and areas of excessive pumping or rutting and replace with compacted backfill or fill as determined by Engineer.

D. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.

E. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Project Officer, without additional compensation. Project Officer shall determine when all disturbed subgrades are adequately reconstructed.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi, may be used when approved by Project Officer.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction or utility pipe as directed by Project Officer.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover within 24 hours to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within tree protection areas and drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, subdrainage, dampproofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.
2. Surveying locations of underground utilities for Records Documents.
3. Testing and inspecting underground utilities.
4. Removing concrete formwork.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. Removing trash and debris.
6. Removing temporary shoring and bracing, and sheeting.
7. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.12 UTILITY TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. Place and compact bedding course on trench bottoms. Shape bedding course to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits.

C. Backfill trenches excavated under footings and within 18 inches of bottom of footings with satisfactory soil; fill with concrete to elevation of bottom of footings. Concrete is specified in Division 3, Section “Cast-in-Place Concrete.”

D. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while installing and removing shoring and bracing.

E. Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.

F. Install warning tape directly above utilities, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.13 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
3. Under steps and ramps, use engineered fill.
4. Under slabs, use engineered fill.
5. Under footings and foundations, use engineered fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.14 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.15 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 6 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698:

1. Under structures, slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
2. Under walkways, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 90 percent.
3. Under lawn or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 90 percent.
4. For utility trenches, compact each layer of final backfill soil material at 95 percent.

3.16 GRADING

A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.

1. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
2. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

B. Site Grading: Slope grades as shown on plans to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:

1. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

3.17 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES

A. Place subbase and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase and base course under pavements and walks as follows:

1. Install separation geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer’s written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
2. Place base course material over subbase course under hot-mix asphalt pavement.
3. Shape subbase and base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
4. Place subbase and base course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. Place subbase and base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3-inches thick.
6. Compact subbase and base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

3.18 DRAINAGE COURSE

A. Place drainage course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

B. On prepared subgrade, place and compact drainage course under cast-in-place concrete slabs-on-grade as follows:

1. Install subdrainage geotextile on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends.
2. Place drainage course 6 inches or less in compacted thickness in a single layer.
3. Place drainage course that exceeds 6-inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6-inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
4. Compact each layer of drainage course to required cross sections and thicknesses to not less than 95-percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

3.19 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: The County shall engage a qualified independent geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform testing for critical structures, foundations and any additional field quality control. The Contractor shall coordinate directly with testing agency and shall inform Project Officer.

B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earthwork only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

C. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Project Officer.

D. Testing agency with test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 698. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Retaining Wall Backfill: At each compacted backfill layer, at least 1 test for each 100 feet or less of wall length, but no fewer than 2 tests.
2. Trench Backfill: At each compacted bedding and final backfill layer, at least 1 test for each 300' or less of trench length, but no fewer than 2 tests.

E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.20 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to match the proposed grades. Obtain approval by Project Officer after the work has been corrected.

C. Where settling occurs before Final Completion, removed finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.21 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Disposal: Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste material, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of it off Project Site.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of CUT TO FILL shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.2 The measurement of FILL BROUGHT TO SITE shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.3 The measurement of FINE GRADING shall be the number of SQUARE FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 312000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 312500 - TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes temporary measures to control erosion and siltation.

1. Measures shall include:

a. Stabilized Construction Entrance
b. Silt Fence
c. Gravel Curb Inlet Sediment Filter

2. Temporary erosion and siltation control measures as described herein, shall be applied to erodible material exposed by any activity associated with construction, consistent with state and local erosion and sediment control standards.

B. Provide all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to install and maintain temporary erosion and sediment control measures identified on the approved plans as construction has been completed and Project Office has accepted the Project.

C. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining facilities adequate to control erosion and sedimentation. The Project Officer reserves the right to order the performance of other temporary measures not specifically described herein to correct an adverse erosion or siltation condition.

D. Related Sections:

1. 311000 – Site Clearing, Preparation, Demolition and Removals
2. 311300 – Tree Protection and Root Pruning
3. 312000 – Earth Moving
4. 329100 – Planting Preparation
5. 329200 – Seeding and Sodding

E. In addition to the specifications contained herein, work shall be performed in accordance with the following:

1. Virginia Erosion and Sedimentation Control Handbook, Latest Edition
2. Underground Utility Protection Ordinance – Chapter 55 Arlington County Code
3. Arlington County Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance – Chapter 57 Arlington County Code
4. Arlington County Department of Environmental Services (DES) Construction Standards and Specifications
5. Tree Protection Standards and Fencing Requirements – as contained in Arlington County Landscape Standards http://parks.arlingtonva.us/design-standards/ and in Section 311300.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials shall be at the Contractor's Option, in accordance with the approved erosion and sediment control plans and all applicable standards listed above.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TIMING OF INSTALLATION

A. No grading operations will be allowed until temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been installed in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan and all applicable standards listed above.

3.2 MINIMIZED EXPOSED SOIL

A. The Contractor shall limit surface area of earth material exposed by grubbing and stripping of topsoil and excavation to that which is necessary to perform the next operation within a given area.

B. Unless specifically authorized by the Project Officer, the grubbing of root mat and stumps shall be confined to the area over which excavation is to be actively executed within 30 days following the grubbing operations.

C. The stripping of topsoil shall be confined to the area over which excavation is to be actively within 15 days following the stripping operations.

D. Excavation and embankment construction shall be confined to the minimum area necessary to accommodate the Contractor's equipment and work force engaged in the earth moving work.

E. No disturbed area, including stockpiles, is to remain denuded longer than 7 days without temporary seeding or otherwise stabilizing the area.

3.3 CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE:

A. Control measures shall be periodically cleaned of silt and maintained. Immediately after every rainstorm, all control measures shall be inspected and any deficiencies corrected by the Contractor.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (PHASE 1 & 2) shall be the LUMP SUM constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

4.2 The measurement of TREE/PROTECTION FENCE (PHASE 1 & 2) shall be the number of LINEAR FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.3 The measurement of INLET PROTECTION (PHASE 1 & 2) shall be the number of EACH constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.4 The measurement of SILT FENCE (PHASE 1 & 2) shall be the number of LINEAR FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 312500

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 321313 – CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes exterior concrete pavement for, but not limited to, the following:

1. Horizontal surfaces, including but not limited to walkways, slabs, and bench pads.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Design Mixtures: For concrete pavement mixture.

C. Delivery tickets for concrete including the date, time, truck identification, concrete plant, plant inspector, ticket and load number concrete class and design mix, moisture content of aggregates, quantity and location of placement.

D. Color of expansion joint sealant.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Manufacturer of ready-mixed concrete products who complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

B. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301, "Specification for Structural Concrete," unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

B. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497, flat sheet.

C. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60; deformed, sizes as shown on the drawings.

D. Plain Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, as drawn.

E. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

F. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. The design of the concrete mix, equipment, workmanship, and materials shall conform to the applicable requirements of Division 3 sections, except as hereinafter specified. Minimum compressive strength after 28 days shall be 3000 psi. Maximum size of aggregate shall be 1-01/2 inches, but not less than 3/4 inch. Air content by volume shall be 4-1/2 per-cent, plus or minus 1-1/2 percent.

1. Provide Class A3 General Use (3,500 psi) concrete for walkways.

B. Portland Cement air-entrained, ASTM C 150, Class A3 General Use (3,000 psi) per VDOT 217.

2.3 CURING MATERIALS

A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth.

A. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

B. Water: Potable.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

D. Clear Waterborne Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

E. White Waterborne Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 2, Class B.

2.4 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER

A. Joint filler shall be ½ inch preformed asphalt expansion joint material conforming to ASTM D994 or ASTM D1751.

B. If bituminous fiber material is used, a bond breaker such as one-half (1/2”) wide polyethylene tape or five eighths inch (5/8”) diameter expanded polyethylene foam backer rod shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.5 EXPANSION JOINT SEALANT

A. Expansion Joint Sealant: Sealant shall be one-component polyurethane-base elastomeric sealant. Asphalt cement will not be approved as a substitution.

B. Sealant color shall match color of adjacent pavement. Where joints fall between pavement sections of different colors, color shall be selected by Project Officer and authorized by Landscape Architect to match one of the pavement colors.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following or an approved equal:

a. SikaFlex-1a by Sika Corporation.
b. Sonoclastic NP-1 by Sonneborn and Chem Rex Inc.

C. Approved equal requirements: Premium-grade, high performance, moisture cured, polyurethane based, non-sag elastomeric sealant. Meets Federal specification TT-S-00230C, Type II, Class A. Meets ASTM C-920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 35, use T, NT, O, M, G, I.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to receive concrete with Project Officer present for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions which might affect the performance of the concrete. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides for pavement to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Forms shall be set to alignment and grade and to conform smoothly to the shapes and dimensions indicated on the Drawings. All curves, where shown on the drawings or as require, shall be smooth. No tangents or broken segments shall be accepted.

C. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

3.4 JOINTS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

A. Construct expansion and contraction joints at right angles to the lines of the sidewalks and pads.

B. Control joints in sidewalks and pads shall be formed 1/4 depth of the slab with a tool designated for that purpose, and shall be spaced as indicated on Drawings, or if not shown, as directed by Project Officer. Saw-cut joints are not acceptable under any circumstances.

C. Where structures, such as light standards, poles, fire hydrants, etc., are within the limits of the sidewalk area, place premolded expansion joint around the structure for the full depth of the concrete.

D. Form expansion joints using 1/2 inch thick pre-molded expansion joint fillers, full depth of the concrete, conforming to the shape of the sidewalks and curb and gutters. Place expansion joints where walks or exterior concrete slabs abut other vertical surfaces, including but not limited to building perimeter, curbs, columns, retaining or cheek walls, etc. Place expansion joints elsewhere as indicated on Drawings or as directed by Landscape Architect.

E. Installation of Sealants: Install sealants by proven techniques that result in sealants directly contacting and fully wetting joint substrates, completely filling recesses provided for each joint configuration, and providing uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability. Install sealants at the same time sealant backings are installed.

3.5 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed.

B. Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

C. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

D. Screed pavement surfaces with a straightedge and strike off.

E. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleed water appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

3.6 FINISHING

A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.

B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.

C. Broom Finish: Provide a coarse finish by striating float-finished concrete surface 1/16 to 1/8 inch deep with a stiff-bristled broom, perpendicular to line of traffic.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.7 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screening, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

E. Curing shall be stated as soon as it is possible to apply the curing medium without damaging the surface. Curing shall continue uninterrupted for a minimum period of 14 days. Rapid drying upon completion of the curing period shall be prevented. At no time during the curing period shall the temperature of the concrete be permitted to drop below 40˚ F.

F. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture curing, moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound, or a combination of these methods.

3.8 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete pavement that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section.

B. Protect concrete from damage. Exclude traffic from pavement for at least 14 days after placement.

C. Maintain concrete pavement free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep concrete pavement not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of CONCRETE PAVEMENT shall be the number of SQUARE FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 321313

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 321816 – ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes engineered wood fiber playground safety surfacing.

B. Related sections:

1. Section 310000 – Earthwork
2. Section 321817 – Poured-in-Place Playground Safety Surfacing
3. Section 033000 – Cast in Place Concrete
4. Section 321126 – Aggregate Base Course and Underdrainage
5. Section 321313 – Cement Concrete Pavement
6. Section 334000 – Storm Drainage

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: An 8-ounce sample of engineered wood fiber material proposed to be used in the project.

B. Manufacturer’s Recommended Installation Instructions: Installation of wood fiber surfacing shall be as per manufacturer’s written instructions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER

A. Product shall conform to ASTM F2075. Wood fiber particles shall be ground to a fibrous consistency, randomly sized, approximately ten times longer than wide with a maximum length of two (2) inches and free of hazardous substances. Commercial nursery wood chips, bark mulch or wood fiber derived from pallets, reused or pressure-treated lumber shall NOT be acceptable. Wood fiber shall not contain twigs, bark, leaf debris or other extraneous material.

B. Provide one of the following Engineered wood fiber products, or an approved equal:
1. Fibar Engineered Wood Fiber as manufactured by Fibar Inc., Armonk NY, phone: 1-800-342-2721.
2. Woodcarpet as manufactured by Zeager Bros. Inc. Middletown PA, phone: 1-800-346-8524.

2.2 DRAINAGE

A. Geotextile Fabric:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. The fabric shall be a material suitable for the application, a porous non-woven polypropylene stabilization fabric, placed over the aggregate subbase/ exposed subgrade overlapping the seams properly (minimum 12")

2. Provide one of the following products, or an approved equal:

   a. Geotex 401 by Propex.
   b. Mirafi 140N by Tencate.

3. Geotextile fabric shall have the following properties

Geotextile Fabric Properties	**Test Method**	**Minimum Average Roll Values**
Grab Tensile Strength (lbs.)	ASTM D4632	120
Grab Tensile Elongation (%)	ASTM D4632	50
Trapezoidal Tear Strength (lbs.)	ASTM D4533	50
CBR Puncture Strength (lbs.)	ASTM D6241	310
Apparent Opening Size (US Std Sieve)	ASTM D4751	70
Permittivity (sec. ^{1})	ASTM D4491	1.7
Flow Rate (gal/min/ft.^{2})	ASTM D4491	140
U.V. Resistance (% strength retained at 500 hrs.)	ASTM D4355	70

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The engineered wood fiber material shall be inspected by the Project Officer on delivery. The Contractor shall notify the Project Officer at least 24 hours prior to delivery. All deliveries of wood fiber which fail to meet the requirements of the specifications will be rejected and the Contractor will be directed to remove the non-conforming material from the site and replace it with the specified material.

B. No deliveries of engineered wood fiber shall be permitted when weather conditions are unsatisfactory or if the area to receive the wood fiber material is insufficiently prepared. No frozen wood fiber will be accepted.

C. Engineered wood fiber shall be installed as soon as possible after the play equipment installation is complete. Play equipment shall be wrapped with safety fencing after installation per Division 11 section - Play Equipment and Structures.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor shall excavate the area designated for installation to a uniform depth of 16 inches (12" EWF+4" Stone Base). All roots, stones, vegetation, and debris must be removed from the excavated area and the entire area graded, filled, and compacted prior to installation.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Fabric seams shall overlap a minimum of 12 inches. No equipment, machinery, or materials other than the wood fiber shall be placed on or transported over the exposed fabric surface.

1. Where necessary to fit around the footings of play equipment or other, slit the filter fabric and overlap all slits with more filter fabric.

C. Install the engineered wood fiber surfacing per the manufacturer's written instructions to a minimum depth of 13 inches (1" higher than proposed finish grade) of new material. Spread the engineered wood fiber surfacing over the prepared subsurface using hand labor. Hand rake the material after final placement to achieve a smooth finished surface.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER SURFACE SYSTEM shall be the number of SQUARE FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 321816

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 321817 – POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SAFETY SURFACING

PART I – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes poured-in-place rubber safety surfacing. Surface shall be unitary and seamless.

B. Related Sections

1. Section 116800 – Play Equipment and Structures
2. Section 321313 – Concrete Pavement
3. Section 321816 – Engineered Wood Fiber Surfacing

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Critical Height: Standard measure of shock attenuation according to ASTM-F2223, same as “critical fall height: in ASTM-F1292.

B. Unitary Surfacing: A protective surfacing of one or more material components bound together to form a continuous surface, same as “unitary system” in ASTM-F2223.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: The Contractor shall submit one sample (minimum 6 inches x 6 inches) of the safety surface material for each different color and texture specified. Samples shall include certified test data showing the material meets or exceeds ASTM F-1292.

B. Installer Certification and Qualifications: Installer must be trained and certified by the manufacturer. Installer’s certification on manufacturer’s letterhead shall be submitted to the Project Officer. Installer must have completed at least 10 surfacing projects within the last 5 years. Installer shall submit a list of 10 projects. The list shall contain projects which require the same level of difficulty, size, color transition and graphics.

C. Shop Drawings: For each playground surface system, include materials, plans, cross sections, drainage, installation, and edge termination. Include patterns made by varying colors of surfacing. Include details of graphics.

D. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved:

1. Extent of surface systems and use zones for equipment.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Critical heights for playground surfaces and fall heights for equipment specified in Section 116800 “Play Equipment and Structures.”.

E. Manufacturer’s Warranty. Submit, for Owner’s acceptance, manufacturer’s standard warranty document executed by authorized company official. Manufacturer’s warranty is in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights Owner may have under contract documents. Minimum of Five (5) years from FINAL completion, not pro-rated.

F. Material data safety sheet for all proposed rubber. Certification that no recycled tire rubber content or recycled rubber with known carcinogens will be/ were used in the installation of the proposed surfacing.

G. Lead Content Testing from Independent Third-Party Material Testing Laboratory: All components of the Poured-in-Place (PiP) rubber surface system shall cumulatively contain less than 400 parts per million of lead per the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for play areas. Project Officer reserves the right to require that the PiP system contains less than 100PPM at no additional expense to the Owner. Any PiP system with more than the allowable limit will be rejected.

H. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For playground surface system to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Material Certificates: Material certificates will be filled out and signed by specified manufacturer/supplier that specified materials were shipped and in proper amounts for square footage/thickness/color. Certification that no recycled tire rubber content or recycled rubber with known carcinogens will be/ were used in the installation of the proposed surfacing.

C. Warranty Documents.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by manufacturer. Compliance with Section 1.03B, above.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain playground surface system materials, including primers and binders, from manufacturer specified

1. Provide secondary materials including adhesives, primers, and repair materials of type and from source recommended by manufacturer of playground surface system materials.

C. Standards and Guidelines: Comply with CPSC No. 325, "Handbook for Public Playground Safety"; ASTM F 1292; and ASTM F 1487.

1.7 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Shock and Impact Attenuation: ASTM F-1292.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Flammability: ASTM D-2859.

C. Accessibility of Surface Systems: ASTM F1951.

D. Coefficient of Friction: ASTM 2047-82.

E. Tensile Strength: ASTM D412-87.

F. Tear Resistance: ASTM D624

G. Accelerated U.V.: Test to not less than 5-year stability.

H. IPEMA certified: Product and crew chiefs must be IPEMA certified.

I. Standard Guide for ASTM Standards on Playground Surfacing: ASTM F2223

J. Playground Equipment: ASTM F1487-11

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of playground surface system that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Reduction in impact attenuation.
b. Deterioration of surface and other materials beyond normal weathering.
c. Excessive UV fade/ loss of color.

2. Warranty Period: Five (5) years from date of FINAL Completion.

1.9 WEATHER CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit playground surface system installation to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions and warranty requirements. Temperature should be 45 degrees and rising during the installation period. The installer shall have sole discretion based off of their judgement to proceed or to halt the installation based on their judgement.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer’s original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels still attached.

B. Storage and Protection: Store materials protected from exposure to harmful environmental conditions and at a minimum of 45 degrees F and a maximum temperature of 85 degrees F.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SAFETY SURFACING

A. Dual-density, poured-in-place system with wearing course over cushion course. The surface system shall be manufactured from a base mat consisting of 100% recycled tires mixed with a proprietary binder and a wearing course comprised of EPDM rubber and a UV-resistant proprietary binder. Provide manufacturer's standard thickness for each layer as required for overall thickness indicated, tested for impact attenuation according to ASTM F 1292 and for accessibility according to ASTM F1951. NO RECYCLED TIRE RUBBER CONTENT WILL BE ACCEPTED AS PART OF THE SURACE WEARING COURSE ON THIS INSTALLATION. ANY RECYCLED RUBBER CONTENT WITH KNOWN CARCINOGENS THAT CAN AFFECT HUMAN HEALTH WILL ALSO BE REJECTED. SEE SECTION 1.03-G, ABOVE FOR REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO INDEPENDENT THIRD-PARTY LAB TESTING.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or an approved equal:

    a. PlaySpec PIP
    b. GameTime; GT Impax Poured.
    c. Surface America Incorporated.
    d. Xgrass Commercial Playground Surfaces.

B. Thickness: The thickness of the material shall meet or exceed critical fall height requirements for the locations used, as established by the current editions of Publication No. 325, Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) guidelines and the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM F-1487) standards.

C. Cushion Course: Manufacturer's standard formulation of 5/8” chunk rubber with correct amount of urethane for impact attenuation and longevity. Chunk rubber may not be recycled SBR rubber from tires. It must be high quality pre consumer recycled rubber containing EPDM.

D. Wearing Course: Minimum ½” thick after troweling using rubber granules 1-3.5mm. Urethane shall be 11.5 lbs per 55 lb bag or 21% of the weight of the rubber used if partial bags are required. All colors must be UV stable for a minimum of 5 years. Polymer content must be 25% minimum. Tiles will not be allowed. Wear mats will not be allowed.

E. Color: The wearing course shall have an integral color as indicated on the Drawings or as selected by the Landscape Architect. All installation procedures and recommendations of the manufacturer shall be followed. Contractor shall provide options from manufacturer’s full range for selection by Landscape Architect.

F. Binder: Weather-resistant, flexible, non-hardening, 100 percent solids polyurethane complying with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for nontoxic and low VOC content. Binders allowed are Prem Arc urethanes as distributed by American Recycling Center in Owosso, Michigan, or approved equivalent. No TDI urethanes will be permitted. Aliphatic urethane binder shall be used for the top surface regardless of EPDM color.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

G. Critical Height: Manufacturer of playground equipment must supply contractor with adequate documentation

2.2 BASE

A. Base for poured-in-place safety surfacing shall be in conformance with the Drawings and with Division 321313 Section Concrete Pavement. New concrete must be cured for a minimum of 7 days. Concrete should be finished with a light broom finish, unsealed.

B. Leveling and Patching Material: Portland cement-based grout or epoxy- or polyurethane-based formulation suitable for exterior use and approved by playground surface system manufacturer.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Play equipment shall be wrapped with safety fencing after installation per Division 11 Section 116800 “Play Equipment and Structures.”

B. Installation of safety surfacing shall be in accordance with CPSC guidelines and manufacturers installation instructions.

C. The safety surfacing shall be installed over a concrete base as shown on the Drawings and in accordance with Division 32 Section “Concrete Pavement”. All installation procedures and recommendations of the manufacturer shall be followed.

D. All safety surfacing shall either be flush with surrounding finish grade, or have a beveled perimeter transition piece along its entire open perimeter to allow for a smooth, easy transition between the surrounding finish grade and the level of the safety surfacing as shown on the Drawings.

E. Testing is required after installation to ensure that it meets drop height requirements. Contractor shall provide third-party inspection and testing of playground safety surfacing system by an NRPA Certified Playground Safety Inspector (CPSI) within 30 days of installation. Testing shall be performed with the Project Officer. 48 hours’ notice is required. Provide written report of findings, with photographs, to Project Officer.

3.2 WEATHER/JOB CONDITIONS

A. Poured-in-place shall be installed when the weather is at a temperature of 45° F or greater and rising and a maximum temperature of 90˚ F and shall remain at 45˚ F or greater for at least 7 days after application. No installations can be made when the forecast calls for freezing temperatures, snow or rain. The area must be dry during the entire installation process.

B. Contractor shall ensure that material temperature is a minimum of 50 degrees F at the time of installation.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Maximum surface temptation shall be a maximum of 80 degrees F.

D. Adjacent materials and the poured-in-place shall be protected during installation while curing and/or unattended from weather and other damage.

3.3 EXAMINATION

A. Hard-Surface Substrates: Verify that substrates are satisfactory for unitary playground surface system installation and that substrate surfaces are dry, cured, and uniformly sloped to drain within recommended tolerances according to playground surface system manufacturer's written requirements for cross-section profile.

1. Verify that substrates are dry, free from surface defects, and free of laitance, glaze, efflorescence, curing compounds, form-release agents, hardeners, dust, dirt, loose particles, grease, oil, and other contaminants incompatible with playground surface system or that may interfere with adhesive bond. Determine adhesion, dryness, and acidity characteristics by performing procedures recommended in writing by playground surface system manufacturer.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF SEAMLESS PLAYGROUND SURFACE SYSTEMS

A. Seamless Surface: Mix and apply components of playground surface system according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a uniform, monolithic wearing surface and impact-attenuating system of total thickness indicated.

1. Poured Cushion Course: Spread evenly over primed substrate to form a uniform layer applied at manufacturer's standard spreading rate in one continuous operation, with a minimum of cold joints. Thickness of cushion course should meet ASTM 1292-04 guidelines and shall be a minimum of 1” thick. Varying thickness is allowed to match fall height.
2. Intercoat Primer: Over cured cushion course, apply primer at manufacturer's standard spreading rate.
3. Wearing Course: Spread over primed base course to form a uniform layer applied at manufacturer's standard spreading rate in one continuous operation and, except where color changes, with no cold joints. Finish surface to produce manufacturer's standard wearing-surface texture. Minimum thickness of wear course shall be ½” after being trowled. A minimum of 5/8 screed rod shall be used when leveling wear course.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor shall engage a third-party qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections to ensure that surfacing meets drop height requirements. Testing shall be performed with the Project Officer. 48 hours’ notice is required.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of completed applications of playground surface system shall take place according to ASTM F 1292-04 or latest version.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Remove and replace applications of playground surface system where test results indicate that it does not comply with requirements.

D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with requirements.

E. Do not allow foot traffic on poured-in-place surfacing until a minimum of 80 percent cure is obtained (up to 48 hours, depending on temperature and humidity).

F. Protect the installed playground surface from damage resulting from subsequent construction activity on site.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SAFETY SURFACING shall be the number of SQUARE FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 321817

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 321819 – FIELDSTONE BOULDERS

PART I – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install FIELDSTONE BOULDERS**,** in accordance with the plans and specifications.

B. Related sections:

1. Section 055200 – Metal Fabrications
2. Section 312000 – Earthwork
3. Section 033000 – Cast in Place Concrete

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall be as per Section 013300.
   a. SUBMITTALS

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall coordinate with Construction Manager to arrange a site visit to a local quarry or stone distributor, to be located no more than 50 miles from 2100 Clarendon Blvd. Arlington, VA. DPR Landscape Architect shall approve all boulders.
B. If contractor sources stone material from quarry or stone distributor more than 50 miles away from aforementioned address, DPR Landscape Architect reserves the right to reject any boulder. The contractor is responsible for removing rejected boulders from the Project Site and replacing rejected boulders with acceptable substitute. Removal and replacement shall be paid for by the contractor at no additional expense to Arlington County.
C. Contractor shall mock up selected boulders around the playground on Project Site for review and approval by the DPR Landscape Architect.
D. DPR Landscape Architect shall review and approve placement of all boulders on Project Site.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 FIELDSTONE BOULDERS

A. See Plans. Boulders shall be Pennsylvania Mountain Blue or other natural boulders, as approved by DPR Landscape Architect.
B. Approximate boulder size: 2’ x 3’ in all directions.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Shall be installed per Plans.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of BOULDERS shall be the number of TONS constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.2 The measurement of SMALL 10-12" BOULDERS FOR OUTLET AND SWALE shall be the number of TONS constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 321819

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 323113 - CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. Furnish all labor, materials, and equipment required to install the chain link fencing as indicated on the drawings and/or specified herein. Said work shall include any incidentals required to provide a finished job.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 033000 – Cast-In-Place Concrete

B. Construction Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM:

1. A90/A90M - Test Method for Weight (Mass) of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
2. A653/A653M - Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
3. A924/A924M - Specification for General Requirements of Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
4. B6 - Specification for Zinc
5. B117 - Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus
6. D1499 - Practice for Operating Light- and Water-Exposure Apparatus (Carbon-Arc Type) for Exposure of Plastics
7. D3359 - Test Methods for Tension Testing of Adhesive by Tape Test
8. E8/E8M - Test Methods for Tension Testing of Metallic Materials
9. E8/E8M - Practice for Installation of Chain-Link Fence
10. F626 - Specification for Fence Fittings
11. F668 - Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC)-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
12. F934 - Specification for Standard Colors for Polymer-Coated Chain- Link Fence Materials
13. F1043 - Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Metal Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework

B. Chain Link Fence Manufactures Institute (CLFMI):

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions of terms used in this Section, such as chain link fabric, selvage, knuckle, twist, and diamond count, shall conform to ASTM F 552

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

A. Design Requirements: Provide components having dimension for structural capacity required for height and loading. Based structural design on exposure and wind load designated by code for site.

B. The contractor shall supply a total color chain link fencing system of the design, style and strength defined herein. The system shall include all components (i.e., framework, chain link fabric and fittings) required.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit complete manufacturer's descriptive literature and specifications.

B. Shop Drawings: In accordance with the construction drawings, submit complete Shop Drawings comprehensively describing fabrication and installation of all chain link fences describing and detailing typical line post, terminal post, fabric, materials, hardware assemblies, and all proposed fence alignment sections.

C. In the preparation of Shop Drawings, use terminology conforming to ASTM F552

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Regularly engaged and specializing, for preceding 5 years, in the fabrication and installation of equivalent fencing systems.

B. The installer must be experienced in fence installations. Contractor shall provide three representative fence projects for review.

C. Regulatory Requirements: In additions to complying with applicable codes and regulations, comply with pertinent recommendations contained in the Standard Specifications and the CLFMI Product Manual.

D. Contractor shall provide a warranty stating that the fencing is secure and stable, tight, corrosion-free, in proper alignment, complete in detail and finish, and free of hazardous conditions. Any defects that develop within one year from the date of Physical Completion shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.

1.08 PRODUCT HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. All materials are to be new and delivered to the site in an undamaged condition.

B. Upon receipt at the job site, all materials shall be checked to ensure that no damages occurred during shipping or handling. Materials shall be stored in such a manner to ensure proper ventilation and drainage and to protect against damage, weather, vandalism and theft.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Framework for color chain link fence systems shall conform to Ameristar PermaCoat PC-40 FencePipe (industrial weight), as manufactured by Ameristar Fence Products in Tulsa, Oklahoma or approved equivalent.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. The zinc used in the galvanizing process shall conform to ASTM B6. Weight of zinc shall be determined using the test method described in ASTM A90 and shall conform to the weight range allowance for ASTM A653, Designation G-210.

C. The framework shall be manufactured in accordance with commercial standards to meet the strength (50,000 psi minimum yield strength) and coating requirements of the following standards:

1. ASTM F1043, Group IC, Electrical Resistance Welded Round Steel Pipe, heavy industrial weight.
2. M181, Type I, Grade 2, Electrical Resistance Welded Steel Pipe
3. RR-F-191/3, Class 1, Grade B, Electrical Resistance Welded Steel Pipe

D. The exterior surface of the electrical resistance weld shall be recoated with the same type of material and thickness as the basic zinc coating.

E. The manufactured framework shall be subjected to the PermaCoat process, a complete thermal stratification coating process (multi-stage, high-temperature, multi-layer) including, as a minimum, a six-stage pretreatment/wash (with zinc phosphate), an electrostatic spray application of an epoxy base, and a separate electrostatic spray application of a polyester finish.

F. The material used for the base coat shall be a zinc-rich (gray color) thermosetting epoxy; the minimum thickness of the base coat shall be two (2) mils. The material used for the finish coat shall be a thermosetting "no-mar" TGIC polyester powder; the minimum thickness of the finish coat shall be two (2) mils. The stratification-coated pipe shall demonstrate the ability to endure a salt-spray resistance test in accordance with ASTM B117 without loss of adhesion for a minimum exposure time of 3,500 hours. Additionally, the coated pipe shall demonstrate the ability to withstand exposure in a weather-ometer apparatus for 1,000 hours without failure in accordance with ASTM D1499 and to show satisfactory adhesion when subjected to the crosshatch test, Method B, in ASTM D3359. The polyester finish coat shall not crack, blister or split under normal use.

G. The color of all framework shall be BLACK in accordance with ASTM F934.

H. The strength of Ameristar PermaCoat PC-40 FencePipe shall conform to the requirements of L.ASTM F1043; the minimum weight shall not be less than 90% of the nominal weight (see Table L. The strength of line, end, corner and pull posts shall be determined by the use of 4’ or 6’ cantilevered beam test. The top rail shall be determined by a 10’ free-supported beam test (see Table 1). An alternative method of determining pipe strength is by the calculation of bending moment (see Table 1). Conformance with this specification can be demonstrated by measuring the yield strength of a randomly selected piece of pipe from each lot and calculating the section modulus. The yield strength shall be determined according to the methods described in ASTM E8. For materials under this specification, the 0.2 offset method shall be used in determining yield strength. Terminal posts, line posts and top/bottom rails shall be precut to specified lengths.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

TABLE 1

Fence Industry O.D.	Decimal O.D. Equivalent		Pipe Wall Thickness		Weight		Section Modulus inches	x	Min. Yield Strength psi	=	Max Bend. Moment lb. in.	Calculated Load (lbs.)		
												10' Free Supported	Cantilever	
	inches	(mm)	inches	(mm)	Lb./ft.	(kg/m)							4'	6'
1-5/8"	1.66	42.16	0.111	2.82	1.84	2.74	0.1961	x	50,000	=	9,805	327	204	136
2"	1.9	48.26	0.12	3.05	2.28	3.39	0.281	x	50,000	=	14,050	468	293	195
2-1/2"	2.375	60.33	0.13	3.3	3.12	4.64	0.4881	x	50,000	=	24,405	814	508	339

2.2 FABRIC

A. The material for color chain link fence fabric shall be manufactured from galvanized steel wire.

B. The weight of zinc shall meet the requirements of ASTM F668, Table 4. Galvanized wire shall be PVC or Powder coated to meet the requirements of ASTM F668. The class of the fence fabric shall be (specify Class 1 – Extruded, Class 2A – Extruded and Bonded, or Class 2B – Fused and Bonded).

C. Selvage: Top edge knuckled and bottom edge knuckled.

D. Color: The coating color for the fence fabric shall be BLACK. Reference ASTM F668 and ASTM F934.

E. Wire Size: The size of the steel wire core shall be 9 gauge (See Table 2); the finished size of the coated wire shall be 6 gauge (See Table 2).

F. Height and Mesh Size: The fabric height shall be determined by the contractor per each fence height with a mesh size of 2" inches for all chain link fence.

TABLE 2

Finished Gauge	Finished OD (NOM)	Core Diameter (NOM)	PVC Coating Thickness	Mesh Sizes Available	Fabric Extrusion Type	Minimum Breaking Strength
6	.192 (4.88 mm)	.148 (3.76 mm)	.015 - .025 (0.38-0.64 mm)	2 (50 mm) 1 ¾ (44 mm)	CLASS 2A	1290#
9	.148 (3.76 mm)	.120 (3.05 mm)	.015 - .025 (0.38-0.64 mm)	2 (50 mm) 1 ¾ (44 mm) 1 (25 mm)	CLASS 1, 2A	850#

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.3 FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Fittings shall be hot-dipped galvanized pressed steel in accordance with ASTM F 626-89a. All fittings shall be industrial quality.

B. All fittings except nuts and bolts shall have the PVC coating extruded and adhered to the galvanized steel core wire per ASTM F 668-88, Class 2a. or powder coated and BLACK in Color. All other materials shall be 10 to 15 mils PVC coating minimum. No hand painting is allowed, except for minor touching up.

C. After installation, spray all nuts and bolts with two coats of flat alkyd enamel paint (color to match fence) suitable for metal.

D. Post tops shall be pressed steel and designed as a weather tight closure cap for tubular posts, and shall be vinyl or powder coated.

E. Accessory Materials: The material for fence fittings shall be manufactured to meet the requirements of ASTM F626. The coating for all fittings shall be the same Permacoat color coating system required for the framework (see 2.02); the color of all fittings and fasteners shall be black in accordance with ASTM F934. All fasteners shall be stainless steel.

F. Wire Ties: Manufacturer’s 11 gauge galvanized steel wire for attachment of fabric to line posts. Double wrap 11 gauge galvanized steel wire for rails and braces. Hog ring ties for attachment of fabric to tension wire. Match finish of fabric (black)

G. Tension Wire: Provide No. 6 gage coil-spring wire at bottom of fabric. Equip each section with galvanized turnbuckle. Match finish of fabric (black)

H. Concrete Compressive Strength: 3,000 psi, minimum at 28 days, unless otherwise indicated on Construction Drawings.

I. Tension bars shall be of one piece lengths equal to full height of fabric with a minimum cross section of 3/16” x 3/4”.

J. Tension Wire (IF APPLICABLE) Contractor shall provide a No. 7 W & M gauge galvanized high carbon coiled, tension wire (vinyl or powder coated), stretched along the bottom of fabric and fastened to the fabric at intervals of not more than 18 inches, using steel hog rings. Tension wire shall be attached with brace band, and nut and bolt. Tension wire shall be terminated around the bolt to itself with a minimum of three complete wraps.

2.4 GATES

A. Construct gate posts and frames of the sizes shown in the Bid Drawings

B. Gate Frames: Size as noted on the Bid Drawings with joints notched and welded to form a rigid frame.

1. Galvanize welded steel gate frames after fabrication as specified. AASHTO M 111. Do not use closed cells that would prohibit dipping to galvanizing tanks.

2. Frames shall be filled with same fabric as fence and fastened in the frame by means of tension bars and fasteners at 1 foot OC.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Diagonal Cross-Bracing: 3/8 inch O.D. vinyl coated adjustable truss rods to ensure frame rigidity without sag or twist.

D. Hinges: Pressed steel to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, offset to permit 180-degree gate opening. Provide 2 hinges for each leaf. Drill, tap, and set screw or weld to frame and post to prevent rotation. Hinges are to be Bulldog Industrial hinge with plug by Master Halco or approved equal.

E. Single Gate Door Handle: Provide heavy duty exterior commercial grade lever handle lock set to permit operation from either side of gate. Lever latch plate (bolt keeper) shall be custom made to provide leeway in case of slight movement of gate position.

F. Double Gate Latch: Provide stainless steel drop rod, locking device, and box as integral part of gate. Provide galvanized steel or pvc pipe sleeve, raised ½ inch above finished grade and set in concrete footing.

G. Furnish each gate with the appropriate hinges, latch, and drop-bar locking device.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Excavating

1. Drill holes for post footing in firm undisturbed, or compacted soil
2. Post Hole Dimension: as indicated on Construction Drawings
3. Spread soil from excavations uniformly adjacent to the fence line or on adjacent areas of the site if so directed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General

1. Install work in accordance with ASTM F 567 and the manufacturer’s recommendations.
2. Install posts at a maximum spacing of 8 feet on center.
3. Install corner or slope posts where changes in line or grade exceed a 30-degree deflection angle.
4. Provide continuous tip rails.
5. Provide bottom rails.
6. Provide braces at end posts, both sides of corer, slope and pull posts.
7. Provide a post top for each post with openings to permit through passage of top rail.

B. Posts

1. Remove loose and foreign materials form sides and bottoms of holes. Moisten soil prior to placing concrete.
2. Center and align posts in holes.
3. Place concrete around posts in continuous pour to 1 inch above grade. Vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Slope top surface to drain away from post.
4. Tops of all footings to be 6” from finish grade if not installed in retaining wall, trowel tops of footings, and slope or dome to direct water away from posts.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

5. Check each post for vertical and top alignment, and hold in position during placement and finishing operations.
6. Allow concrete to attain at least 75 percent of its minimum 28-day strength before installation of rails, tension wires, and fabric.
7. Do not install such times less than 7 days after placement of concrete.
8. Do not stretch and tension fabric and wire, until concrete has attained full design strength.

C. Rails and Bracing

1. Install fence with a top rail and bottom tension wire.
2. Install rails continuously through post caps and extension arms, bending to radius for curved runs. Splice with 6-inch long rail sleeve.
3. Equip each pull post, and both sides of corer posts, with brace rails and adjustable 3/8-inch diameter truss rods.
4. Provide bracing to the midpoint of the nearest line post at all end, corner, slope pull posts.
5. Provide expansion couplings as recommended by the fencing manufacturer.

D. Fabric

1. Install fabric on outward side of fence and anchor to framework so that fabric remains in tension after pulling force is removed
2. Leave approximately 1 inch between finish grade and bottom selvage.
3. Excavate high points in the ground to clear the bottom of the fence.
4. Place and compact fill to within 1 inch of the bottom of the fabric in depressions.
5. Pull fabric taut and tie to posts, rails and tension wires
6. For tying fabric, refer to construction drawings for spacing and materials section this spec for gauge strength
7. Install stretcher bars by threading through or clamping to fabric at 4 inches on centers, and secure to posts with fabric bands spaced vertically at 14 inches on centers.
8. Install tension wires parallel to the line of fabric by weaving through the fabric and tying to each post with not less than number 6-gage tie wire.
9. Bend end of wire tight to surface to minimize hazards to persons and clothing.

E. Miscellaneous

1. Use U-shaped tie straps, conforming to diameter of pipe to which attached, clasping pipe and fabric firmly with ends twisted at least two full turns.

F. Fasteners

1. Install nuts for tension band and hardware bolts on side of fence opposite fabric side.
2. Peen the ends of bolts to prevent removal of nuts.
3. Repair coatings damaged in shop or during field erections, using a hot applied repair compound applied in accordance with it manufacturer’s recommendations.

G. Gates

1. Install single gate or double gate as specified. Install plumb, level, and secure for full opening without interference.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Install ground¬set items in concrete for anchorage as shown in the Standard Drawing or as recommended by the fence manufacturer. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.
3. Set gate openings according to manufacturer=s dimensions.
4. Fabric description numbers:
   a. First number indicates height.
   b. Second number indicates width of fabric opening.

H. Baseboard

1. Pressure treated lumber backstop baseboard: Boards shall be secured with 5/16 inch x length as required, galvanized carriage bolts drilled and bolted through to all backstop posts. Install carriage bolts with heads toward field. Cut and peen bolt ends flush with nuts. Use lock washers throughout.

3.3 TESTS

A. Upon completion of this portion of the work, conduct fabric tension (deflection) tests.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust fabric tension and clean surfaces of the work including wire fabric

B. Touch-up abraded surfaces of galvanizing with manufacturer' recommended paint.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of CHAIN LINK COURT FENCE shall be the number of LINEAR FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 323113

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 323223 - SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Summary

A. Work shall consist of furnishing and construction of a modular concrete retaining wall.

B. Work includes preparing foundation soil, furnishing and installing leveling pad, unit drainage fill and backfill to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings.

1.2 Related Sections

A. Section 312000 - Earthwork

1.3 Reference Documents

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

1.	ASTM C140	Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units
2.	ASTM C1372	Specification for Dry-Cast Segmental Retaining Wall Units
3.	ASTM D422	Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
4.	ASTM D698	Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil -Standard Effort
5.	ASTM D1557	Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil -Modified Effort
7.	ASTM D4318	Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
8.	ASTM D4475	Horizontal Shear Strength of Pultruded Reinforced Plastic Rods
9.	ASTM D4476	Flexural Properties of Fiber Reinforced Pultruded Plastic Rods
10.	ASTM D4595	Tensile Properties of Geotextiles - Wide Width Strip
14.	ASTM D6638	Connection Strength - Reinforcement/Segmental Units
16.	ASTM D6916	Shear Strength Between Segmental Concrete Units

D. National Concrete Masonry Association (NCMA)

1. NCMA SRWU-1 Test Method for Determining Connection Strength of SRW
2. NCMA SRWU-2 Test Method for Determining Shear Strength of SRW

1.4 Submittals/Certification

A. Contractor shall submit a Manufacturer's certification, prior to start of work, that the retaining wall system components meet the requirements of this specification and the structure design.

B. Contractor shall submit construction drawings and design calculations for the retaining wall system prepared by manufacturer or by a Professional Engineer registered in the state of the project. The engineering designs, techniques, and material evaluations shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer’s Design Manual, NCMA Design Guidelines For Segmental Retaining Walls, or the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges (whichever is applicable to designer).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Contractor shall submit a test report documenting strength of specific modular concrete unit. The connection strength evaluation shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D6638 (NCMA SRWU-1).

1.5 Quality Assurance

A. Contractor shall submit certification, prior to start of work, that the retaining wall system (modular concrete units with fiberglass pins and specific geogrid):

1) Has been successfully utilized on a minimum of five (5) similar projects, i.e., height, soil fill types, erection tolerances, etc.; and

2) Has been successfully installed on a minimum of one thousand (1,000) square feet of retaining walls.

B. Contractor shall submit a list of five (5) previously constructed projects of similar size and magnitude by the wall installer where a similar retaining wall system has been constructed successfully. Contact names and telephone numbers shall be listed for each project.

D. Owner shall/may provide soil testing and quality assurance inspection during earthwork and wall construction operations. Contractor shall provide any quality control testing or inspection not provided by the Owner. Owner's quality assurance program does not relieve the contractor of responsibility for quality control and wall performance.

1.6 Delivery, Storage and Handling

A. Contractor shall check all materials upon delivery to assure that the proper type, grade, color, and certification have been received.

B. Contractor shall protect all materials from damage due to jobsite conditions and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Damaged materials shall not be incorporated into the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Definitions

A. Modular Unit - a concrete retaining wall element machine made from Portland cement, water, and aggregates.

B. Unit Drainage Fill - drainage aggregate, which is placed within and immediately behind the modular concrete units.

2.2 Modular Concrete Retaining Wall Units

A. Modular concrete units shall be per KEYSTONE Century Wall Retaining Wall System or approved equal in accordance with these specifications and shall conform to the following architectural requirements:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. Face color – “Granite”
2. Face finish – standard “weathered” face.
3. Bond configuration – randomly utilize the various shapes to avoid repetition of the same unit size. Avoid stack bonding of unit joint for more than two courses vertically.
4. Exposed surfaces of units shall be free of cracks or major imperfections when viewed from a distance of 10 feet under diffused lighting. Chips and imperfections are expected with the “weathered” rock face texture and are acceptable unless adversely affecting installation or structural performance.

B. Modular concrete materials shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C1372 - Standard Specifications for Segmental Retaining Wall Units.

C. Modular concrete materials shall be manufactured at a facility located within 50-miles of the project site.

D. When assembled modular concrete units shall allow for the free flow of water through the completed wall face (ie. no adhesives shall be used to seal wall units except as specified by manufacturer for attaching capstone units).

E. Modular concrete units shall conform to the following structural and geometric requirements measured in accordance with ASTM C140 Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units:

1. Compressive strength: ≥ 3000 psi.
2. Absorption: ≤ 8 % for standard weight aggregates
3. Dimensional tolerances: ± 1/8" from nominal unit dimensions not including rough split face
4. Unit size: 4” H x 12" D minimum; width of units varies from 7” to 18”.
5. Unit weight: 20 lbs to 90 lbs per unit.

F. Modular concrete units shall conform to the following performance testing:

1. Inter-unit shear strength in accordance with ASTM D6916 (NCMA SRWU-2): 1000-plf minimum at 2-psi normal pressure.
2. Geogrid/unit peak connection strength in accordance with ASTM D6638 (NCMA SRWU-1): 700-plf minimum at 2-psi normal force.

F. Modular concrete units shall conform to the following constructability requirements:

1. Vertical setback: 1/8” per course, or 1” per course, as shown on the plans.
2. Alignment and grid positioning mechanism - fiberglass pins, one for each pin placement series or a minimum of one per unit.
3. Maximum horizontal gap between erected units shall be ≤ 1/2 inch.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.3 Shear and Reinforcement Pin Connectors

A. Shear and reinforcement pin connectors shall be 1/2-inch diameter thermoset isopthalic polyester resin-pultruded fiberglass reinforcement rods to provide connection between vertically and horizontally adjacent units and the geosynthetic reinforcement, with the following requirements:

1. Pins shall be 5 1/4” long and capped with a 3/4” diameter “shoulder”.
2. Flexural Strength in accordance with ASTM D4476: 128,000 psi minimum.
3. Short Beam Shear in accordance with ASTM D4475: 6,400 psi minimum.

B. Shear and reinforcement pin connectors shall be capable of holding the geogrid in the proper design position during grid pre-tensioning and backfilling.

2.4 Base Leveling Pad Material

A. Material shall consist of a compacted crushed stone base or non-reinforced concrete as shown on the construction drawings.

2.5 Unit Drainage Fill

A. Unit drainage fill shall consist of VDOT No. 57 crushed aggregate.

B. Drainage fill shall be placed within the cores of, between, and behind the units as indicated on the construction drawings. Not less than 1.2 cubic foot of drainage fill shall be used for each square foot of wall face unless otherwise specified.

2.6 REINFORCED BACKFILL

A. Reinforced backfill shall be free of debris and meet the following requirements:

Compacted Fill (Sandy ML, SM, or more granular per ASTM D-2487)
LL < 45, PI < 20 per ASTM D-4318
5 < pH < 9 per ASTM D1293
% Fines (passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard Sieve) = 70 Max. per ASTM D1140
Max. Aggregate Size = 3/4"

B. The maximum aggregate size shall be limited to 3/4 inch (19 mm) unless installation damage tests have been performed to evaluate potential strength reductions to the geogrid design due to damage during construction.

C. Material can be site-excavated soils where the above requirements can be met. Unsuitable soils for backfill (high plastic clays or organic soils) shall not be used in the backfill or in the reinforced soil mass.

D. Contractor shall submit reinforced fill sample and laboratory test results to the Architect/Engineer for approval prior to the use of any proposed reinforced fill material.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.7 GEOGRID SOIL REINFORCEMENT

A. Geosynthetic reinforcement shall consist of geogrids manufactured specifically for soil reinforcement applications and shall be manufactured from high tenacity polyester yarn or high density polyethylene. Polyester geogrid shall be knitted from high tenacity polyester filament yarn with a molecular weight exceeding 25,000 g/m and a carboxyl end group values less than 30. Polyester geogrid shall be coated with an impregnated PVC coating that resists peeling, cracking, and stripping.

B. Manufacturing Quality Control
The geogrid manufacturer shall have a manufacturing quality control program that includes QC testing by an independent laboratory.
The QC testing shall include:
Tensile Strength Testing
Molecular Weight (Polyester)

2.8 DRAINAGE PIPE

A. If required, the drainage pipe shall be perforated or slotted PVC pipe manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3034 or corrugated HDPE pipe manufactured in accordance with AASHTO M252.

2.9 GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC

A. When required, geotextile filter fabric shall be a needle punched, nonwoven fabric that meets the requirements of AASHTO M-288, Class III (e.g., MIRAFI 140N or equivalent).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. Contractor shall excavate to the lines and grades shown on the construction drawings. Owner's representative shall inspect the excavation and approve prior to placement of leveling material or fill soils. Proof roll foundation area as directed to determine if remedial work is required.

B. Over-excavation and replacement of unsuitable foundation soils and replacement with approved compacted fill will be compensated as agreed upon with the Owner.

3.2 BASE LEVELING PAD

A. Leveling pad material shall be placed to the lines and grades shown on the construction drawings, to a minimum thickness of 6 inches and extend laterally a minimum of 6" in front and behind the wall facing unit.

B. Soil leveling pad materials shall be compacted to a minimum of 95 % Standard Proctor density per ASTM D-698.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Leveling pad shall be prepared to insure full contact to the base surface of the concrete units.

3.3 FACING UNIT INSTALLATION

A. First course of units shall be placed on the leveling pad at the appropriate line and grade. Alignment and level shall be checked in all directions and insure that all units are in full contact with the base and properly seated. If vertical unit alignment is chosen, units shall be uniformly tilted back towards the backfill slightly to create and maintain positive wall batter.

B. Place the front of units side-by-side. Do not leave gaps between adjacent units. Layout of corners and curves shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Install shear/connecting devices per manufacturer's recommendations.

D. Place and compact drainage fill within and behind wall units. Place and compact backfill soil behind drainage fill. Follow wall erection and drainage fill closely with structure backfill.

E. Maximum stacked vertical height of wall units, prior to unit drainage fill and backfill placement and compaction, shall not exceed one course.

3.4 STRUCTURAL GEOGRID INSTALLATION

A. Geogrid shall be oriented with the highest strength axis perpendicular to the wall alignment.

B. Geogrid reinforcement shall be placed at the strengths, lengths, and elevations shown on the construction design drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

C. The geogrid shall be laid horizontally on compacted backfill and attached to the Keystone, or approved equal, wall pins and within 1” of the face of the units. Place the next course of Keystone concrete units over the geogrid. The geogrid shall be pulled taut and anchored prior to backfill placement on the geogrid.

D. Geogrid reinforcements shall be continuous throughout their embedment lengths and placed side-by-side to provide 100% coverage at each level. Spliced connections between shorter pieces of geogrid or gaps greater than 2” between adjacent pieces of geogrid are not permitted.

3.5 REINFORCED BACKFILL PLACEMENT

A. Reinforced backfill shall be placed, spread, and compacted in such a manner that minimizes the development of slack in the geogrid and installation damage.

B. Reinforced backfill shall be placed and compacted in lifts not to exceed 6 inches (150 mm) where hand compaction is used, or 8 - 10 inches where heavy compaction equipment is used. Lift thickness shall be decreased to achieve the required density as required.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Reinforced backfill shall be compacted to a minimum of 95 % Standard Proctor density per ASTM D-698. The moisture content of the backfill material prior to and during compaction shall be uniformly distributed throughout each layer and shall be dry of optimum, + 0%, -3%.

D. Only lightweight hand-operated equipment shall be allowed within 3 feet from the tail of the concrete facing unit.

E. Tracked construction equipment shall not be operated directly upon the geogrid reinforcement. A minimum fill thickness of 6 inches is required prior to operation of tracked vehicles over the geogrid. Tracked vehicle turning should be kept to a minimum to prevent tracks from displacing the fill and damaging the geogrid.

F. Rubber tired equipment may pass over geogrid reinforcement at slow speeds, less than 10 MPH. Sudden braking and sharp turning shall be avoided.

G. At the end of each day's operation, the Contractor shall slope the last lift of reinforced backfill away from the wall units to direct runoff away from wall face. The Contractor shall not allow surface runoff from adjacent areas to enter the wall construction site.

3.6 CAP INSTALLATION

A. Cap units shall be glued to underlying units with an all-weather concrete construction adhesive.

3.7 AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES

A. Vertical alignment: ± 1.5" (40 mm) over any 10' (3 m) distance.

B. Wall Batter: within 2 degrees of design batter.

C. Horizontal alignment: ± 1.5" (40 mm) over any 10' (3 m) distance.
Corners, bends & curves: ± 1 foot (300 mm) to theoretical location.

D. Maximum horizontal gap between erected units shall be ≤ 1/2 inch (13 mm).

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality Assurance - The Owner shall/may engage inspection and testing services, including independent laboratories, to provide quality assurance and testing services during construction. This does not relieve the Contractor from securing the necessary construction quality control testing.

B. Quality Assurance should include foundation soil inspection. Verification of geotechnical design parameters, and verification that the contractor’s quality control testing is adequate as a minimum. Quality assurance shall also include observation of construction for general compliance with design drawings and project specifications. *(Quality Assurance is usually best performed by the site geotechnical engineer.)*

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Quality Control – The Contractor shall engage inspection and testing services to perform the minimum quality control testing described in the retaining wall design plans and specifications. Only qualified and experienced technicians and engineers shall perform testing and inspection services.

D. Quality Control testing shall include soil and backfill testing to verify soil types and compaction and verification that the retaining wall is being constructed in accordance with the design plans and project specifications.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL shall be the number of FACE SQUARE FEET constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 323223

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 329100 - PLANTING PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes erosion control materials, soil amendments, mulching and topsoil.

B. Provide all labor, materials, tools and equipment as required to have topsoil, planting soil mix, soil stabilization, amendments, and mulch applied per the specifications on all areas disturbed by construction to receive plant materials as indicated in the approved plans.

C. Related Sections:

1. Section 311000 Site Clearing, Preparation, Demolition and Removals
2. Section 311300 Tree Protection and Root Pruning
3. Section 312000 Earthwork
4. Section 312500 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control
5. Section 321819 Fieldstone Boulders
6. Section 329200 Seeding and Sodding
7. Section 329300 Exterior Plants

D. In addition to the specifications contained herein, Work shall be performed in accordance with the:

1. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions
2. Arlington County Department of Parks & Recreation Design Standards as shown on the plans and available online at: http://parks.arlingtonva.us/design-standards/

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

B. Imported Topsoil: Soil obtained off-site that meets the specifications herein for topsoil and is suitable for use in planting soil/backfill soil mixture when existing soil quantities are insufficient.

C. Planting Soil/Backfill Soil Mixture: Existing soil modified as specified to be suitable for planting.

D. Bioretention Media: Soil mixture imported from off-site that meets stormwater management specifications (see plans) for stormwater management facilities.

E. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill, before placing planting soil.

F. ISA: International Society of Arboriculture

G. CBAY: Chesapeake Bay, typically referring to CBAY watershed.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

H. Urban Forester/County Urban Forester: Refers to the Arlington County Urban Forester

I. Landscape Architect: Refers to an Arlington County Landscape Architect or their designee.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples of all materials specified shall be submitted to the Project Officer for approval with coordination of the Landscape Architect. All approvals shall be in writing.

B. Samples:

1. Existing Topsoil: Provide 1-pound sample of existing topsoil with the following soil test reports.

   a. Fertility: pH, nitrate nitrogen, ammonia nitrogen, phosphate phosphorous, potassium, calcium, magnesium, zinc, iron, manganese.
   b. Suitability: total salinity, boron, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, chloride, sulfate.
   c. Physical properties including organic content and particle size distribution.

2. Imported Topsoil: If imported topsoil is required, Contractor shall provide a 1-pound sample of the imported topsoil with the soil test reports as noted above for "Existing Topsoil."
3. Imported Topsoil for Bioretention Areas: If bioretention areas are indicated in the approved plans, the Contractor shall submit soil sample per specifications.
4. Bioretention Basin and Planter Box: See Plans for specifications.
5. Mulches and Organic Matter/Compost: Sample of mulch and organic matter/compost may be requested in lieu of inspection.
6. Product certificates: Contractor shall submit for each type of manufactured product, to be approved by the Project Officer in coordination with Landscape Architect or Urban Forester and complying with the following:
7. Manufacturer's certified analysis for standard products.

E. Geotextile/Soil Stabilization/Erosion Control Fabric: Sample

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall have all existing and furnished topsoil to be used for seeding and sodding, and for planting areas tested by a state laboratory or recognized commercial soil-testing laboratory in order to determine recommendations for the types and quantities of soil amendments. The results of this test will determine the rates and types of fertilizers, lime, soil conditioners, and other amendments, if necessary.

1. Soil tests shall use a representative sample of on-site soils. If existing soil has been undisturbed and is suitable as determined by the soil test, no additional amendments are required.

2. Adjustments should be made based on soil test results.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. All materials shall conform to those stipulated below, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Project Officer with confirmation by the Landscape Architect or County Urban Forester.

B. Specified materials to be applied in amounts and methods herein stipulated.

C. Delivery tickets indicating date, weight, analysis and vendor's name, to be submitted to Project Officer.

2.2 SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Lime: Application rates for liming materials and lime material type chosen shall be determined by required soil tests and approved by the Project Officer in coordination with the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

1. When required and unless test results indicate otherwise, lime material shall be dry and free flowing pulverized limestone, hydrate lime or burnt lime that contains at least 50% total oxides (calcium oxide plus magnesium oxide). Ground limestone shall be ground to such fineness that at a minimum of 50% will pass through a 100-mesh sieve and 98% - 100% will pass through a 20-mesh sieve. Lime material shall meet the Virginia Agricultural Liming Materials Act, Code of Virginia Section 3.1-126.1.

2. Fertilizer: Fertilizer type and application rate shall be determined by results of required soil tests and approved by the Project Officer in coordination with the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester:

   a. When required and unless test results indicate otherwise, commercial-grade complete fertilizer will be of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:

      i. Composition: 10 percent nitrogen, 20 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.

   b. All fertilizers shall be uniform in composition, free flowing, and suitable for application with approved equipment.

   c. Fertilizers shall be delivered to the Project Site fully labeled according to applicable state fertilizer laws and shall bear the name, trade name, or trademark and warranty of the product.

3. Delay mixing fertilizer with planting soil if planting will not proceed within 2 days.
4. Spread fertilizer and lime with approved equipment.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.3 EXISTING TOPSOIL

A. Existing, native surface topsoil formed under natural conditions with the duff layer retained during excavation period and stockpiled.

1. Contractor shall verify suitability of stockpiled soil to produce or to be amended to produce viable planting soil for lawns and planting beds as described herein.

B. Existing topsoil is to be used to extent possible for lawn areas and is to be amended per the specifications to become the Planting Soil/Backfill Soil Mixture for use in planting pits and bed areas.

C. Prior to use for lawn areas or in planting soil mix, Contractor shall remove all stones, roots, plants, sod, clods, and clay lumps larger than 1/2 –inch in any direction, pockets of coarse sand, concrete slurry, concrete layers or chunks, cement, plaster, building debris and other extraneous materials that are harmful to plant growth.

D. After removal of debris and extraneous materials noted above, the Contractor shall obtain soil tests for the existing soil per the requirements in section 1.04 “Quality Assurance.”

E. Contractor shall submit soil test results to the Project Officer for approval with confirmation by the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

F. Contractor shall supplement the existing soil as recommended in soil test results to achieve a viable planting soil for lawns and/or planting beds. Contractor shall supplement with imported topsoil per the specifications from off-site sources when quantities of approved, existing topsoil are insufficient for lawns and planting beds.

G. Contractor shall submit a sample of the topsoil that has been amended based on soil test results for approval by the Project Officer with confirmation by Landscape Architect or Urban Forester prior to use in lawn areas or planting beds or pits.

H. Topsoil installed on grade shall attempt to match existing soil texture, except for situations where clay subsoil exists. In the event that clay subsoil exists, use loam or silt loam topsoil.

I. Imported topsoil rather than existing topsoil is to be used for planting in bioretention areas, unless otherwise indicated on the approved plans.

2.4 PLANTING SOIL MIX/BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE

A. The planting soil mix (also known as backfill soil mixture) shall consist of existing topsoil that has been approved for planting per the specifications above and approved organic matter.

B. The planting soil mix/backfill soil mixture shall be composed of ¾ approved existing topsoil and ¼ approved organic matter as described in the Arlington County DPR Standard planting details, unless otherwise indicated by the Project Officer with confirmation by the Landscape Architect and Urban Forester.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.5 IMPORTED TOPSOIL

A. Contractor shall add imported topsoil when required on the drawings, when quantity of existing topsoil is insufficient or when determined to be necessary due to soil testing results.

B. Topsoil shall be the natural, original surface soil, a sandy loam uniform in composition and shall be in a friable condition and shall contain less than 3 percent subsoil, hardpan material, stones and clods larger than 1/2 inch in diameter in any direction. It shall also be free of sticks, tree or shrub roots, debris and other material undesirable for plant growth. The area and the topsoil shall be free of undesirable plant such as, but not limited to, Bermuda grass, nut sedge, mugwort or noxious weeds as set forth in the Federal Seed Act.

C. The topsoil shall contain at least 5 percent organic matter. It shall be a sandy loam consisting of at least 5 but not more than 20% clay, at least 10 but not more than 80% sand. It shall have a pH between 5.5 to 6.5. Soluble salts (salinity) shall not exceed 500 ppm. Soil fertility shall be “High” in natural nutrients based on the coordinated ratings in pounds per acre as established by the National Soil and Fertilizer Research Committee.

D. Topsoil which has been manufactured by blending materials which individually do not meet the requirements of this specification will not be accepted even though the resulting blend meets the organic matter, mechanical analysis, pH and soluble salts requirements. Agricultural limestone at not more than 5 pounds per cubic yard of topsoil any be used to adjust the pH provided it is well mixed in a manner which does not destroy the structure of the soil.

2.6 IMPORTED TOPSOIL FOR BIO-RETENTION AREAS

A. Soil for bioretention areas shall comply with the Filter Media and Surface Cover section of the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality’s(DEQ) Design Specification No. 9 for Bioretention, Version 2.0, January 1, 2013.

B. Placement of the planting soil in the bioretention area should be in lifts of 12 to 18 inches and lightly compacted. Minimal compaction effort can be applied to the soil by tamping with a bucket from a dozer or backhoe.

2.7 MULCHES AND ORGANIC MATTER

A. Straw Mulch for Seeded Areas: Provide air-dry, clean, mildew and seed-free, salt hay or threshed straw of wheat, rye, oats or barley.

B. Wood Chip Bark Mulch for Planted Areas: Wood Chip Bark Mulch shall be double-shredded hardwood bark mulch, uniform in size and free of stones, clods, non-organic debris or other foreign material and aged for at least 6 months from an approved source. Insufficiently or improperly aged mulch containing high bacterial counts or high levels of bark or other materials resistant to decomposition shall not be used. Mulch shall not contain the trunk of trees.

C. Organic Matter/Compost Mulch: Well-composted, trash-free, stable, and weed-free organic matter such as composted bark, leaf mold or other plant debris material that has been composted to a point of decay and is mature.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight
2. 100 percent passing through 1-inch sieve
3. Peat moss shall not be used.
4. Organic amendments shall be commercially prepared and shall comply with the U.S. Compost Council Seal of Testing Assurance Program's Test Methods for the Examination of Composting and Compost (STA/TMECC) criteria, or as modified in approved plan documents.

2.8 SOIL STABILIZATION/EROSION CONTROL FABRIC

A. ECS-2B Double New Straw Biodegradable Rolled Erosion Control Product, or an approved equal shall be used in all planting beds.

1. Shall meet Type 2.D specifications for ECTC and HFWA FP-03 Section 713.17
2. Shall have two (2) layers of organic jute netting sewn together with biodegradable thread.
3. Overlap sections 12" and secure with manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches long.

B. Erosion-Control Blankets: Biodegradable wood excelsior, straw, or coconut-fiber mat enclosed in a photodegradable plastic mesh. Include manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches long.

C. Erosion-Control Fiber Mesh: Biodegradable burlap or spun-coir mesh, a minimum of 0.92 lb/sq. yd with 50 to 65 percent open area. Include manufacturer's recommended steel wire staples, 6 inches.

D. Erosion-Control Mats: Cellular, non-biodegradable slope-stabilization mats designed to isolate and contain small areas of soil over steeply sloped grades, of 3 inch nominal mat thickness. Include manufacturer's recommended anchorage system for slope conditions.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements and plan documents, the products below, or an approved equivalent, be used:

a. Curlex Excelsior Erosion Control Mat; American Excelsior, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. All identified areas within the project limits shall have approved topsoil mix spread on them and be prepared for seeding and sodding by bringing ground surfaces to grades shown on the drawings. Planting pits and bed areas identified on the approved plans shall be prepared in accordance with the applicable DPR Landscape Standard details.

1. No seeding shall be done on frozen ground or when the temperature is 32F or lower. Refer to specification 329200, "Seeding and Sodding." Install erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties, sidewalks and areas.

2. Rototilling shall not be performed within the critical root zone of trees to be

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

preserved.

3. The soil shall not be tilled or amended when the soil's moisture capacity is above field capacity or when the soil is frozen.

4. Contractor shall identify utilities, existing irrigation and underground utilities. All areas on either side of the utility marking shall be amended by hand.

5. Contractor shall verify that no foreign or deleterious material or liquid has been deposited in soil within a planting area.

6. Contractor shall proceed with installation only after both unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and rough grading has been completed and approved by the Project Officer in coordination with the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

7. Contractor shall protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements and other facilities, trees, shrubs and plantings from damage caused by planting operations.

   a. Protect adjacent and adjoining areas from hydro-seeding and hydro-mulching overspray.

   b. Protect grade stakes set by others until directed to move them.

8. Surfaces shall conform to finish grade, free of water retaining depressions, soil friable, free of clay and of uniformly firm texture.

B. Newly Graded Subgrades: Loosen subgrade to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Remove stones larger than 1/2 inch in any direction and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter including grass vegetation and turf and legally dispose of them off of Arlington County property. Do not mix into surface soil.

1. Thoroughly blend planting soil mix off-site before spreading or spread topsoil, apply soil amendments and fertilizer on surface, and thoroughly blend planting soil mix. Delay mixing amendments with soil if planting will not proceed within 2 days.

2. Loosen surface soil to a depth of at least of 6 inches. Apply soil amendments and fertilizers according to planting soil mix proportions and mix thoroughly into top 4 inches of soil. Till soil to a homogeneous mixture of fine texture.

3. Spread planting soil mix to a depth of 4 inches but not less than required to meet finish grades after light rolling and natural settlement. Do not spread if planting soil or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet.

C. Unchanged Subgrades: If lawns are to be planted in areas unaltered or undisturbed by excavating, grading, or surface soil stripping operations, prepare surface soil as follows:

1. Remove stones larger than 1/2 inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, trash, and other extraneous matter. Legally dispose them off of Arlington County property. Do not mix into surface soil

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Loosen surface soil to a depth of at least 6 inches, apply soil amendments and fertilizers according to the planting soil mix proportion and mix thoroughly into the top 4 inches of soil.

D. Finish Grading: Grade landscape areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Grade to within plus or minus 1/2 inch of finish elevation. Adjust for the thickness of sod, where applicable. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Limit fine grading to areas that can be planted in the immediate future.

E. If bioretention areas are specified in the approved plans, the Contractor shall construct these areas in accordance with the Virginia DEQ Stormwater Design Specification No. 9, Version 2.0, January 1, 2013.

F. Contractor shall avoid unnecessary compaction of the soil during grading.

G. Contractor shall ensure appropriate slopes of the swales, berms and final grades.

H. Immediately following each day's work, contractor shall clean all dirt, excess soil, debris and trash from the Project Site. Contractor shall protect and store additional soils in stockpiles protected from saturation, erosion, weed growth and contamination with plastic sheeting or tarps.

I. Amendments for seeding and sodding areas shall be applied after determining by soils test as follows:

1. Lime as specified shall be spread uniformly over designated area. Rate depends on soil tests. Soil tests shall be made before lime application at 8 to 10 plugs per acre taken by the method prescribed the United States Department of Agriculture.

2. Fertilizer shall be spread after the lime has been applied. Rate shall be as recommended per the soil tests.

3. Fertilizer shall be spread with approved equipment and at an even rate over the area to be seeded or sodded.

4. Work lime and fertilizer into top 4 inches of topsoil and grade to smooth surface ready for seeding.

J. Restore areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading and before planting.

K. Prepared lawns and planting areas shall be inspected and approved by Project Officer in coordination with Landscape Architect prior to seeding, sodding or planting.

L. If the graded areas develop volunteer weed growth, the growth shall be eliminated at the expense of the Contractor.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.2 SOIL STABILIZATION MATERIALS

A. Prepare planting area as specified.

B. Moisten prepared planting area before planting if surface is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.

C. Install Soil Stabilization from top of slope, overlapping joints by 12 inches, working downward, and as recommended by material manufacturer for site conditions. Fasten as recommended by material manufacturer.

D. Plant shrubs, trees and perennials through Soil Stabilization fabric by carefully separating fabric layers to allow space for planting.

E. Remove non-biodegradable stabilization materials after plant establishment.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of PLANTING PREPARATION shall be the LUMP SUM constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 329100

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 329113 – SOIL PREPARATION (STRUCTURAL SOILS)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This work consists of supplying, testing, amending, mixing and installing various planting soil categories for use in continuous soil panels (tree pits), covering the following:

1. Planting Soil shall refer to Sand-Based Topsoil.

2. Sand Based Topsoil: soil blend for trees where planting soils are beneath permeable surfaces.

3. Compost: a soil amendment to be used with existing soil

4. Sand: for making the Sand Based Topsoil and for the choker layer around the pipe

1.2 SUBMITTALS AND TESTING

A. Critical Path Processing - Soils Testing Report Submittals.

The Contractor is responsible for recognizing that these project materials warrant timely and serious attention, that the testing process to achieve approved materials shall be considered a lead time item, and that under no circumstance shall failure to comply with all specification requirements be an excuse for a delay or for expedient substitution of unacceptable material(s).

B. Sources for Soil Components and Soil Mixes: Within seven (7) days after notice to proceed, submit information identifying sources for soil components and the firm responsible for mixing of soil mixes:

1. Soil mix supplier shall have a minimum of five years of experience supplying custom planting soil mixes.

2. Submit supplier name, address, telephone and fax numbers and contact name.

3. Submit certification that accepted supplier is able to provide sufficient quantities of materials and mixes for the entire project.

C. Testing Agency**:** Within seven (7) days after notice to proceed, Contractor shall furnish the name and location of the proposed testing agency. Agency proposed for testing of horticultural soils shall be an approved member of the Performance Assessment Program (PAP) administered by the North American Proficiency Testing (NAPT) Oversight Committee. The Testing agency shall be accepted by the Chief Engineer.

D. Product Data: No later than 30 days prior to planned soil construction, submit most recent printed information from manufacturer for:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. Organic Material: identify the material(s) from of which is it composed and identify the location where material was composted.

2. Fertilizers

3. Ground Limestone

4. Sulfur

E. Samples and Test Reports: Submit representative samples and reports to the Chief Engineer and the Testing Agency as described herein for approval. Delivered materials shall closely match the approved samples.

1. Submit 1 gallon soil samples and horticultural soil test reports in two phases.

a. Planting Soil Base Components:

1) Base Loam

2) Organic Amendment (Compost)

3) Sand

Submit samples of above to the Testing Agency. Submit soil testing reports to SPW no later than 21 days prior to planned soil construction.

b. Only after approval of base components, submit soil blend mixes / mediums for approval.
Mixing and batching of soil mediums in the same manner as bulk soils will be prepared for delivery to site, and shall include:

1) Sand-Based Topsoil

Submit samples of above to the Testing Agency. Submit duplicate samples and soil testing reports to Chief Engineer no later than 14 days prior to planned soil construction.

c. Samples of each soil type delivered to the site shall taken and tested for conformance with the Specification Requirements. Submit duplicate samples and soil testing reports to Chief Engineer.

2. Soil Sampling: Sampling shall be done by the Soil Supplier. Samples shall be representative of the material to be brought to the site. Each sample shall be a Composite Sample, which consists of 5 separate sub-samples taken from a minimum of (5) different locations at each source and mixed together to make the test sample.

3. Test Reports shall be certified and shall cover the items below. All reports must be from recent analyses, less than 90 days old, and represent materials that are available for delivery to the site.

a. Mechanical gradation (sieve analysis) shall be performed and compared to the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

USDA Soil Classification System.

b. The silt and clay content shall be determined by a Hydrometer Test of soil passing the #270 sieve. Percent clay (0.002 mm) shall be reported separately in addition to silt (ASTM D- 422-63, hydrometer method).

c. Chemical analysis shall be undertaken for Nitrate Nitrogen, Ammonium Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium, Calcium Magnesium, Aluminum, Manganese, Cation Exchange Capacity, Soluble Salts, acidity (pH) and buffer pH.

Tests shall be conducted in accordance with Recommended Soil Testing Procedures for the Northeastern United States, Current Edition, Northeastern Regional Publication No. 493; Agricultural Experiment Stations of Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont and West Virginia. Tests include the following:

1) Test for soil Organic Matter by loss of weight on ignition, as described in Northeastern Regional Publication No. 493.

2) Test for soil CEC by exchangeable acidity method as described in Northeastern Regional Publication No. 493.

3) Test for soil Soluble Salts shall be by the 1:2 (v:v) soil:water Extract Method as described in Northeastern Regional Publication No. 493.

4) Test for Buffer pH by the SMP method as described in Northeastern Regional Publication No. 493.

5) Certified reports on analyses from producers of composted organic materials are required. Analyses will include all tests for criteria specified herein.

6) Density Tests: In-place density testing is required in all areas by the following: ASTM D1556 Density of Soil and Rock In Place Using Sand Cone Method, ASTM D6398-10 Nuclear Methods or ASTM D2167-08 Rubber Balloon method. AASHTO T-99 (Standard Effort) shall be used for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil unless otherwise directed by the SPW inspector.

a) Contractor shall perform In-place density tests at a rate of one test per 2,000 square feet for each type of material placed.

7) Test data and recommendations for soil amendments including but not limited to: nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium and limestone

4. Certificates: No later than 7 days prior to planned soil construction, submit certification that soil blend components and soil mediums meet applicable environmental standards of the District of Columbia.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Due to the natural material used in this specification, adjustments may be made to the following requirements as part of the submittal and approval process in conjunction with the SPW, and the landscape architect, and soil scientist.

1.4 PRE-INSTALLATION EXAMINATION AND PREPARATION

A. Coordinate activities with other project contractors so that there is no soil disturbance from traffic or other construction activities subsequent to placement.

B. Pre-Installation Examination Required: The Contractor shall examine previous work, related work, and conditions under which this work is to be performed and shall notify SPW in writing of all deficiencies and conditions detrimental to the proper completion of this work. Beginning work means Contractor accepts substrates, previous work, and conditions. The Contractor shall not place any planting soil until all work in adjacent areas is complete and approved by SPW.

C. Examination of Conditions: Prior to the start of soil placement existing conditions shall be reviewed.
Any deficiencies shall be noted and related to SPW in writing prior to acceptance of the subgrade by the Landscape Contractor. Deficiencies include, but shall not be limited to the following:

1. Construction debris present within the planting areas.

2. The subgrade is at incorrect depths for installing the designed soil profile and/or drainage layer.

3. Incomplete irrigation and/or subsurface drainage installation.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL – SAND-BASED TOPSOIL MIXTURE

A. Soils mixtures are composed of a blend of three base components: base loam, organic material and sand. The Soil Supplier is responsible for locating and obtaining approval of sources for base loam, organic material and sand that meet the Specification requirements. The Soil Supplier is responsible for mixing the components. Approximate mixing ratios are as specified herein, but may require adjustment, depending on the characteristics of the final base materials.

B. Base Components

1. Base Loam: a natural A-horizon growing medium free from admixtures.

2. Organic Material or Compost: a fully decomposed yard waste organic material.

3. Sand: uniformly-graded medium to coarse sand.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Soil medium materials shall fulfill the requirements as specified and be tested to confirm the specified characteristics.

2.2 BASE LOAM

A. Base Loam shall be natural A-horizon topsoil free of subsoil, large stones, earth clods, sticks, stumps, clay lumps, roots or other objectionable, extraneous matter or debris. Base Loam shall also be free of quack-grass rhizomes, Agropyron Repens, and the nut-like tubers of nutgrass, Cyperus Esculentus, and all other primary noxious weeds. Base Loam shall not be delivered or used for planting while in a frozen or muddy condition.

B. Maximum size shall be one-inch largest dimension. The maximum retained on the #10 sieve shall be 20% by weight of the total sample. Tests shall be by combined hydrometer and wet sieving in compliance with ASTM D422 after burning off organic matter by ignition. The organic content shall be between 3.0 and 6.0 percent by weight. Base Loam shall have a well-developed and stable crumb structure.

C. Unless otherwise recommended by the Soil Supplier's Soil Scientist: Soluble Salts shall be not more than 2,000 ppm/2.0 mmhos/cm.

2.3 COARSE SAND FOR SOIL MIXTURES

A. Sand for blending, protection layer above filter fabrics, and drainage below planting soils shall be uniformly graded medium to coarse sand consisting of clean, inert, rounded to sub-angular grains of quartz or other durable rock free from loam or clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials, include no more than 0.5% mica, and have the following gradation for material passing the #10 sieve by weight.

	Percent Passing	
U.S. Sieve Size Number	MIN.	MAX.
10	100	--
18	60	80
35	25	45
60	8	20
140	0	8
270	0	3
0.002mm	0	0.5

B. Maximum size shall be one-inch largest dimension. The maximum retained on the #10 sieve shall be 15% by weight of the total sample. The ratio of the particle size for 70% passing (D70) to the particle size for 20% passing (D20) shall be 3.0 or less (D70/D20 <3.0). Tests shall be by combined hydrometer and wet sieving in compliance with ASTM D422 after burning off organic matter by ignition.

C. Coarse sand shall be non-calcite and shall not be derived from serpentine. pH shall be

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

less than 7.5.

2.4 ORGANIC AMENDMENT (COMPOST)

A. Organic Matter for amending planting soils shall be a stable, humus-like material produced from the aerobic decomposition and curing of leaf and yard waste composted for a minimum of one year (12 months). The leaf and yard waste compost shall be free of debris such as plastics, metal, concrete or other debris. The leaf and yard waste compost shall be free of stones larger than 1/2", larger branches and roots. Wood chips over 1" in length or diameter shall be removed by screening. The compost shall be a dark brown to black color and be capable of supporting plant growth with appropriate management practices in conjunction with addition of fertilizer and other amendments as applicable, with no visible free water or dust, with no unpleasant odor, and meeting the following criteria as reported by laboratory tests.

1. The ratio of carbon to nitrogen shall be in the range of 12:1 to 25:1.

2. Stability shall be assessed by the Solvita procedure. Protocols are specified by the Solvita manual (latest version). The compost must achieve a maturity index of 6 or more as measured by the Solvita scale. Stability tests shall be conducted by a SPW approved lab.

3. Pathogens/Metals/Vector Attraction reduction for compost material derived from biosolids shall meet 40 CFR Part 503 rule, Table 3, page 9392, Vol. 58 No. 32, (for applications to soils with human activity).

4. Organic Content shall be at least 20 percent (dry weight). One hundred percent of the material shall pass a 3/8-inch (or smaller) screen. Debris such as metal, glass, plastic, wood (other than residual chips), asphalt or masonry shall not be visible and shall not exceed one percent dry weight. Organic content shall be determined by weight loss on ignition for particles passing a number 10 sieve.

5. pH: The pH shall be between 6.5 to 7.2 as determined from a 1:1 soil-distilled water suspension using a glass electrode pH meter American Society of Agronomy Methods of Soil Analysis.

6. Salinity: Electrical conductivity of a one to five soil to water ratio extract shall not exceed 2.5 mmhos/cm (dS/m).

7. The compost shall be screened to 1/2 inch maximum particle size and shall contain no more than 3 percent material finer than 0.002mm as determined by hydrometer test on ashed material.

8. Chemical analysis shall be undertaken for Nitrate Nitrogen, Ammonium Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium, Calcium, Aluminum, Magnesium, Iron, Manganese, Lead, Soluble Salts, Cation Exchange Capacity, soil reaction (pH), and buffer pH. The Soil Supplier's Soil Scientist shall provide a recommendation as to the suitability of the compost based on review of the test results.

2.5 SOIL ADDITIVES

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

A. Ground Limestone: dolomitic limestone and contain not less than 50 percent of total carbonates and 25 percent total magnesium with a neutralizing value of at least 100 percent. Material shall be ground to such fineness that 40 percent will pass through the 100 mesh U.S. standard sieve and 98 percent will pass through the 20 mesh U.S. standard sieve.

B. Acidulant for adjustment of planting soils pH shall be commercial grade sulfur, ferrous sulfate, or aluminum sulfate for horticultural use that are unadulterated. Acidulants shall be delivered in unopened containers with the name of the manufacturer, material, analysis and net weight appearing on each container.

C. Fertilizer: slow-release granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in a composition as recommended by the Soil Testing Laboratory.

D. Use of peat moss is prohibited.

2.6 SAND

A. For the layer underneath structural soil as called for in the Contract Documents shall meet the gradation requirements of Section (C), of this provision.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROPORTIONING

Soil Supplier shall uniformly mix ingredients on an approved hard surface area or with soil blending equipment. Soils and Organic Amendment shall be maintained moist, not wet, during mixing. Amendments shall not be added unless approved to extent and quantity by the owner and additional tests have been conducted to verify type and quantity of amendment is acceptable. Percentages of

components, unless otherwise noted, will be established upon completion of individual test results for components of the various mixes.

After component percentages are determined by the Soil Supplier's Soil Scientist, each planting soil medium shall be tested for physical and chemical analysis.

A. SAND-BASED TOPSOIL

Sand-Based Structural Soil shall consist of a blend of approximately 60% by volume Coarse Sand, 15% by volume Base Loam and 25% by volume Organic Amendment. The components shall be blended to create a uniform mixture. Percentages will be adjusted as necessary to achieve the following grain size distribution and criteria below for material passing the #10 sieve by weight:

Percent Passing

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

U.S. Sieve Size Number	Minimum	Maximum	
10	100	-	(Coarse Sand)
18	68	90	(Coarse Sand)
35	38	63	(Coarse Sand)
60	18	39	(Fine Sand)
140	10	18	(Fine Sand)
270	8	10	(Silt)
0.002mm	1	4	(Clay)

1. Maximum size shall be one inch largest dimension. The maximum retained on the #10 sieve shall be 15% by weight of the total sample.

2. The ratio of the particle size for 70% passing (D70) to the particle size for 20% passing (D20) shall be 3.0 or less (D70/D20 <3.0).

3. The final mix shall have a saturated hydraulic conductivity of no less than 6.0 inches per hour according to test procedure ASTM D5856-95 (2000) when compacted to a minimum of 88 percent of the maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99, unless the soil will be placed in an area that experiences loading. If the soil will be placed under sidewalk, curbs or gutter, the density shall be a minimum of 93 percent maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-180. The mixes shall be compacted at 60% to 80% optimum moisture content.

4. Organic content shall be between 2.5 and 3.5 percent by weight.

5. Unless otherwise specified or recommended by the Soil Supplier's Soil Scientist: pH shall be between 6.5 and 7.2; CEC shall be a minimum of 6; and Soluble Salts shall be less than 500 ppm/0.5 mmhos/cm.

3.2 PREPARATION AND MIXING OF PLANTING SOIL MIXES

Preparation, amendment, and mixing of the planting soil shall be performed at the Soil Supplier location. The following procedure shall be followed:

A. Soil shall be amended to meet pH requirements and horticultural deficiencies as determined by the Testing Agency.

B. Examine soil and remove foreign materials, stones and organic debris over 1/2” in size.

C. Correct deficiencies in soil as directed by horticultural soil test results. If lime is to be added, it shall be mixed with dry soil before fertilizer is added and mixed.

D. Planting soil mixtures shall be produced with equipment that blends together each component in a thorough and uniform manner.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

E. Preparation and mixing shall be accomplished when the soil moisture content is less than field capacity and at a moisture content approved by SPW.

F. Incorporate pre-plant fertilizer as directed.

3.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Material shall not be handled or hauled when it is wet or frozen. Soil shall be hauled only when the moisture content is between 60% and 100% of optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO T-99 for all planting soils except Sand-Based Structural Soil which shall be determined by AASTO T-180. Stockpiles shall be covered during wet weather. The Soil Supplier is responsible for meeting these requirements until the soil is delivered to the site. Soil which is delivered that exceeds the allowable maximum moisture content shall be replaced with new soil that meets the requirements.

B. Contractor shall store and handle packaged materials in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Protect all materials from weather, damage, injury and theft.

3.4 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Coordinate the following scarification work to eliminate subgrade compaction resultant from Construction Operations when located in lawn and planting areas.

1. General Site Subgrade Compaction Mitigation for all planting areas that are not heavily compacted:

i. Immediately prior to placing any Planting Soil or any drainage materials beneath planting soils, the entire subgrade shall be loosened to a minimum depth of 3-inches using the teeth of a backhoe or other suitable equipment.

ii. After the subgrade soils have been loosened, re-compressed and inspected, remove any stones or debris 6" or greater and dispose off the project site. Do not bury large stones or debris.

3.5 PREPARATION OF SOILS

The contractor or soil supplier shall not work soil when the moisture content is less than 60% nor more than 100% of optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO T-99 for all planting soils except Sand-Based Structural Soil which shall be determined by AASTO T-180 or when it is frozen. Apply water, if necessary, or dry the soil to bring soil within the acceptable moisture content range.

3.6 PLACEMENT of DRAINAGE MATERIALS AND SOIL LAYERS

A. Preparation for Placement of Planting Soils

1. Notify SPW of soil placement operations at least seven calendar days prior to

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

the beginning of work.

2. Prevent compacting soils by beginning work in corner, against walls, or the center of isolated beds, and progressing outwards towards borders.

3. Never move or work Planting Soils when wet or frozen.

4. Place barricades as required to prevent compaction of planting soil from vehicles, equipment, or pedestrian traffic.

B. In accordance with the Contract Documents and Detail Drawings, proceed with placement of base materials as follows:

1. Where geosynthetics are required per the contract plans, place geosynthetic layers in accordance with SPW approved specification for Geosynthetics for Stormwater Management.

2. Where subsurface storage is required, place sand or stone layer as shown on the drawings in accordance with SPW approved specification for Aggregates for Stormwater Management.

3. Where subsurface drainage is required, install in accordance with SPW specifications.

C. General Placement Requirements

1. No rubber-tired equipment or heavy equipment except for a small bulldozer shall pass over the subsoils (subgrade) after they have been loosened and recompressed. If the Contractor plans to utilize such areas for any use of heavy equipment, this work should be carried out prior to beginning the process of loosening soils or filling in that area.

2. Place and spread Planting Soils in layers as specified to a thickness greater than required such that after settlement,

3. The surface area of each lift, including the subgrade after it has been compacted, shall be scarified by raking immediately prior to placing the next lift.

4. Place and spread topmost layers of planting medium to the thickness such that, after settlement, finished grades conform to the lines, grades and elevations shown on the Drawings. Ensure proper drainage in an uninterrupted pattern free of hollows and pockets.

5. All planting soils shall be placed at a moisture content between 60% and 100% of optimum moisture content as determined by AASHTO T-99 for all planting soils except Sand-Based Structural Soil which shall be determined by AASTO T-180.

D. Place Sand Based Topsoil as follows:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1. Spread in lifts not greater than eight inches and compact with a minimum of two passes of vibratory compaction equipment to a density of 85% plus or minus 1% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T180.

2. The Contractor shall construct a Mock Up of the initial installation of Sand Based Structural Soil in the presence of SPW or its representative. The Mock Up may be part of the permanent installation. The Mock Up shall be conducted with the same equipment that will be used for the duration of the Sand Based Structural Soil installation. Mock Up must be conducted with compliant soil moisture conditions. A geotechnical testing agency shall be on site to conduct soil moisture and compaction/density tests for each lift installed during the Mock Up.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing and erosion. Keep free of trash, debris or construction materials from other work.

B. Repair and re-establish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions. Scarify or remove and replace material to a depth as directed by SPW; reshape and re- compact at optimum moisture content to the required density.

C. Where settling occurs, before final acceptance or during the warranty period, remove finish surfacing, backfill with additional approved soil, compact to specified rates, and restore any disturbed areas to a condition acceptable to the Owner.

3.8 COORDINATION AND EXCESS MATERIALS

A. Coordinate activities with other project contractors so that there is no soil disturbance from traffic or other construction activities subsequent to placement.

B. Excess Planting Soil Mixtures and Materials: Remove excess planting mediums and materials from the site.

3.9 POST-INSTALLATION TESTING

A. In-place density testing shall be performed by the Contractor at a rate of 1 per 2000 square feet for each type of material placed. The standard test for surface and subsurface density shall be ASTM D 2922-01: Standard Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of SOIL PREPARATION (STRUCTURAL SOILS) shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS constructed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 329113

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 329200 – SEEDING AND SODDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The work includes, but is not limited to the provision of all material, services, labor, and equipment necessary to perform the following as required per the plans for the establishment of turf, meadow grasses and/or wildflowers:
   a. Seeding
   b. Sodding
   c. Hydro-seeding
   d. Plugging

B. Related Sections:
   a. Section 312000 – Earthwork
   b. Section 329100 – Planting Preparation
   c. Section 311300 – Tree Protection and Root Pruning
   d. Section 329300 – Exterior Plants
   e. Section 312500 – Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control

C. In addition to the specifications contained herein, Work shall be performed in accordance with the:
   a. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions.
   b. Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance (Chapter 57 of the Arlington County Code)
   c. Arlington County Department of Parks & Recreation (DPR) Design Standards as shown on the plans and available online at:

      http://parks.arlingtonva.us/design-standards/

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

B. Imported Topsoil: Soil obtained off-site that meets the specifications herein for topsoil and is suitable for use in planting soil/backfill soil mixture when existing soil quantities are insufficient. Refer to Section 329100 “Planting Preparation.”

C. Planting Soil/Backfill Soil Mixture: Existing soil modified as specified to be suitable for planting. Refer to Section 329100 “Planting Preparation.”

D. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill, before placing planting soil.

E. ISA: International Society of Arboriculture

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

F. CBAY: Chesapeake Bay, typically referring to CBAY watershed.

G. Urban Forester/County Urban Forester: Refers to the Arlington County Urban Forester

H. Landscape Architect: Refers to an Arlington County Landscape Architect or their designee.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples of all materials shall be submitted to the Project Officer for approval with confirmation by the County Landscape Architect prior to delivery to site.

B. Contractor shall submit qualifications per section 1.4 “Quality Assurance” to Project Officer for approval.

C. Samples:

a. Seed Mix: Certification of grass seed including the botanical and common name, percentage by weight of each species and variety, and percentage of purity, germination, and weed seed. Include the year of production and the date of packaging.

b. Sod: Sod grower's name, together with substantiating information as to field location from which sod is to be cut and species, percent purity and mixture of grass sod to be applied. Samples or photos of sod mix may be requested in lieu of inspection.

c. Special Seed Mixes: Contractor shall submit product data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor qualifications:

a. Evidence of completion of at least three (3) projects of similar nature and scope to this project completed within the last five (5) years that have resulted in successful turf and meadow establishment

b. Contractor shall be a member in good standing of either the Professional Landcare Network or the American Nursery and Landscape Association.

c. Experience: Three to Five years’ experience in turf installation.

B. Contractor shall maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when work is in progress.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

A. All materials shall conform to those stipulated below, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Project Officer with confirmation by the Landscape Architect.

B. Specified materials to be applied in amounts and methods herein stipulated.

C. Delivery tickets indicating date, weight, product data including all analyses for purity and other information as required herein, and vendor's name, to be submitted to Project Officer for approval.

2.2 SEED

A. Grass seed shall be fresh, clean, dry new crop seed complying with purity and germination requirements stipulated herein. All cultivars must be on the current "Virginia Turfgrass Variety Recommendations" or in the top 25 for transitional zone sites-overall of the latest National Turfgrass Evaluation Program (NTEP) as approved by Project Officer with confirmation by the Landscape Architect. The Turf-type Tall Fescue component shall be comprised of a minimum of two cultivars with each cultivar comprising neither less than 30 percent nor more than 70 percent of the blend. The use of K-31 Tall Fescue or Common Kentucky Bluegrass in the mix is prohibited. The mix shall have 2.5 percent maximum inert matter, 0.5 percent maximum crop seed, and 0.1 percent maximum weed seed and 0.0 percent noxious weed. The mix shall comply with the current Virginia Seed Law and Virginia Seed Regulations and approximate the following:

Kind of Seed	% by Weight	% Purity	% Germination
Turf-type Tall Fescue	80	97	85
Bluegrass	10	97	80
Perennial Ryegrass	10	97	90

B. Substitution of seed type or percent only on approval of Project Officer in coordination with Landscape Architect. Seed to be free of noxious weed seed.

2.3 SOD

A. Cultivated Grass Sod shall be certified and obtained from State Certified nurseries and have been grown on natural native mineral soils comparable to those afforded at the job site. Sod containing netting is not acceptable. Sod grower's information and sod information to be submitted for approval by Project Officer per section 1.03 "Submittals." Failure to obtain advance approval will constitute grounds for rejection of all sod delivered to the site. Invoices for all sod to clearly state point of origin and have attached to them a facsimile of the Grower's Nursery Certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture or Certified Delivery Ticket per truckload. All grass sod shall meet the following basic requirements.

a. Sod shall be free of disease and soil borne insects.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

b. Sod shall be free of clover, broadleaf weeds and noxious weeds. Sod considered free of such weeds if less than 2 such plants are found per 100 square feet of area.

c. Sod shall be of uniform color and density and contain:

Kind of Seed	% by Weight
Turf Type Tall Fescue	90
Kentucky Bluegrass	10

d. All cultivars must be on the current approved list of the Virginia Turfgrass Variety Recommendations and the sod shall be certified by the Virginia Sod Certification Program. Provide appropriate certifications at the time of installation.

e. Sod sample shall be submitted to and approved by Project Officer in coordination with the Landscape Architect before cutting. Sod placed on the job shall conform to the approved sample or shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

f. Sod shall have been mowed prior to stripping and shall have been maintained for a minimum of three months.

g. Sod shall be relatively free of thatch. Thatch build up that significantly detracts from the appearance of the sod may be sufficient cause for rejection.

h. Sod shall be machine stripped at a uniform soil thickness of approximately ¾-inch. Measurement for thickness to exclude tip growth and thatch.

i. Individual pieces of sod shall be cut to supplier's standard width and length. Maximum allowable deviation from standard widths and lengths shall be 5%. Broken pads, torn or uneven ends shall not be permitted.

j. Root development shall be such that standard size pieces will support their own weight and retain their size and shape when suspended vertically from a firm grasp on uppermost 10% of the area.

k. Under moderate moisture conditions, weight shall not exceed 7 pounds per square foot. Minimum weight shall not be less than 4 lbs. per square foot.

2.4 SPECIALTY SEED (WILFLOWERS, BIORETENTION, and/or REFORESTATION)

A. When specialty seed is explicitly specified in approved plans, and unless otherwise indicated, the specialty seed mix shall be as follows:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

a. Virginia Northern Piedmont Riparian Mix variation. Fresh, clean and dry new weed, of mixed species as follows:

i. 22% River Oats, PA/VA Ecotype (Chasmanthium latifolium)

ii. 15% Indiangrass, PA Ecotype (Sorghastrum nutans)

iii. 15% Virginia Wildrye, PA Ecotype (Elymus virginicus)

iv. 10% Beaked Panicgrass, VA Ecotype (Panicum anceps)

v. 10% Big Bluestem, 'Niagara' (Andropogon gerardii)

vi. 10% Switchgrass (Panicum virgatum 'Shelter')

vii. 10% Autumn Bentgrass, PA ecotype (Agrostis perannans)

viii. 8% Mistflower, VA Ecotype (Eupatorium coelestinum)

b. Seed carrier: Inert material, sharp clean sand mixed with seed at a ratio of not less than two parts seed carrier to one part seed.

B. Contractor shall supply the germination test results and the percent purity of the seeds upon delivery to the site to the Project Officer. All seed shall be cleaned, processed, analyzed for purity, stored, and germination tested before being used. Every seed variety contains different germination rates and requirements.

C. Execution:

a. Sow seed with spreader or seeding machine. Do not broadcast or drop seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 mph. Evenly distribute seed by sowing equal quantities in two directions at right angles to each other.

b. Brush seed into top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly and water with light spray.

c. Protect seeded areas by applying compost mulch within 24 hours after completing seeding operations. Soak areas, scatter mulch uniformly to a thickness of 3/16 inch and roll surface smooth.

d. Water newly planted areas and keep moist until established.

2.5 SOILS & SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Refer to Section 329100 "Plant Preparation" soils and soil amendment specifications.

2.6 MULCHES/ ORGANIC MATTER

A. Refer to Section 329100 "Planting Preparation" for mulch specifications.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.7 SOIL STABILIZATION/EROSION CONTROL FABRIC

A. Refer to Section 329100 “Planting Preparation” for specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Refer to Section 329100 “Planting Preparation” for specifications.

3.2 SEEDING - GRASS

All areas within the project limits that are not shown for paving, sodding, or special treatment shall be seeded with the specified seed mix.

B. Seeding shall take place between August 15th and October 15th or between March 15th to May 15th. Approval from Project Officer/Landscape Architect will be required before seeding is to begin.

C. Use 4” of prepared topsoil as base for areas to be seeded.

D. No seeding shall be done during windy weather (winds over 5 mph) or when ground is wet or otherwise non-tillable. No seed shall be done on frozen ground or when the temperature is 32 or lower.

B. Seed shall be uniformly distributed by hydro-seeding methods as specified:

a. Slurry

i. Seed as specified at a rate of 350 lbs./acre.
ii. Mulch: virgin wood fiber type applied at a rate of 1200 lbs./acre.
iii. Tackifier: Guar type or approved equal applied at a rate of 40 lbs./acre.
iv. Fertilizer: 19-19-19 granular applied at a rate of 500 lbs./acre.
v. Lime: Flowable liquid lime at a rate of 5 gallons per acre.
vi. Dye: Slurry must be green with dye added if not included with the mulch.
vii. Application rate: 3000 gallons per acre. Agitation must be maintained throughout mixing and application.
viii. Slurry shall be applied within 8 hours of the start of mixing.

C. In lieu of hydro-seeding, seed may be drilled or an alternate method may be used. If an alternate method is used, seeding will have to be run in two directions. The second direction being at right angles to the first direction. Requests for using alternate methods shall be approved by the Project Officer prior to application of seed.

D. Sow seed at the rate of 5 to 8 lb/1000 sq. ft.

E. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch of topsoil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.

F. Protect seeded areas with slopes not exceeding 6:1 by spreading straw mulch. Spread uniformly at a minimum rate of 2 tons/acre to form a continuous blanket 1-1/2 inches in

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

loose depth over seeded areas. Spread by hand, blower, or other suitable equipment.

G. Areas indicated on plan or exceeding 6:1 slope shall be protected with erosion control fabric, jute mat, or similar slope protection, installed according to manufacturer's written instruction, and/or as approved by the Project Officer.

3.3 SODDING

A. All sod shall be transplanted within 24 hours from the time it is harvested unless stacked at its destination in a manner satisfactory to the Project Officer. Do not lay down if dormant or if the ground is frozen or muddy.

B. All sod in stacks shall be kept moist and protected from exposure to air and sun and from freezing. Any sod permitted to dry out may be rejected whenever, in judgment of Project Officer, its survival after placing is doubtful. No payment shall be made for rejected sod. In any event, no more than forty-eight hours shall lapse between cutting and planting of sod is permitted.

C. Before placing or depositing sod upon any surfaces, all shaping and redressing of such surfaces as described under Seeding Soil Preparation shall be completed. The bed area for sod shall be dug out so that when the sod is installed the adjacent soil will be flush with the top of the sod root mat. Areas shall be watered lightly before the placing of sod; sod shall not be placed on dry surfaces. Completed areas to be sodded shall be a smooth, uniform, well-tilled surface true to line and cross section. Any raking required shall be done immediately prior to placement of the sod at no additional cost to Owner.

D. No sod shall be placed at any time temperature is below 32 degrees Fahrenheit. No frozen sod shall be used and no sod shall be placed upon frozen, powder dry or excessively wet soil.

E. Use 4" of prepared topsoil as base for areas to be sodded.

F. Sod shall be lifted from trucks or storage piles by hand and placed with closed joints and no overlapping. All cracks, seams and voids shall be closed with small pieces of sod. After laying sod shall be sprinkled thoroughly and then tamped. "Tamping" consists of firmly closing seams between strips by use of hand tampers or approved rollers. All sod shall be thoroughly rolled after closing all seams. Correct any slipping of sod.

G. Adequate water and watering equipment must be on hand before sodding begins and sod shall be kept moist until root system adheres to original seed bed and becomes established and accepted by Project Officer.

H. Sod shall be laid with long edges parallel to contours, except in swales or ditches where it shall be placed perpendicular to the flow line. Only sod placed in swales or ditches shall be staked using 2 stakes per roll of sod. Stakes shall be wood wedges ½" x 1" x 12". Successive strips to be neatly matched and all joints staggered. Sod will be laid in all areas as indicated on landscape plans.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3.4 REFORESTATION

A. Prepare planting area per the specifications.

B. Reforestion process:

a. Reforestation seed mix shall be applied prior to installation of Erosion Control Fabric. Rake seed lightly into the top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly and water with fine spray.

i. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged.

ii. Do not seed against existing trees or vegetation to remain within reforested area limits.

iii. Top dress seed by applying composted mulch within 24 hours after seeding operation. Soak areas, scatter mulch uniformly to a thickness of 1/2 inch and roll surface smooth.

b. Install erosion control fabric from top of slope, overlapping joints by 12 inches, working downward, and as recommended by material manufacturer for site conditions. Fasten as recommended by material manufacturer.

c. Moisten prepared planting area before planting if surface is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.

d. Plant shrubs, trees and perennials through erosion control fabric by carefully separating fabric layers to allow space for planting.

C. Remove non-degradable erosion-control measures after grass establishment period.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Install post and rope barriers around seeded areas. Tie cloth or ribbon to rope at 10’ intervals.

B. Install “KEEP OFF LAWN” signs at appropriate locations.

C. Remove non-biodegradable erosion control measures after plant establishment period.

3.6 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain surfaces and supply additional topsoil where necessary, including areas affected by erosion.

B. Water to ensure uniform seed germination and to keep surface of soil damp:

a. Each watering shall consist of 1 gallon per 3 sq. yd. of seed or sod

b. Apply water slowly so that surface of soil will not puddle and crust

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Cut lawn areas when grass reached height of 3". Maintain minimum height of 2". Do not cut more than 1/3 of blade at any one mowing.

D. After first mowing of lawn, water grass sufficiently to moisten soil from 3" to 5" deep.

E. Reseed damaged grass areas showing root growth failure, deterioration, bare or thin spots and erosion.

3.7 GUARANTEE

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all sodded and seeded areas in a healthy, vigorous condition in accordance with Section 3.6 "Maintenance" at his/her own expense until all contracted work is completed and accepted by Project Officer with confirmation by the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

B. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, replace any seed or sod which has died or been damaged during the establishment period.

C. Cost of seed and sod will be withheld from final payment until final approval is given by Project Officer.

3.8 ACCEPTANCE

A. Seeded areas will be accepted when an even, healthy, close and uniform stand of turf, 3" tall, free of weeds and surface irregularities, with coverage exceeding 90 percent over any 10sq. ft. and bare spots not exceeding 4 by 4 inches is properly established. Bare spots in excess of 4" shall be re-seeded at a rate per section 3.2 of this specification.

B. Sodded areas shall be accepted provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with and sod is well established in a healthy, vigorous growing condition. Reestablish lawns that do not comply with requirements and continue maintenance until lawns are satisfactory.

C. Upon completion, all debris and waste material resulting from seeding/sodding/mulching activities shall be removed from the project area and legally disposed of. Any damaged areas shall be restored to their original condition.

D. Upon acceptance by Project Officer at Final Completion, Arlington County shall assume all lawn maintenance responsibilities.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of SEEDING & TOPSOIL shall be the number of SQUARE FEET installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

4.2 The measurement of SODDING & TOPSOIL shall be the number of SQUARE FEET installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.3 The measurement of COMPOSTED MULCH shall be the number of CUBIC YARDS installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 329200

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 329300 - EXTERIOR PLANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Double Shredded Hardwood Mulch
   2. Canopy and Understory Trees
   3. Shrubs
   4. Herbaceous Perennials / Ornamental Grasses
   5. Vines
   6. 5” Steel Edging
   7. Plant Protection Fencing
   8. Reforestation Area

B. Related Sections:
   1. Section 311000 Site Clearing, Demolition, and Removals
   2. Section 311300 Tree Protection and Root Pruning
   3. Section 312000 Earthwork
   4. Section 312500 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control
   5. Section 329100 Planting Preparation
   6. Section 329113 Soil Preparation (Structural Soils)
   7. Section 329200 Seeding and Sodding

C. In addition to the specifications contained herein, Work shall be performed in accordance with the:
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions
   2. Erosion and Sediment Control Ordinance (Chapter 57 of the Arlington County Code)
   3. Arlington County Department of Parks & Recreation Design Standards as shown on the plans and available online at:
      a. http://parks.arlington.us/design-standards/

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

B. Imported Topsoil: Soil obtained off-site that meets the specifications herein for topsoil and is suitable for use in planting soil/backfill soil mixture when existing soil quantities are insufficient. Refer to Section 329100 “Planting Preparation.”

C. Manufactured Topsoil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending mineral soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce topsoil or planting soil.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

D. Planting Soil: Native or imported topsoil, manufactured topsoil, or surface soil modified to become topsoil; mixed with soil amendments.

E. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill, before placing planting soil.

F. ISA: International Society of Arboriculture.

G. CBAY: Chesapeake Bay, typically referring to CBAY watershed.

H. Urban Forester/County Urban Forester: Refers to the Arlington County Urban Forester.

I. Landscape Architect: Refers to an Arlington County Landscape Architect or their designee.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals specified in Section 329100 “Planting Preparation” shall be provided to Project Officer for approval with confirmation by Landscape Architect or Urban Forester. All approvals shall be in writing.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

C. Product certificates: Contractor shall submit for each type of manufactured product, to be approved by the Project Officer and complying with the following:
1. Manufacturer’s certified analysis for standard products.

D. Refer to Section 329100, “Planting Preparation” for soil test requirements.

E. Contractor shall submit State Nursery inspection certificates to the Project Officer.

F. Contractor shall submit to Project Officer the verification of Landscape Industry Certified Technician and Landscape Industry Certified Officer certificates for those responsible for plant installation.

G. Planting Schedule: Contractor shall submit the planting schedule to the Project Officer for approval with confirmation by the Landscape Architect. The plant schedule will indicate anticipated planting dates for exterior plants. Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing all plant material shown on the drawings and plant list, as submitted with the contract. Contractor shall have investigated the sources of supply and satisfied himself/herself that he/she can supply all of the plants specified on the drawings in the size, variety, quantity and quality noted prior to submitting the bid. Failure to take this precaution will not relieve the successful bidder from the responsibility of furnishing and installing all of the plant material in strict accordance with the contract documents..

H. Substitutions:
1. The Contractor shall submit a written request for a substitute plant a minimum of NINETY (90) calendar days prior to planting date if specific plants will not be available in time for the scheduled planting. Contractor shall submit the request to the Project Officer for approval with confirmation by the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Contractor shall be responsible for documenting any plant suitability or availability problems.
3. If a substitute plant is offered to the County, it shall be of the same size, value and quality as the plant originally specified on the plan, as determined by the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester. If the County does not accept the substitute plant, the Contractor shall provide the type and size of plant material specified on the plans, or a substitute requested by the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

I. Maintenance Instructions: Recommended procedures to be established by Project Officer for maintenance of exterior plants during a calendar year.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified landscape installer who maintains an experienced full-time supervisor on Project site when exterior planting is in progress.
1. Shall possess a “Landscape Industry Certified Technician” certificate, certified by the Professional Landcare Network (PLANET).
2. The Contractor shall identify to the Project Officer at least one full-time on-site supervisor who is the Contractor’s competent, qualified, and authorized person on the Project Site and who is, by training or experience, familiar with the policies, regulations and standards applicable to the work being performed, and capable of sufficiently communicating with the Project Officer.
3. Crew leader and supervisor may be the same individual.

B. Topsoil Analysis: Furnish soil analysis by a qualified soil-testing laboratory.

C. Provide quality, size, genus, species, and variety of exterior plants indicated, complying with applicable requirements in the most current version of ANSI Z60.1, "American Standard for Nursery Stock." Plants shall be nursery grown stock and conform to the requirements described in the most current issue of the American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI) published by the American Nursery and Landscape Association. The Landscape Architect or Urban Forester may reject any non-conforming stock and has the option to field-select plant materials prior to purchasing.

D. Collected material may be used only when approved by the Arlington County Urban Forester and/or DPR PNR Natural Resource Manager.

E. Nomenclature shall be in accordance with *Hortus III*, by L.H. Bailey. All trees and shrubs shall be labeled with a securely attached, waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name. Perennials and groundcovers shall be clearly identified with a waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name within the container.

F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project Site with Project Officer, Arlington County Urban Forester and/or Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) representative and County Landscape Architect.

G. Urban Forester Notification: Notify the Project Officer at least 72 hours prior to commencement of tree planting operations, so that the County’s Urban Forester can be present on-site to supervise the work.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

H. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of seven (7) business days' notice to the Project Officer prior to installing the plant material (this is not the same as inspection notification).

I. At the request of the Project Officer in coordination with the Urban Forester or Landscape Architect, the Contractor shall supply information specifying the provenance of the plant material. Provenance is the geographical origin of the seed or cutting used in propagation and can have a direct effect on plant vigor and survivability.

J. Inspections:
1. Urban Forester may perform periodic inspections to check on tree plantings.
2. Contractor shall arrange a meeting on the Project Site with the Project Officer in coordination with the Urban Forester and Landscape Architect to perform final inspection of plantings. Refer to section 1.8 "Final Inspection."

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not prune trees and shrubs before delivery. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sun scald, drying, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend or bind-tie trees or shrubs in such a manner as to destroy their natural shape. Provide protective covering of exterior plants during delivery. Do not drop exterior plants during delivery.

B. Deliver exterior plants after preparations for planting have been completed and install immediately. If planting is delayed more than six hours after delivery, set exterior plants trees in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist.

1.6 WORKMANSHIP

A. Any tree pruning shall conform to the most current version of ANSI A-300 Standard Practices for Trees, Shrubs, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance. Do not prune trees and shrubs before delivery.

B. Protect bark, branches, and root systems from sun-scald, drying, sweating, whipping, and other handling and tying damage. Do not bend or bind-tie trees or shrubs in such a manner as to destroy their natural shape. Provide protective covering of exterior plants during delivery. Do not drop exterior plants during delivery. Plants shall not be bound with wire or rope at any time so as to damage the bark or break branches. Plants shall be handled from the bottom of the root ball only.

C. All plants in transit shall be tarped or covered and shall be kept from drying out. Desiccation damage shall be cause for rejection. Plants damaged in handling or transportation may be rejected by the Project Officer with confirmation by the Urban Forester/Landscape Architect. Any tree or shrub found to have wounds over 12.5% of the circumference of any limb or trunk, or over 1 inch in any direction, whichever is smaller, shall be rejected.

D. Deliver exterior plants after preparations for planting have been completed and install immediately. If planting is delayed more than six hours after delivery, set exterior plants trees in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage, and keep roots moist. Plants shall not remain unplanted for longer than a three-day period after delivery. Any plants not installed

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

during this time period shall be rejected, unless Project Officer and contractor provide otherwise by written agreement. All plants kept on Project Site for any period of time shall be watered and cared for using ANSI A300 standards.

E. Plants shall be installed immediately following excavation of the hole. No holes shall remain open overnight. The Contractor shall cover and barricade any open holes to effectively prevent any danger of injury to pedestrians.

F. During delivery and installation, the landscape contractor shall perform in a professional manner, coordinating his/her activities so as not to interfere with the work of other trades, and leaving his/her work area(s) clean of litter and debris at the close of each workday.

G. During planting, all areas shall be kept neat and clean, and precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing plants, trees, turf and structures. Where existing trees are to be preserved, additional precautions shall be taken to avoid unnecessary accumulation of excavated materials, soil compaction, or root damage. The Contractor shall cover sidewalks or pavers with plywood, and cover turf with plywood, burlap or tarp during excavation.

H. Any damaged areas caused by the Contractor shall be restored to their original condition at no cost to the County. All debris and waste material, including small stones and clumps of clay or dirt exceeding 1” by 1” in any direction, resulting from planting operations shall be removed from the Project Site, **legally disposed,** and the area cleaned up by the Contractor.

I. Plants with soil covering the root flare, if not removed by Contractor, shall be rejected by the Landscape Architect or Urban Forester.

J. Contractor shall take full responsibility for any cost incurred due to damage of utilities by their operations.

K. The Contractor will not be held responsible for uncommon concealed conditions such as concrete/asphalt/stone spoils encountered in excavation work which are not apparent at the time of bidding. Rocks, tree roots and hard clay are common elements of “urban” soils and will frequently be encountered in the execution of the contract.

L. No plants shall be planted in locations where drainage may, in the opinion of the Contractor, be unacceptable. Such situations shall be brought to the attention of the Project Officer before work continues and, if deemed necessary by the Project Officer with confirmation by the Landscape Architect/Urban Forester, the plants shall be relocated or the contract shall be modified to allow for drainage correction at a negotiated cost. Any such modification shall be in writing and signed by both parties.

M. The Contractor shall layout plants according to the project’s landscape plan. The Landscape Architect and Urban Forester shall approve the layout prior to plant installation. Plants installed without layout approval from the Landscape Architect are subject to removal and replanting by the Contractor at no additional cost to Arlington County.

1.7 WATER REQUIREMENTS

A. Initial Waterings: The Contractor shall supply water for all plantings and shall water all plants at time of installation and 48 hours after installation, even if it is raining. Contractor shall then

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

water plantings at least twice per week at amounts specified below until Final Completion of work. The bioretention facilities shall be watered by hand throughout the warranty period.

B. Each watering shall consist of:
   1. 20 gallons per individual tree
   2. 4 gallons per individual shrub
   3. 1 gallon per 1 sq. yd. of shrub or perennial bed
   4. 1 gallon per 3 sq. yd. of seed or sod

1.8 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall schedule the final inspection with the Project Officer in coordination with the Urban Forester and/or Landscape Architect.
   1. Contractor shall notify Project Officer at least one week in advance to arrange final inspection meeting with the Urban Forester and/or Landscape Architect.
   2. Contractor shall conduct the final inspection of the landscape materials no less than three months after the installation of the plants or Final Completion of construction work, whichever comes last, and in the presence of the Project Officer, the Urban Forester and/or Landscape Architect.
   3. The landscaping inspection will review all landscape work under the contract.
   4. All plants shall be alive and in good health at the time of final inspection.
   5. Any plant material that is 25% dead or more shall be considered dead and shall be replaced at no charge to the County. A tree shall be considered dead when the main leader has died back, or 25% of the crown is dead.
   6. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to provide in writing the results of this inspection.
   7. The Contractor shall make replacements during the next planting period unless the County specifies an earlier date.
   8. The replacement plants will be reviewed for Final Completion no less than three months after installation. Contractor is responsible for maintenance and watering of replacement material per Section 1.7 and Section 1.9 after planting and until the replacement plantings are finally accepted by Project Officer.
   9. A replacement plant shall be of the same size as the original plant with no additional soil additives to be used.
   10. The Contractor will not be responsible for plants that have been damaged by vandalism, fire, removal or other activities beyond the control of the Contractor.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Warrant the following exterior plants, for the warranty period indicated, against defects including death and unsatisfactory growth, except for defects resulting from lack of adequate maintenance, neglect, or abuse by Owner, or incidents that are beyond Contractor's control.

   1. Warranty Period for Trees and Shrubs: One year from date of Final Completion.
   2. Warranty Period for Ground Cover and Plants: One year from date of Final Completion.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

1.10 MAINTENANCE

A. Trees and Shrubs: Maintain during warranty period by pruning, cultivating, watering, weeding, fertilizing, restoring planting saucers, tightening and repairing stakes and guy supports, and resetting to proper grades or vertical position, as required to establish healthy, viable plantings. Spray as required to keep trees and shrubs free of insects and disease.

B. Ground Cover and Plants: Maintain during warranty period by watering, weeding, fertilizing, and other operations as required to establish healthy, viable plantings.

C. Pruning: Remove all sucker growth, dead or broken branches at initial planting and as needed during the warranty period. Pruning will conform to ANSI-300 Tree Pruning Standards.

D. Fertilizing: No plants shall be fertilized without prior approval of Project Officer with confirmation by the Urban Forester or Landscape Architect.

E. Mulching: Contractor shall re-mulch areas to a depth of two to three inches prior to Final Completion if the time between planting and Final Completion extends beyond six months. Mulch will be of the same quality as mulch provided at the time of planting. Keep mulch six-inches away from trunks of trees and shrubs.

F. Weeding: Contractor shall perform weeding until Final Completion to keep the planting area as free of weeds as possible. A minimum of one weeding per month from April through October is required if time between planting and Final Completion extends through any months of the growing season.

G. Stakes, Guy Supports, Plant Protection Fencing, 5” Steel Landscape Edging: Where installed, Contractor shall monitor and adjust all stakes and guy supports until Final Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EXTERIOR PLANTS

A. Contractor shall select plants only from nurseries that have been inspected by state or federal agencies and shall have been grown in USDA Plant Hardiness Zones 4, 5, 6, or 7, and in one of the following states: Maryland, Virginia, Delaware, New Jersey, North Carolina or Pennsylvania.

B. Tree and Shrub Material: Furnish nursery-grown trees and shrubs complying with ANSI Z60.1, with healthy root systems developed by transplanting or root pruning. Provide well-shaped, fully branched, healthy, vigorous stock free of disease, insects, eggs, larvae, and defects such as knots, sun scald, injuries, abrasions, and disfigurement.

1. Provide balled and burlapped or container-grown trees and shrubs, as indicated on the Drawings.

2. Balled and Burlapped (B&B) plants shall be dug with firm root balls of earth and free of noxious weeds. There shall be no extra soil on top of the root ball or around the trunk. Balled and burlapped trees shall be securely held in place by untreated burlap and stout

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

rope. Nylon rope is NOT acceptable. Loose, broken or manufactured balls are unacceptable.

3. Ball sizes shall be in accordance with current ANSI standards.

4. In size-grading B&B single stem trees, caliper shall take precedence over height. For multiple-trunk trees, height measurement shall take precedence over caliper.

5. Trees over 1” in caliper shall have a strong central leader (free and clear of branches or splits in the trunk) from the top of the root ball to a height of at least 6’-6”. Only minimal bends in the trunk will be acceptable. Co-dominant stems and V-crotches shall be cause for rejection.

6. The root system of container-grown plants shall be well developed and well distributed throughout the container.

7. All container-grown trees and shrubs that have circling and matted roots shall be rejected.

8. Field grown trees and shrubs shall be grown in soils of the Piedmont region, or west of that region in the above approved states and zones.

C. Perennials/Groundcovers/Grasses: Provide healthy, field-grown plants or bulbs (as indicated) from a commercial nursery, of species and variety shown in the Drawings. All container grown plants shall be healthy, vigorous, well rooted and established in the container in which they are growing. A container grown plant shall have a well-established root system reaching the sides of the container to maintain a firm root ball, but shall not have excessive root growth outside the container.

D. All plant materials shall be labeled by grower to identify genus, species, and cultivar, if applicable, in accordance with Section 1.04 “Quality Assurance,” above.

E. Plant Materials for ecologically sensitive areas: Plant materials identified on planting plan as being located within an Arlington County Natural Resource Conservation Area (NCRA) shall be native species of local provenance.

2.2 PLANTING MATERIALS

A. Topsoil: ASTM D 5268, pH range of 5.5 to 7, a minimum of 2 percent organic material content; free of stones 1 inch or larger in any dimension and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.

1. Topsoil Source: Reuse surface soil stockpiled on-site and supplement with imported or manufactured topsoil from off-site sources when quantities are insufficient. Verify suitability of stockpiled surface soil to produce topsoil.

B. Inorganic Soil Amendments:

1. Lime: ASTM C 602, Class T or O, agricultural limestone containing a minimum 80 percent calcium carbonate equivalent.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Sulfur: Granular, biodegradable, containing a minimum of 90 percent sulfur, with a minimum 99 percent passing through No. 6 sieve and a maximum 10 percent passing through No. 40 sieve.

C. Organic Soil Amendments:

1. Compost: Well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through 1-inch sieve.
2. Peat: Sphagnum peat moss, partially decomposed, finely divided or granular texture, with a pH range of 3.4 to 4.8.
3. Wood Derivatives: Decomposed, nitrogen-treated sawdust, ground bark, or wood waste; of uniform texture, free of chips, stones, sticks, soil, or toxic materials.

D. Fertilizer:

1. Superphosphate: Commercial, phosphate mixture, soluble; a minimum of 20 percent available phosphoric acid.
2. Commercial Fertilizer: Commercial-grade complete fertilizer of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:

a. Composition: 10 percent nitrogen, 6 percent phosphorous, and 4 percent potassium, by weight.

E. Wood Chip Mulches:

1. Organic Mulch: Shredded hardwood.
2. Compost Mulch: Well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through 1-inch sieve.

F. Weed-Control Barriers:

1. Nonwoven Fabric: Polypropylene or polyester fabric, 3 oz./sq. yd. minimum.
2. Composite Fabric: Woven, needle-punched polypropylene substrate bonded to a nonwoven polypropylene fabric, 4.8 oz./sq. yd..

2.3 PLANTING SOIL MIX

A. Planting Soil Mix: Mix topsoil with the following soil amendments and fertilizers in the following quantities:
1. Planting Soil Mix: Shall be 1/2 clean existing soil (no subsoil, clay, gravel, rocks, etc.), mixed with 1/4 approved topsoil, and 1/4 approved organic material.
2. Weight of Lime per 1000 Sq. Ft.: 90 lbs.
3. Weight of Commercial Fertilizer per 1000 Sq. Ft.: 23 lbs.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2.4 5" STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING

A. Provide Product Submittal for review and approval by Construction Manager and Landscape Architect. Submittal shall include manufacturer's literature and a sample 3" section of specified size and finish.

B. Manufacturer: Sure-Loc Edging Corporation or approved equal.
   1. Address: 494 E. 64th Street, Holland, MI, 49423
   2. Phone: 800-787-3562
   3. Fax: 616-392-5135
   4. Website: www.surelocedging.com
   5. Edging Color: Powder Coated Black
   6. Edging Thickness: ¼"
   7. Edging to be manufactured from steel with interlocking system and stake punchouts fabricated into each strip.
   8. Locking system: sections to lock together without offset or double thickness at the joints and secured with two (2) 15" steel stakes at every joint.

2.5 TEMPORARY PLANT PROTECTION FENCING

A. Install Temporary Plant Protection Fence according to Detail 7 on Contract Drawing Sheet L-06.
   1. Provide Product Submittal for review and approval by Construction Manager and Landscape Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXTERIOR PLANTING

A. Contractor shall install plant materials in accordance with the current Arlington County Standard Planting Details as published on the Arlington County website and as specified below.

B. Refer to Section 329100 "Planting Preparation" for specifications on soil amendments.

C. Contractor shall install plantings in accordance with Arlington County DPR standard details available online at: http://parks.arlingtonva.us/design-standards/. Refer to plans for appropriate planting details.

D. Handling: Prepare pit and/or planting bed per standards. Place plant in pit by carrying by the root ball (not by branches or trunk) and plant per the DPR Standards. Make sure the plant remains plumb during the backfilling procedure.

E. Bed Establishment:

   1. Loosen subgrade of planting beds to a minimum depth of 8 inches.
   2. Remove stones larger than 1 inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3. Thoroughly blend planting soil mix off-site before spreading or spread topsoil, apply soil amendments and fertilizer on surface, and thoroughly blend planting soil mix.
4. Spread planting soil mix to a depth of 8 inches but not less than required to meet finish grades after natural settlement. Do not spread if planting soil or subgrade is frozen, muddy, or excessively wet.
5. Finish Grading: Grade planting beds to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades.

F. 5" Steel Edging
1. Check to ensure that all underground utilities, irrigation lines and all other underground site improvements are installed below the maximum depth of edging to be used.
2. Trench: Edge all landscape beds specified for edging on Planting Plans. Define the area to be edge using string, garden hose, or paint.
   a. Arlington County Landscape Architect shall approve the marked edge line before any trenching.
   b. Using a spade or mechanical trencher, cut a trench along area to be defined to a depth so that top of edging will not exceed ½" to 1" above finish grade.
3. Install edging with stake pockets on inside of bed.
4. A minimum of 5 stakes per section are to be used with each section of edging.
5. Backfilling: Backfill on both sides of edging during installation leaving no more than two sections unsupported at one time. Compact back fill along edging ensuring that top edge is no more than ½-1" above finish grade.

G. Plant Layout
1. The Contractor shall layout and space plants according to the project landscape plan.
2. When the layout is complete, the Contractor shall notify the Project Officer for approval with confirmation by the Landscape Architect prior to installation of the plants. The County Landscape Architect reserves the right to be on the Project Site during plant layout to direct changes in the field.

H. Trees and Shrubs:

1. Pits and Trenches: Excavate circular pits with sides sloped inward. Trim base leaving center area raised slightly to support root ball and assist in drainage. Do not further disturb base. Scarify sides of plant pit smeared or smoothed during excavation. Excavate approximately three times as wide as ball diameter.
2. Set trees and shrubs plumb and in center of pit or trench with top of root ball 1 inch above adjacent finish grades.

   a. Balled and Burlapped: Remove burlap and wire baskets from tops of root balls and partially from sides, but do not remove from under root balls. Remove pallets, if any, before setting. Do not use planting stock if root ball is cracked or broken before or during planting operation.
   b. Container Grown: Carefully remove root ball from container without damaging root ball or plant.
   c. Place planting soil mix around root ball in layers, tamping to settle mix and eliminate voids and air pockets. When pit is approximately one-half backfilled, water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Repeat watering until no more water is absorbed. Water again after placing and tamping final layer of planting soil mix. Never cover top of tree ball with soil.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

3. Organic Mulching: Apply 3-inch average thickness of organic mulch extending 12 inches beyond edge of planting pit or trench. Do not place mulch within 3 inches of trunks or stems.

I. Tree and Shrub Pruning: Prune, thin, and shape trees and shrubs according to the most current version of ANSI A-300 Tree Pruning Standards. Prune trees to retain required height and spread. Do not cut tree leaders; remove only injured or dead branches from flowering trees. Prune shrubs to retain natural character. Shrub sizes indicated are sizes after pruning. Make all cuts back to a lateral branch or bud. Cuts should be perpendicular above branch collar. Final pruning shall be done after the tree is in place. Do not prune into old wood on evergreens.

J. Ground Cover, Vine, and Perennials Planting:

1. Set out and space ground cover and plants as indicated.
2. Dig holes large enough to allow spreading of roots, and backfill with planting soil.
3. Work soil around roots to eliminate air pockets and leave a slight saucer indentation around plants to hold water.
4. Water thoroughly after planting, taking care not to cover plant crowns with wet soil.
5. Protect plants from hot sun and wind; remove protection if plants show evidence of recovery from transplanting shock.

K. Planting Bed Mulching:

1. Completely cover area to be mulched, overlapping edges a minimum of 6 inches.
2. Mulch backfilled surfaces of planting beds and other areas indicated. Apply 3-inch average thickness of mulch, and finish level with adjacent finish grades. Do not place mulch against plant stems.

L. Contractor shall remove all tags, labels, strings and wire from the plants, unless otherwise directed.

M. Plant Protection:
1. Protect exterior plants from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other contractors and trades, and others. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair, or replace damaged exterior planting. Injured roots shall be pruned to clean ends before planting with clean, sharp tools per most current ANSI 300 specifications.
2. Protect shrubs, groundcovers and perennials from hot sun and wind; remove protection if plants show evidence of recovery from transplanting shock.
3. Install Temporary Plant Protection Fence at locations shown on Planting Plans. Final placement shall be approved by Landscape Architect.
    a. Contractor shall remove temporary fence from Project Site at the end of the maintenance period, or when directed by Landscape Architect and Construction Manager.

N. Remove surplus soil and waste material, including excess subsoil, unsuitable soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

O. Staking and Guying Trees
1. Contractor shall stake and guy trees only if required by Urban Forester.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. If staking and guying is required, the Contractor shall provide and install stakes and guying in accordance with DPR standard staking details for deciduous and evergreen trees.

PART 4 – MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of SHRUBS shall be the number of EACH installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.2 The measurement of PERENNIALS/GROUNDCOVERS/GRASSES shall be the number of EACH installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.3 The measurement of MEADOW SEED MIX-REFORESTATION ONLY shall be the LUMP SUM installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.4 The measurement of TREES - ORNAMENTAL shall be the number of EACH installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.5 The measurement of TREES - OVERSTORY shall be the number of EACH installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 329300

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

SECTION 334000 - STORM DRAINAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Pipes and fittings

B. Provide all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to install storm drain pipes and fittings.

C. Related Sections

1. Section 312000 – Earthwork

D. In addition to the specifications contained herein, work shall be performed in accordance with the following:
1. Underground Utility Protection Ordinance – Chapter 55 Arlington County Code
2. Arlington County Department of Environmental Services (DES) Construction Standards and Specifications

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) latest edition.

1. D1785 Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedule 40
2. D2466 Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40
3. D2564 Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product

B. Shop Drawings: Provide shop drawings for drain basin installation.

1. Drain Basins: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, frames, covers and grates.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Accurately record actual locations of pipe runs, connections, inlets, cleanouts, and invert elevations.

B. Identify and describe unexpected variations to subsoil conditions and location of uncharted utilities.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

C. Interruption of Existing Storm Drainage Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:

a. Notify Project Officer no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of service.
b. Do not proceed with interruption of service without Project Officer's written permission.

D. Coordinate work with connection to existing storm sewer system.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. A manufacturer's certification that the product was manufactured, tested, and supplied in accordance with this specification, together with a report of the test results, and the date of each test was completed, shall be signed by a person authorized by the manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe: Schedule 40 PVC with plain or bell ends for solvent-cemented joints.

B. Fittings: Schedule 40

C. Adhesive Primer: ASTM F656

D. Solvent Cement: ASTM D2564

2.2 STONE JACKET FOR UNDERDRAIN AND/OR STORAGE LAYER

A. Clean washed 5"-8" diameter Delaware River Gravel.

B. VDOT No. 57 coarse aggregate.
a. One-inch stone should be double-washed and clean and free of all fines.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Section 312000 – Earthwork.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawings and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground storm drainage piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take into account design considerations. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical. Where specific installation is not indicated, follow piping manufacturer's written instructions.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

B. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.

C. Install gravity-flow, non-pressure drainage piping according to the following:

1. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow.
3. Install piping according to ASTM D 2321.

3.3 DRAIN BASIN INSTALLATION

A. Form bottom of excavation clean and smooth to correct elevation.

B. Refer to Construction Drawings and manufacturer's instructions and requirements.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Materials and their installation are specified in Division 31 Section "Earthwork." Arrange for installation of green warning tape directly over piping and at outside edge of underground structures.

1. Use detectable warning tape over ferrous piping.
2. Use detectable warning tape over nonferrous piping and over edges of underground structures.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect interior of piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred. Inspect after approximately 24 inches of backfill is in place, and again at completion of Project.

1. Submit separate report for each system inspection.
2. Defects requiring correction include the following:

a. Alignment: Less than full diameter of inside of pipe is visible between structures.
b. Deflection: Flexible piping with deflection that prevents passage of ball or cylinder of size not less than 92.5 percent of piping diameter.
c. Crushed, broken, cracked, or otherwise damaged piping.
d. Infiltration: Water leakage into piping.
e. Exfiltration: Water leakage from or around piping.

3. Replace defective piping using new materials, and repeat inspections until defects are within allowances specified.
4. Re-inspect and repeat procedure until results are satisfactory.

B. Test new piping systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired, for leaks and defects.

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into service before inspection and approval.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

2. Test completed piping systems according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Schedule tests and inspections by authorities having jurisdiction with at least 24 hours' advance notice.
4. Submit separate report for each test.
5. Air Tests: Test storm drainage according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, UNI-B-6, and the following:

    a. Option: Test plastic gravity sewer piping according to ASTM F 1417.

C. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.

D. Replace leaking piping using new materials, and repeat testing until leakage is within allowances specified.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 The measurement of 4" PERFORATED SCH. 40 PVC shall be the number of LINEAR FEET installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

4.2 The measurement of 4" SOLID SCH. 40 PVC shall be the number of LINEAR FEET installed, including, but not limited to, all labor, materials, equipment, and incidental expenses necessary to complete the work in accordance with the plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the Project Officer.

END OF SECTION 334000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

Plans For:

Towers Park Playground Renovations

801 South Scott Street
Arlington, VA 22204
ITB # 20-246-ITB

Table of Contents:

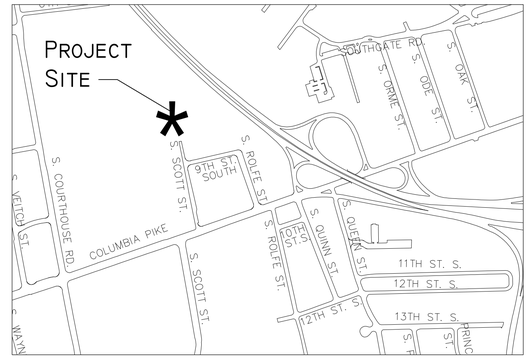
DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division

2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414, Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332 Fax: 703.228.3328 www.arlingtonva.us

ENGINEER
NAME: A. MORTON THOMAS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ADDRESS: 14555 AVION PARKWAY, SUITE 150
CHANTILLY, VA 20151
TELEPHONE #: (703) 817-1373

CONTRACTOR
NAME: TO BE DETERMINED
ADDRESS: TO BE DETERMINED
TELEPHONE #: TO BE DETERMINED



VICINITY MAP - 1" = 500'

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FULLY ACQUAINT HIMSELF WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THE SITE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY EXAMINE AND BE FAMILIAR WITH THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SHOULD THE CONTRACTOR FIND ANY DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS, AMBIGUITIES, OR CONFLICTS IN OR AMONG THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR BE IN DOUBT AS TO THEIR MEANING, HE SHALL BRING THESE ITEMS TO THE ATTENTION OF THE PROJECT OFFICER FOR DIRECTION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADHERENCE TO ALL ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, LAWS AND CODES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE PROPERTY.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A REQUIRED "RESPONSIBLE LAND DISTURBER" CERTIFICATION LETTER AS PART OF OBTAINING A BUILDING (OR DISTURBANCE) PERMIT.
4. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LICENSING AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE REGULATORY AGENCIES.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SALES, USE AND CAPITAL GAINS TAXES.
6. UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS DETERMINED FROM VISIBLE EVIDENCE AND AVAILABLE RECORDS. ADDITIONAL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES MAY BE PRESENT THAT ARE NOT SHOWN. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE EXISTING UTILITIES.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SUBSTITUTE PRODUCTS OR MATERIALS WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY ALL STAGING AREAS AND LIMITS OF WORK FOR APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK. AREAS OUTSIDE LIMITS OF WORK SHALL NOT BE USED FOR STORAGE OR MOVEMENT OF MATERIALS, MACHINERY OR DEBRIS.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE PROJECT OFFICER'S APPROVAL FOR TIMES OF DAY DURING WHICH CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS MAY OCCUR. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL OCCUR WITHIN TIMES SPECIFIED BY LOCAL ORDINANCES.
10. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR THIS PROJECT OCCUR ENTIRELY ON PARK PROPERTY, THEREFORE, A MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (MOT) PLAN IS NOT EXPECTED TO BE REQUIRED. HOWEVER, IF THE ARLINGTON DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (DES) DETERMINES THAT AN MOT PLAN IS REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE PLAN TO DES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ON SITE AT TIME OF ALL MATERIALS DELIVERIES.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE SITE CLEAN AND FREE OF TRASH AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A TRASH RECEPTACLE TO BE USED ON SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REMOVE TRASH FROM THE SITE ON A DAILY BASIS.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP VEHICULAR ACCESS AREAS CLEAN DURING CONSTRUCTION. VEHICULAR AND OTHER PAVED AREAS SHALL BE WASHED FREE OF MUD ON A WEEKLY BASIS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA WITH FENCING AT END OF WORKDAY AND WHEN CONTRACTOR IS NOT ON SITE.
15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DISTRIBUTE ALL PROJECT MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT AND DISTRIBUTE ANY STOCKPILES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PROTECT EXISTING CONDITIONS, SUCH AS UTILITIES, PAVING, VEGETATION, ETC. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT STOCKPILE SOIL OR CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, OR DRIVE VEHICLES WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE OF EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN THE PROJECT OFFICER'S APPROVAL FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ACCESS AREAS, STAGING AND STOCKPILE AREAS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BLOCK STREETS, PARKING AREAS, HOUSE OR DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES DURING CONSTRUCTION WITHOUT THE PROJECT OFFICER'S PERMISSION AND APPROVAL OF ANY RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMITS IF REQUIRED.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE THE ALIGNMENT OF ALL PAVEMENT, WALLS, CURBING, SAFETY SURFACING AND SITE FEATURES IN THE FIELD FOR APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY REPAIR ALL DAMAGE TO EXISTING PAVEMENT, DRIVEWAYS, AND ADJACENT FACILITIES CAUSED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. COST OF REPAIRS SHALL BE AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
19. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL EXCESS SOIL, TEMPORARY FENCING, EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, STABILIZATION MATERIALS, AND OTHER DEBRIS AND SHALL DISPOSE OF LEGALLY UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL THOROUGHLY WASH AND CLEAN ALL PAVED AREAS, WALLS, SITE FURNISHINGS AND FEATURES, ETC. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
20. REFER TO INDIVIDUAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.

ARLINGTON COUNTY
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
WATER-SEWER CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS (REVISED MARCH 2005)

1. ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS & SPECIFICATIONS (LATEST EDITION) AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES. UPON PHYSICAL INSPECTION, THE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT THE USE OF ANY MATERIAL FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE OR NOT CONFORMING TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION AND/OR EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND LAWS, TO THE ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES:

A. THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONTRACTOR HIRED TO WORK ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REGISTERED IN THE COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA. SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE SHALL BE FURNISHED OF THE CONTRACTOR'S PRIOR EXPERIENCE AS PRIME CONTRACTOR IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER MAINS AND/OR SANITARY SEWER INSTALLATIONS. FURTHER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A LETTER WITH A LIST OF MATERIALS AND SUPPLIERS FOR PROPOSED PROJECT.

B. A RIGHT OF WAY PERMIT IS REQUIRED TO WORK IN ARLINGTON COUNTY STREETS. IN INSTANCES OF EXCAVATIONS IN STATE RIGHT OF WAY, THE DATE AND NUMBER OF ALL PERMITS REQUIRED BY THE VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (VDOT) SHALL BE FURNISHED.

C. IF ANY OTHER EASEMENT IS NEEDED, TWO (2) COPIES OF THE DESCRIPTION OF SUCH EASEMENT, AS ACTUALLY RECORDED, SHALL BE FURNISHED, INCLUDING THE PLACE, DATE AND REFERENCE OF SUCH RECORDATION.

D. WRITTEN NOTICE OF TENTATIVE STARTING DATE OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) WEEK FOLLOWING THE DATE OF NOTICE. IN ADDITION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH THE NAMES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF TWO (2) RESPONSIBLE PERSONS WHO CAN BE CONTACTED IN CASE OF EMERGENCY.

ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION SHALL NOT BEGIN UNTIL THE ABOVE ITEMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND THE ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES APPROVED THE STARTING DATE AND ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE FOR THE REQUIRED INSPECTION SERVICE.

3. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED FROM APPROVED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CUT SHEETS SUBMITTED BY A REGISTERED ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY. TO AVOID CONSTRUCTION DELAYS ALL NECESSARY TEST HOLE INFORMATION SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO MOBILIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS SHALL BE REVISED ACCORDINGLY.
4. NO EXISTING WATER MAINS, FIRE HYDRANTS, OR SANITARY SEWERS MAY BE TAKEN OUT OF SERVICE OR MADE INACCESSIBLE BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT THE PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES.
5. UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION, ALL FINAL TESTS, AS REQUIRED, SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE COUNTY'S REPRESENTATIVE. WATER AND SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT BE MADE UNTIL THE WATER AND/OR SEWER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES.
6. EXISTING WATER SERVICES MAY BE ALLOWED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES ONLY FOR WHICH CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST TO THE ARLINGTON COUNTY'S UTILITY SERVICES BY CALLING 703-228-3636. PRIOR TO THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT, THE DEVELOPER SHALL REQUEST TO THE UTILITY SERVICES IN WRITING FOR THE DISCONTINUATION OF ALL EXISTING WATER SERVICES. ALSO, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ALL EXISTING METER BOXES RELATED TO THE SERVICES BEING DISCONTINUED.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN BACKFILL FOR UTILITY EXCAVATIONS UNTIL ARLINGTON COUNTY HAS FINALLY ACCEPTED THE PROPOSED WATER AND/OR SEWER MAIN. ALSO, ALL SURFACES OVER THE UTILITY EXCAVATIONS SHALL EITHER BE RESTORED TO THE ORIGINAL CONDITION OR FINISHED AS PER THE PROPOSED DESIGN BEFORE THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT. PAVEMENT PATCHING FOR UTILITY CUTS IN THE PUBLIC STREETS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OR AS PER VDOT ROAD AND BRIDGE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS DEPENDING UPON THE STREET JURISDICTION. PRIOR TO FINAL PAVING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST ALL EXISTING VALVE BOXES AND SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE FRAME AND COVERS AS PER COUNTY STANDARDS, REMOVE ALL ABANDONED SANITARY MANHOLES AND VALVE BOXES OVER THE ABANDONED WATER MAINS, AND COMPLETE ALL NECESSARY WATER MAIN "CUT AND CAPS".
8. UPON COMPLETION, APPROVAL, AND ACCEPTANCE OF WATER AND/OR SEWER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES, THE DEVELOPER'S REGISTERED ENGINEER SHALL SUBMIT TO ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, A SET OF MYLAR TRACINGS INDICATING THE AS-BUILT CONDITIONS AND A SIGNED STATEMENT CONFIRMING THAT THE WORK, AS INDICATED, IS ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER. SUCH SUBMITTALS SHALL BE MADE BEFORE REQUESTING REDUCTION AND/OR RELEASE OF THE SURETY BOND.

ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES NOTES

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT ARLINGTON COUNTY DES STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND REPLACE, TO THE CURRENT ARLINGTON COUNTY DES STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS, ANY EXISTING ENTRANCES, CURB AND GUTTER OR SIDEWALK ALONG THE FRONTAGE OF THIS SITE IN POOR CONDITION, OR DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING AND CLOSING, TO ARLINGTON COUNTY STANDARDS, ANY EXISTING ENTRANCES NOT BEING USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS DEVELOPMENT.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ARLINGTON COUNTY PERMITS FOR EACH SITE.
5. THERE MAY BE UNDERGROUND CONDUIT, CABLES AND TRAFFIC DETECTION DEVICES IN THIS AREA. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY TRAFFIC CONTROLS THAT ARE DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY THE TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS BUREAU AT (703) 228-3575, 24 HOURS PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB OR REMOVE ANY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, PARKING METERS OR ANY OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE WITHOUT PRIOR PERMISSION FROM THE TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS BUREAU. CONTACT TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING AT (703) 228-3575.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A PERMIT FROM THE TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING & OPERATIONS BUREAU, PRIOR TO PLACING ANY OBSTRUCTION WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY, OR ON SIDEWALKS ALONG THE FRONTAGE OF THIS DEVELOPMENT.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN PERMITS FROM THE INSPECTION SERVICES DIVISION PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION, EXCAVATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF ON-SITE FACILITIES. FOR INFORMATION AND PERMIT REQUIREMENTS TELEPHONE (703) 228-3800.

UTILITY MARKING REQUIREMENTS:

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY "MISS UTILITY" AT 811, 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY EXCAVATION OR CONSTRUCTION, FOR THE MARKING OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.
10. UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS DETERMINED FROM A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND AVAILABLE RECORDS. ADDITIONAL UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES MAY BE PRESENT THAT ARE NOT SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND PRESERVE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.

HORIZONTAL DATUM:

THE SITE SHOWN HERON IS REFERENCED TO THE VIRGINIA COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 AS COMPUTED FROM A FIELD RUN BOUNDARY AND HORIZONTAL CONTROL SURVEY.

VERTICAL DATUM:

THE SITE SHOWN HERON IS REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 AS COMPUTED FROM A FIELD RUN VERTICAL CONTROL SURVEY.

PROPERTY NOTE:

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY IS IDENTIFIED AS RPC#25-021-014, RPC#25-021-015, RPC#25-021-016, RPC#25-021-017, RPC#25-021-018, RPC#25-021-022, RPC#25-021-023, RPC#25-021-024, RPC#25-021-025, RPC#25-021-027, RPC#25-021-041, RPC#25-021-046 AND RPC#25-021-050.

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS
By-Right (County Project)
5/6/2020
801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

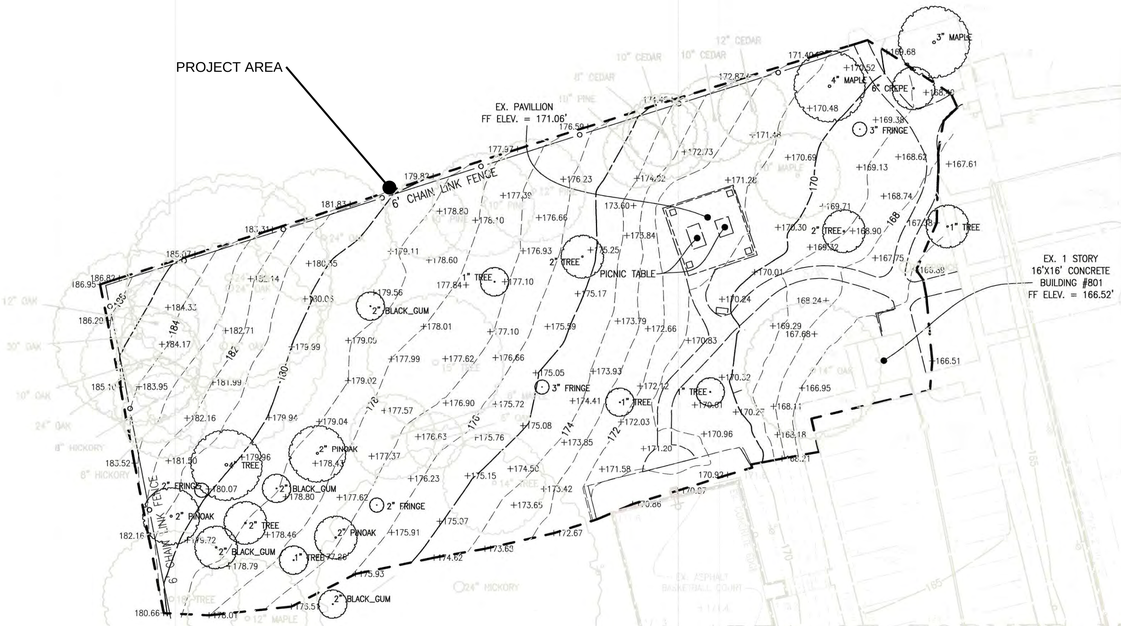
100% CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS
LDA#11341
SWM# 20-0010

Approvals	Date
Park Development Division Chief	
	DEC 2019
Design Manager	

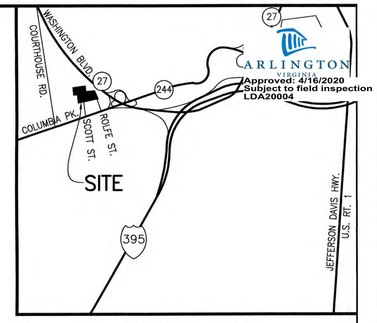
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet
C-01
No. 1 of 41

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



VIRGINIA STATE GRID NORTH (NAD83)



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'

NOTES:

1. THE PORTION OF PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON IS NOW IN THE NAME OF THE COUNTY BOARD OF ARLINGTON AND IS ZONED S-3A.
2. THIS TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING SURVEY WAS COMPLETED UNDER THE DIRECT AND RESPONSIBLE CHARGE OF, KEVIN D. NELSON FROM AN ACTUAL GROUND SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION; THAT THE ORIGINAL DATA WAS OBTAINED ON JANUARY 29, 2019 - JANUARY 31, 2019; AND THAT THIS PLAT, MAP, OR DIGITAL GEOSPATIAL DATA INCLUDING METADATA MEETS MINIMUM ACCURACY STANDARDS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. THE CONTOUR INTERVAL EQUALS ONE FOOT.
4. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS REFERENCED TO VIRGINIA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, ZONE NORTH (NAD83).
5. VERTICAL DATUM IS REFERENCED TO NAVD 88.

SIGNED TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

LEGEND

- EX. STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- EX. STORM SEWER CURB INLET
- EX. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- EX. FIRE HYDRANT
- EX. WATER VALVE
- EX. MATER METER
- EX. GAS VALVE
- EX. LIGHT POLE
- EX. POWER POLE
- EX. GUY WIRE
- EX. SIGN
- EX. BOLLARD
- EX. BASKETBALL HOOP
- EX. HANDICAPPED PARKING SPACE
- EX. SPOT ELEVATION
- EX. TREE <TRUNK DIAMETER><TYPE><DRIP LINE SHOWN TO SCALE>
- EX. CHAINLINK FENCE
- EX. BOARD FENCE
- EX. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- EX. SPORTS EQUIPMENT NET

25 12.5 0 25 50 75

GRAPHICAL SCALE: 1" = 25'

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
02.21.19
KEVIN D. NELSON
Lic. No. 002419
LAND SURVEYOR

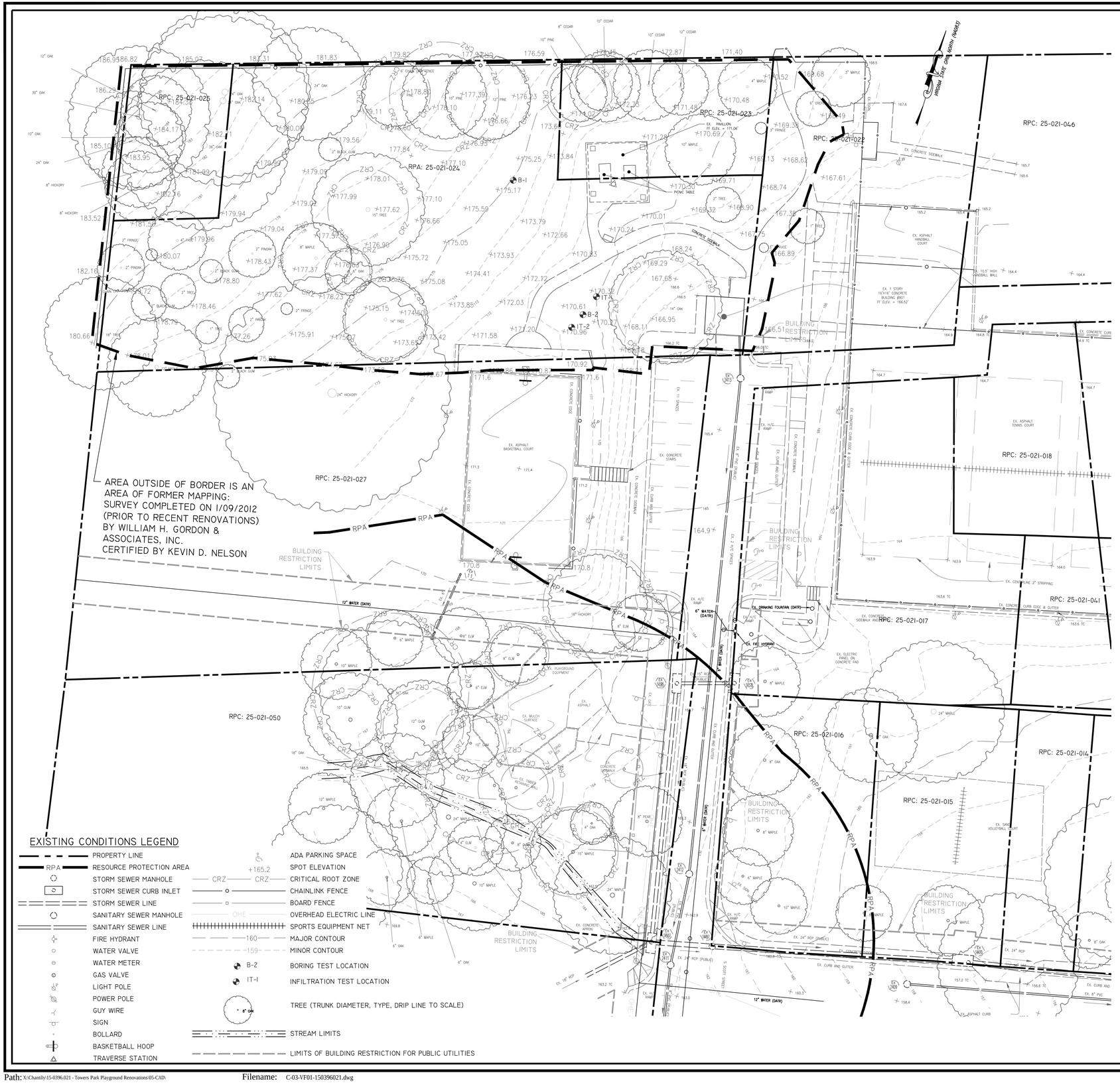
C-02

SCALE: , 2019

William H. Gordon Associates, Inc.
Civil Engineering • Survey • Land Planning • Landscape Architecture
Site Security Consulting • GIS
4501 Daly Drive, Suite 200
Chantilly, Virginia 20151
Phone: (703) 263-1900 Fax: (703) 263-0766 www.whga.com

ACAD FILE: SHEET

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



STORM SEWER AS-BUILT TABLE

STRUCTURE No.	TYPE	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
2	TOP	149.59	RIM (CURB INLET)
	24" RCP	145.54	INVERT IN(3)
	27" RCP	145.39	INVERT OUT(SOUTH/EAST)
3	TOP	153.44	RIM (MANHOLE)
	24" RCP	149.29	INVERT IN(4)
	12" PVC	150.24	INVERT IN(SOUTH)
	24" RCP	149.22	INVERT OUT(2)
4	TOP	154.18	RIM (MANHOLE)
		(CAN NOT ACCESS)	
14470	TOP	157.49	RIM (CURB INLET)
	24" RCP	152.69	INVERT IN(6)
	24" RCP	152.59	INVERT OUT(4)
14497	TOP	162.13	RIM (MANHOLE)
		156.73	INVERT CENTERLINE
			(DOGHOUSE STRUCTURE)
14507	TOP	163.16	RIM (CURB INLET)
	18" RCP	158.16	INVERT IN(SOUTH)
	18" RCP	158.16	INVERT IN(8)
	24" RCP	157.66	INVERT OUT(6)
14385	TOP	164.11	RIM (CURB INLET)
	15" RCP	161.61	INVERT IN(9)
	18" RCP	160.41	INVERT OUT(7)
14378	TOP	164.21	RIM (CURB INLET)
	15" RCP	161.36	INVERT OUT(8)
10	6" PIPE	167.40	INVERT OUT
11	TOP	169.90	RIM (INLINE DRAIN)
	6"	167.55	INVERT OUT(10)

SANITARY SEWER AS-BUILT TABLE

STRUCTURE No.	TYPE	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
A	TOP	149.59	RIM (MANHOLE)
	8" PVC	146.28	INVERT IN(B)
	8" PVC	146.23	INVERT OUT(SOUTH/EAST)
B	TOP	154.46	RIM (MANHOLE)
	8" PVC	147.11	INVERT IN(C)
	8" PVC	147.04	INVERT OUT(A)
2409	TOP	158.08	RIM (MANHOLE)
	8" PVC	149.58	INVERT OUT(B)
2411	TOP	163.00	RIM (MANHOLE)
	8" PVC	155.74	INVERT IN(E)
	8" PVC	155.70	INVERT OUT(SOUTH/EAST)
2412	TOP	163.08	RIM (MANHOLE)
	8" PVC	156.28	INVERT IN(F)
	8" PVC	156.26	INVERT OUT(D)
2413	TOP	165.60	RIM (MANHOLE)
	6" PVC	157.55	INVERT IN(BUILDING)
	8" PVC	157.45	INVERT OUT(E)

PROPERTY AREAS

RPC NUMBER	AREA	
	SF	ACRES
25-021-014	3,208	0.0736
25-021-015	6,416	0.1473
25-021-016	6,624	0.1521
25-021-017	13,891	0.3189
25-021-018	4,728	0.1085
25-021-022	10,890	0.2500
25-021-023	5,445	0.1250
25-021-024	21,780	0.5000
25-021-025	2,722	0.0625
25-021-027	36,399	0.8356
25-021-041	2,819	0.0647
25-021-046	10,936	0.2511
25-021-050	26,878	0.6170
TOTAL AREA:	152,736	3.5063

EXISTING CONDITIONS LEGEND

- PROPERTY LINE
- RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
- STORM SEWER MANHOLE
- STORM SEWER CURB INLET
- STORM SEWER LINE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- SANITARY SEWER LINE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- WATER METER
- GAS VALVE
- LIGHT POLE
- POWER POLE
- GUY WIRE
- SIGN
- BOLLARD
- BASKETBALL HOOP
- TRAVERSE STATION
- ADA PARKING SPACE
- SPOT ELEVATION (+165.2)
- CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ)
- CHAINLINK FENCE
- BOARD FENCE
- OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE (OHE)
- SPORTS EQUIPMENT NET
- MAJOR CONTOUR (160)
- MINOR CONTOUR (159)
- BORING TEST LOCATION (B-2)
- INFILTRATION TEST LOCATION (IT-1)
- TREE (TRUNK DIAMETER, TYPE, DRIP LINE TO SCALE) (8" OAK)
- STREAM LIMITS
- LIMITS OF BUILDING RESTRICTION FOR PUBLIC UTILITIES

0 10' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA20004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-03-VF01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2020-03-12

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Digitally signed by Jefferson K. Sinclair Jr
Date: 2020.03.12 09:16:04-04'00'

Sheet C-03

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

TREE PRESERVATION LEGEND

LOD LOD	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE	
200	EXISTING CONTOUR	
LOD/TP	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE	2 LF-04
CRZ CRZ	CRITICAL ROOT ZONE	1 LF-04
	TEMPORARY ROOT PROTECTION MATTING / HAND REMOVAL AREA	4 LF-04
	PERMANENT ROOT AERATION MATTING	3 LF-04
	REFORESTATION AREA	

NOTES:

1. TREE PROTECTION FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER APPROVES ITS REMOVAL.
2. LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSTALLED AT LIMITS OF WORK. SEPARATION BETWEEN THESE ITEMS ON THE PLANS IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES.
3. EXCAVATION WITHIN CRZ OF EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH SPECIAL CARE (I.E. HAND OR LIGHT MACHINERY OPERATIONS) AS TO NOT DAMAGE, DISTURB OR REMOVE TREE ROOTS.
4. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING AND PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE PHASE IA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PRIOR TO COMMENCING TO DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES AS INDICATED ON THE DEMOLITION PLAN. UPON COMPLETION THE AREA SHALL IMMEDIATELY BE STABILIZED.

Towers Park Playground Renovations Tree Inventory

Tree Survey Information Completed by : Kathy von Bredow #MA -4729A 2019.08.07

8/8/2019

Tree #	Botanical Name	Common Name	Size (DBH)	Critical Root Zone (CRZ)	Species Rating	Condition %	Action	RPA	Inside Reforestation Area	Replacement Calculation	Replacement	Notes
1	*Pinus strobus*	Eastern white pine	14"	14'	75%	81%	Protect			9		Compacted soils
2	*Pinus strobus*	Eastern white pine	18"	18'	75%	84%	Protect			11		
3	*Pinus strobus*	Eastern white pine	23"	23'	75%	78%	Protect			13		Double leader
4	*Quercus acutissima*	Sawtooth oak	17"	17'	50%	84%	Protect			7		Very large canopy
5	*Quercus alba*	White oak	9"	9'	85%	72%	Protect			5		Suppressed, poor form
6	*Quercus acutissima*	Sawtooth oak	17"	17'	50%	84%	Protect			7		
7	*Quercus bicolor*	Swamp white oak	21"	21'	85%	84%	Protect			15		
8	*Linden spp.*	Linden spp.	12"	12'	80%	69%	Protect	X		6		Girdling roots, compacted soils
9	*Robinia pseudoacacia*	Black locust	23"	23'	65%	63%	Protect/Prune deadwood	X		9		Interior deadwood
10	*Linden spp.*	Linden spp.	13"	13'	80%	75%	Protect	X		8		Girdling roots, compacted soils
11	*Nyssa sylvatica*	Blackgum	10"	10'	85%	84%	Protect	X		7		
12	*Acer saccharinum*	Silver maple	33"	33'	60%	63%	Protect	X	Y	12		Poor form, decay
13	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweetgum	13"	13'	80%	84%	Protect	X	Y	9		
14	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweetgum	17"	17'	80%	81%	Protect	X	Y	11		
15	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweetgum	15"	15'	80%	84%	Protect	X	Y	10		
16	*Acer rubrum*	Red maple	29"	29'	80%	78%	Protect	X	Y	18		Minor deadwood, prune
17	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	Sweetgum	16"	16'	80%	81%	Protect	X	Y	10		
18	*Acer rubrum*	Red maple	19"	19'	80%	69%	Protect	X	Y	10		Deadwood, prune
19	*Nyssa sylvatica*	Blackgum	7"	8'	85%	84%	Protect	X	Y	5		
20	*Malus spp.*	Malus spp.	4"	8'	70%	72%	Protect	X		2		

TREE CANOPY COVERAGE NOTE:

PER SECTION 61-10.C.3 OF THE CHESAPEAKE BAY PRESERVATION ORDINANCE, THE PROPOSED USE IS EXEMPT FROM THE TREE CANOPY COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ORDINANCE.

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

TREE PRESERVATION OVERALL PLAN & TREE TABLE

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: LF-01-04_TP.DWG
Plotted: Dec. 22, 20

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

LF-01

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

TREE PRESERVATION LEGEND

- LOD LOD — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
- 200 — EXISTING CONTOUR
- LOD/TP — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE (2 LF-04)
- CRZ CRZ — CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (1 LF-04)
- TEMPORARY ROOT PROTECTION MATTING / HAND REMOVAL AREA (4 LF-04)
- PERMANENT ROOT AERATION MATTING (3 LF-04)
- REFORESTATION AREA

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

NOTES:

1. TREE PROTECTION FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER APPROVES ITS REMOVAL.
2. LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSTALLED AT LIMITS OF WORK. SEPARATION BETWEEN THESE ITEMS ON THE PLANS IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES.
3. EXCAVATION WITHIN CRZ OF EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH SPECIAL CARE (I.E. HAND OR LIGHT MACHINERY OPERATIONS) AS TO NOT DAMAGE, DISTURB OR REMOVE TREE ROOTS.
4. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING AND PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE PHASE IA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PRIOR TO COMMENCING TO DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES AS INDICATED ON THE DEMOLITION PLAN. UPON COMPLETION THE AREA SHALL IMMEDIATELY BE STABILIZED.

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

TREE PRESERVATION PLAN - DEMOLITION

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: LF-01-04_TP.DWG
Plotted: Dec. 22, 20

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet
LF-02
No. 5 of 40

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: LF-01-04_TP.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

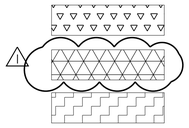
TREE PRESERVATION LEGEND

LOD LOD — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE

200 — EXISTING CONTOUR

LOD/TP — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE

CRZ CRZ — CRITICAL ROOT ZONE



TEMPORARY ROOT PROTECTION MATTING / HAND REMOVAL AREA

PERMANENT ROOT AERATION MATTING

REFORESTATION AREA

2 LF-04

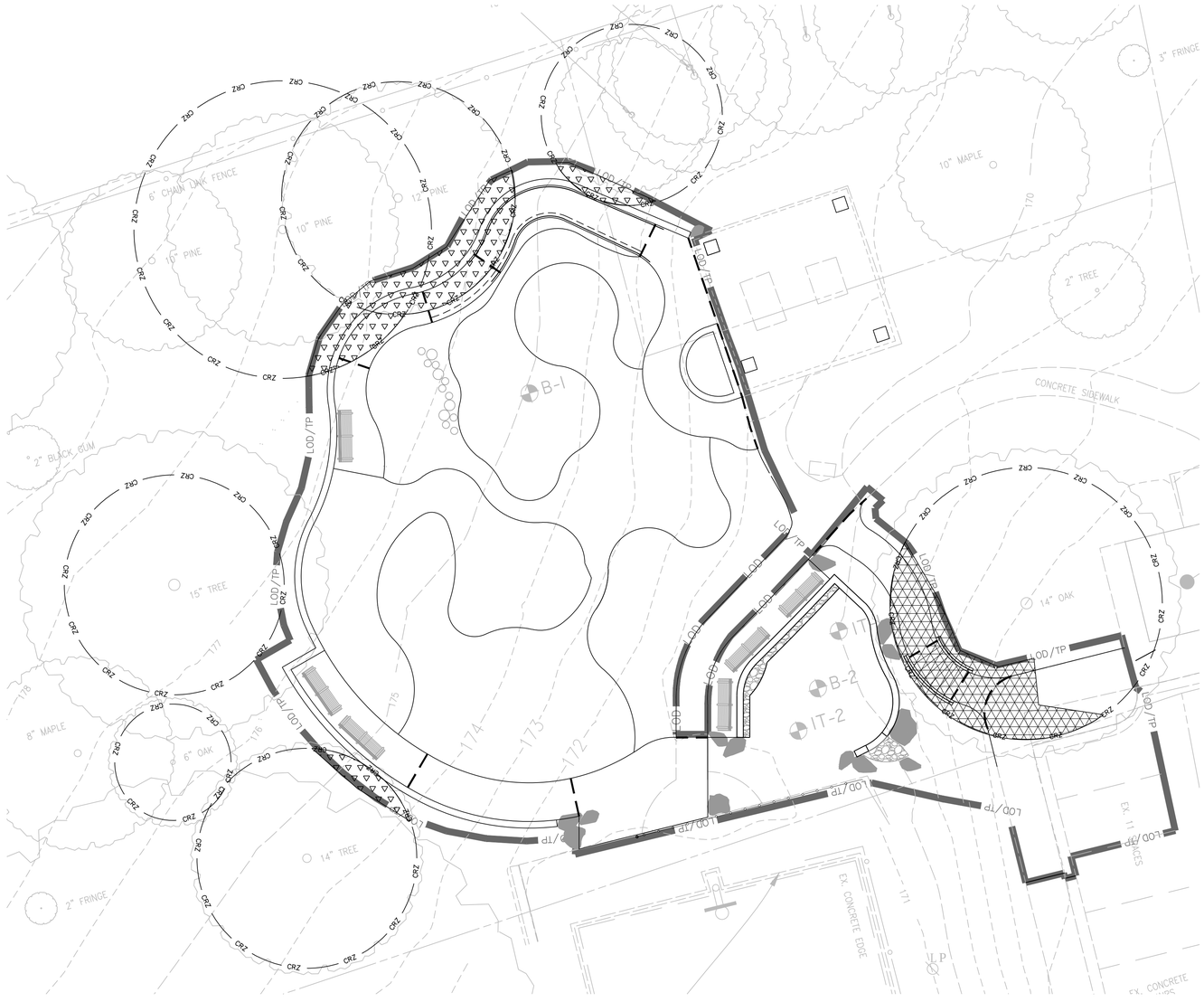
1 LF-04

4 LF-04

3 LF-04

NOTES:

1. TREE PROTECTION FENCE SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER APPROVES ITS REMOVAL.
2. LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE AND PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSTALLED AT LIMITS OF WORK. SEPARATION BETWEEN THESE ITEMS ON THE PLANS IS FOR GRAPHICAL PURPOSES.
3. EXCAVATION WITHIN CRZ OF EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH SPECIAL CARE (I.E. HAND OR LIGHT MACHINERY OPERATIONS) AS TO NOT DAMAGE, DISTURB OR REMOVE TREE ROOTS.
4. CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCING AND PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN ON THE PHASE IA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN PRIOR TO COMMENCING TO DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES AS INDICATED ON THE DEMOLITION PLAN. UPON COMPLETION THE AREA SHALL IMMEDIATELY BE STABILIZED.



0 5 10 20

SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

TREE PRESERVATION PLAN - CONSTRUCTION

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions	Date
1 SYMBOL FIX	6/15/21

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: LF-01-04_TP.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 15, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

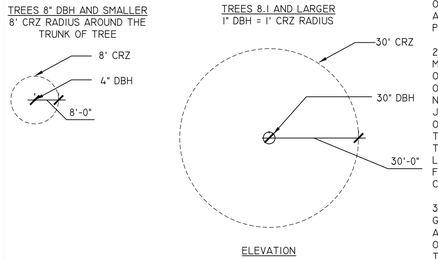
LF-03R

No. 6 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

TREE PRESERVATION NOTES

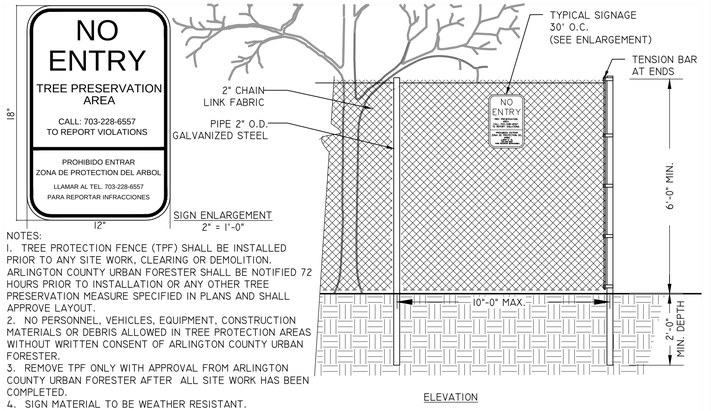
1. ALL MEASURES WILL BE REVIEWED AFTER INSTALLATION AND APPROVED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER AND COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. SUBSTITUTIONS OR ALTERNATIVE METHODS OR MATERIALS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY COUNTY AND URBAN FORESTER. ALL TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF DEMOLITION, SITE CLEARING OR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL ONLY BE REMOVED WITH COUNTY APPROVAL.TREE PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNTIL ALL WORK IN THE VICINITY HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND SHALL NOT BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. IF THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER DEEMS THAT THE PROTECTIVE DEVICES ARE INSUFFICIENT, INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL PROTECTIVE DEVICES MAY BE REQUIRED AS DIRECTED BY COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE.
2. HEAVY EQUIPMENT, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS, OR DEPOSITION OF SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE DRIPLINE OF EXISTING TREES TO REMAIN. DEMOLITION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS IS PERMITTED WITHIN DRIPLINE (WITHIN LIMITS OF WORK) WITH LIGHT DUTY EQUIPMENT.CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT ACCESS BETWEEN VARIOUS WORK AREAS SHALL REMAIN ON EXISTING PAVEMENT/IMPROVED SURFACES TO THE GREATEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. WHERE THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE AND WITHIN THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) OF ANY TREE TO REMAIN, ACCESS SHALL BE MADE ON ROOT PROTECTION MATTING (RPM) OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE. CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE ACCESS NEEDS AND COORDINATE RPM INSTALLATION WITH THE CONTRACT ARBORIST AND COUNTY URBAN FORESTER AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING OR BEFORE.
3. NO PROTECTIVE DEVICES, SIGNS, UTILITY BOXES OR OTHER OBJECTS SHALL BE NAILED OR AFFIXED TO TREES TO BE PRESERVED.
4. IN THE EVENT THAT A TREE OR PORTION THEREOF IS DEAD OR DYING DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OR ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGES RESULTING FROM DEMOLITION, CONSTRUCTION AND/OR CLEARING, AND POSES A HAZARD TO EITHER LIFE OR PROPERTY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT OFFICER AND TAKE SUCH ACTION AS NECESSARY TO ELIMINATE THE HAZARD CAREFULLY AS PER PROJECT MANAGER'S APPROVAL.
5. ANY DAMAGE INFLICTED TO THE ABOVE OR BELOW-GROUND PORTIONS OF THE TREES SHOWN TO BE PRESERVED SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY. ALL DAMAGED BRANCHES IN THE CROWN SHALL BE CUT OFF CLEANLY PER ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER.
6. TREES THAT ARE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE REMOVED IN SUCH A WAY THAT SURROUNDING TREES, VEGETATION, LANDSCAPING, STRUCTURES, AND SITE FEATURES ARE NOT DAMAGED.
7. TREES THAT ARE REQUIRED TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE CUT DOWN BY HAND WITH A CHAIN SAW. THESE TREES SHALL BE CUT DOWN FLUSH WITH THE GROUND (WITHIN 2" OF THE SOIL), AND CUT INTO MOVABLE LENGTHS, TO PREVENT THE CREATION OF A NEW HAZARD. REMAINING STUMPS SHALL BE REMOVED OR GROUND DOWN WITH A STUMP GRINDER.
8. TREES BEING REMOVED SHALL NOT BE FELLED, PUSHED, OR PULLED INTO TREE PRESERVATION AREAS. EQUIPMENT OPERATORS SHALL NOT CLEAN ANY PART OF THEIR EQUIPMENT BY SLAMMING IT AGAINST THE TRUNKS OF TREES TO BE RETAINED.
9. THE EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ROOT PRUNING WILL BE DETERMINED DURING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT & METHODS WILL BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACT ARBORIST AND COUNTY URBAN FORESTER BASED UPON DEPTH & TREE IMPACT. (SEE DETAIL)
10. HAND PRUNE ROOTS OVER 1" DIAMETER WITHIN CRZS OF SIGNIFICANT TREES. STEEP SLOPES, DEEP EXCAVATIONS AND PAVEMENT/CURB REMOVAL WILL BE REVIEWED WHEN OPEN FOR HAND ROOT PRUNING DURING CONSTRUCTION. COORDINATE WITH SILT FENCE INSTALLATION TO MINIMIZE UNNECESSARY ROOT DAMAGE. ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A CERTIFIED ARBORIST AND SHALL FOLLOW ALL DPR APPROVED DETAILS.
11. SPECIAL DEMO AREAS: HEAVY EQUIPMENT, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS, OR DEPOSITION OF SEDIMENT SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAND EXCAVATE AND REMOVE WITH NON MECHANIZED EQUIPMENT. ACCESS SHALL BE MADE ON ROOT PROTECTION MATTING (RPM) OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE. CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE ACCESS NEEDS AND COORDINATE RPM INSTALLATION WITH THE CONTRACT ARBORIST AND COUNTY URBAN FORESTER AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING OR BEFORE. BACKFILL OF VOIDS FROM DEMOLITION WITHIN THE SPECIAL TREE PROTECTION AREAS SHALL BE LOOSELY PLACED TOPSOIL. ONLY THE AMOUNT OF SOIL NECESSARY TO FILL THE VOID WITHOUT SPREADING OVER EXISTING ADJACENT GRADES SHALL BE ALLOWED. THESE AREAS SHALL BE MULCHED WITH 3" OF APPROVED MULCH WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES.
12. ROOTS ENCOUNTERED DURING DEMOLITION SHALL BE REVIEWED ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS BY THE CONTRACTOR, PROJECT MANAGER AND COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE APPROPRIATE TREATMENT OR PRUNING METHODS AS NEEDED AND IN GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH ACCEPTED INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND THIS SECTION.
13. TREE LOCATIONS MAY BE APPROXIMATE. OWNER AND CONTRACT ARBORIST SHALL VERIFY ALL TREE LOCATIONS AND CONDITIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND/OR TREATMENT OR REMOVAL.
14. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING SHALL BE HELD PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF DEMOLITION/CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. COUNTY, OWNER, DESIGN TEAM MEMBERS (PROJECT MANAGER, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER,ARLINGTON COUNTY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT), CONTRACT ARBORIST, SITE AND LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS SHALL ATTEND.
15. THE INSPECTION OF THESE TREES CONSISTED SOLELY OF A VISUAL INSPECTION FROM THE GROUND. WHILE MORE THOROUGH TECHNIQUES ARE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND EVALUATION, THEY WERE NEITHER REQUESTED NOR CONSIDERED NECESSARY OR APPROPRIATE AT THIS TIME.
16. TREES RATED "POOR" OR "DEAD" THAT ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR REMOVAL DUE TO CONSTRUCTION IMPACT MAY WARRANT FURTHER EVALUATION AND/OR TREATMENT OR REMOVAL.



NOTES:

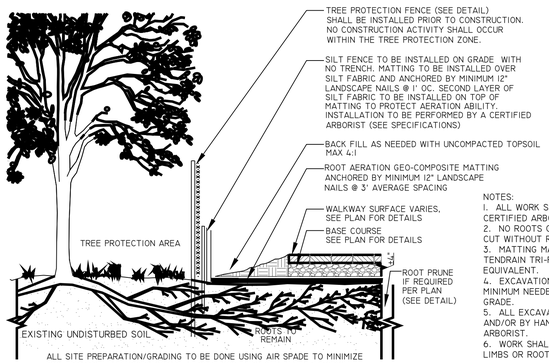
1. GRAPHICALLY, THE CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ) IS REPRESENTED AS A CIRCULAR REGION MEASURED OUTWARD FROM A TREE TRUNK REPRESENTING THE AREA OF ROOTS THAT MUST BE MAINTAINED OR PROTECTED FOR THE TREE'S SURVIVAL.
2. THE CRZ OF A TREE IS THE ZONE IN WHICH THE MAJORITY OF THE ROOTS LAY. 95% OF THE ROOTS OF MOST TREES WILL BE FOUND IN THE UPPER 12-18" OF THE SOIL. MOST OF THE ROOTS THAT SUPPLY THE NUTRIENTS AND WATER TO THE TREE ARE FOUND JUST BELOW THE SOIL SURFACE. THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF A TREE'S ROOTS ARE GENERALLY PROPORTIONAL TO THE VOLUME OF THE TREE'S CANOPY. THEREFORE, IF THE ROOTS ONLY PENETRATE A THIN LAYER OF SOIL, THEN THE ROOTS MUST SPREAD FAR FROM THE TREE, BEYOND THE EXTENSION OF THE CANOPY.
3. PLOT ACCURATE TRUNK LOCATIONS OF ALL TREES GREATER THAN 3" DIAMETER AT BREAST HEIGHT (DBH) AND/OR TREE STANDS WITHIN DEVELOPMENT AREAS ON ALL PLANS FOR THE PROJECT AND DELINEATE THEIR ESTIMATED CRITICAL ROOT ZONE.
4. PLOT ACCURATE TRUNK LOCATIONS OF OFFSITE TREES WHICH WILL HAVE THEIR CRZ AFFECTED BY DEVELOPMENT AND DELINEATE THEIR ESTIMATED CRITICAL ROOT ZONE.

1 LF-04 — TREE PROTECTION DETAIL FOR DETERMINING CRITICAL ROOT ZONE — N.T.S.
3I1300.3 (2019)



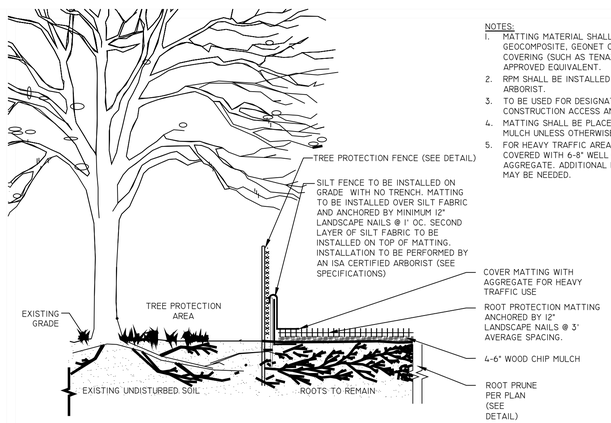
NOTES:
1. TREE PROTECTION FENCE (TPF) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY SITE WORK, CLEARING OR DEMOLITION. ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER SHALL BE NOTIFIED 72 HOURS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OR ANY OTHER TREE PRESERVATION MEASURE SPECIFIED IN PLANS AND SHALL APPROVE LAYOUT.
2. NO PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS OR DEBRIS ALLOWED IN TREE PROTECTION AREAS WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER.
3. REMOVE TPF ONLY WITH APPROVAL FROM ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER AFTER ALL SITE WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
4. SIGN MATERIAL TO BE WEATHER RESISTANT.

2 LF-04 — 6' CHAIN LINK TREE PROTECTION FENCE — 1/2" = 1'-0"
3I1300.1 (2019)



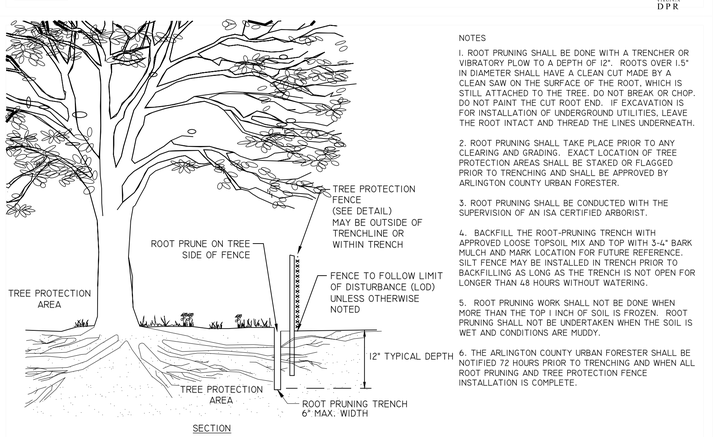
NOTES:
1. ALL WORK SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY A CERTIFIED ARBORIST.
2. NO ROOTS GREATER THAN 1.5" SHALL BE CUT WITHOUT REVIEW BY PROJECT ARBORIST.
3. MATTING MATERIAL SHALL BE TENAX TENDRAIN TRI-PLANAR GEONET OR EQUIVALENT.
4. EXCAVATION SHALL BE NOT MORE THAN MINIMUM NEEDED TO ACHIEVE REQUIRED FINAL GRADE.
5. ALL EXCAVATION SHALL BE BY AIR SPADE AND/OR BY HAND AS DIRECTED BY CERTIFIED ARBORIST.
6. WORK SHALL NOT DAMAGE TREE TRUNK, LIMBS OR ROOTS TO REMAIN.

3 LF-04 — ABOVE GRADE SIDEWALK WITH ROOT AERATION MATTING — N.T.S.
3I1300.10NS



NOTES:
1. MATTING MATERIAL SHALL BE DOUBLE SIDED GEOCOMPOSITE, GEONET CORE WITH NON-WOVEN COVERING (SUCH AS TENAX TENDRAIN 770/2) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
2. RPM SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED ARBORIST.
3. TO BE USED FOR DESIGNATED TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS AND STOCKPILE AREAS.
4. MATTING SHALL BE PLACED ON 4-6" WOOD CHIP MULCH UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
5. FOR HEAVY TRAFFIC AREAS, MATTING SHALL BE COVERED WITH 6-8" WELL GRADED CRUSHED AGGREGATE. ADDITIONAL LAYERS OF GEOTEXTILE MAY BE NEEDED.

4 LF-04 — TEMPORARY ROOT PROTECTION MATTING WITHIN CRZ — NOT TO SCALE
3I1300.7NS



NOTES
1. ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE DONE WITH A TRENCHER OR VIBRATORY PLOW TO A DEPTH OF 12". ROOTS OVER 1.5" IN DIAMETER SHALL HAVE A CLEAN CUT MADE BY A CLEAN SAW ON THE SURFACE OF THE ROOT, WHICH IS STILL ATTACHED TO THE TREE. DO NOT BREAK OR CHOP. DO NOT PAINT THE CUT ROOT END. IF EXCAVATION IS FOR INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, LEAVE THE ROOT INTACT AND THREAD THE LINES UNDERNEATH.
2. ROOT PRUNING SHALL TAKE PLACE PRIOR TO ANY CLEARING AND GRADING. EXACT LOCATION OF TREE PROTECTION AREAS SHALL BE STAKED OR FLAGGED PRIOR TO TRENCHING AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER.
3. ROOT PRUNING SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITH THE SUPERVISION OF AN ISA CERTIFIED ARBORIST.
4. BACKFILL THE ROOT-PRUNING TRENCH WITH APPROVED LOOSE TOPSOIL MIX AND TOP WITH 3-4" BARK MULCH AND MARK LOCATION FOR FUTURE REFERENCE. SILT FENCE MAY BE INSTALLED IN TRENCH PRIOR TO BACKFILLING AS LONG AS THE TRENCH IS NOT OPEN FOR LONGER THAN 48 HOURS WITHOUT WATERING.
5. ROOT PRUNING WORK SHALL NOT BE DONE WHEN MORE THAN THE TOP 1 INCH OF SOIL IS FROZEN. ROOT PRUNING SHALL NOT BE UNDERTAKEN WHEN THE SOIL IS WET AND CONDITIONS ARE MUDDY.
6. THE ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER SHALL BE NOTIFIED 72 HOURS PRIOR TO TRENCHING AND WHEN ALL ROOT PRUNING AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE.

5 LF-04 — ROOT PRUNING — N.T.S.
3I1300.5 (2019)

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

TREE PRESERVATION NOTES & DETAILS

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: LF-01-04_TP.DWG
Plotted: Dec. 22, 20
Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

LF-04

No. 7 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

DEMOLITION LEGEND

— - - —	PROPERTY LINE
— RPA —	RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA (RPA)
— LOD/TP —	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE
— CRZ —	CRITICAL ROOT ZONE (CRZ)
(crosshatch)	ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED
(crosses)	CONCRETE PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED
(diagonal hatch)	COMPACTED MULCH TO BE REMOVED
(grey line)	TIMBER BORDER TO BE REMOVED
—//—//—//—	FENCE TO BE REMOVED
X	SITE FEATURE TO BE REMOVED

DEMOLITION NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY AND DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY TO THE PROJECT OFFICER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT MISS UTILITY AT 811 A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MAY BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
2. THE DEMOLITION PLAN IS A GENERAL GUIDE OF WHAT ITEMS NEED TO DEMOLISHED. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY ALL ITEMS THAT REQUIRED DEMOLITION TO COMPLETE THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND PRESERVE ALL EXISTING SITE STRUCTURES AND FEATURES NOT SCHEDULED FOR DEMOLITION AND/ OR CONSTRUCTION FROM DAMAGE DUE TO DEMOLITION PROCEDURES. ANY RESULTING DAMAGE SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE RESTORED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE PROJECT OFFICER.
4. TREE PROTECTION AND CONSTRUCTION FENCE SHALL BE THE SAME WHEREVER THEY OVERLAP.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY AT THE PROJECT SITE FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONTRACT.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE PROJECT OFFICER TO IDENTIFY ANY NECESSARY STAGING/STORAGE AREAS. PROPOSED STAGING AND STORAGE AREAS SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE PROJECT OFFICER, AND THE LIMITS OF WORK WILL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY.
7. ANY STOCKPILING, REGARDLESS OF LOCATION ON SITE, SHALL BE STABILIZED IMMEDIATELY AFTER ITS ESTABLISHMENT AND FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. STOCKPILES SHALL BE CONTAINED BY STRAW BALES OR EROSION CONTROL FENCING AND COVERED WITH PLASTIC OR CANVAS AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
8. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCING SHALL BE ERECTED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND MAINTAINED UNTIL COMPLETION OF PROJECT.
9. WHERE ITEMS TO BE REMOVED OCCUR WITHIN TREE PROTECTION ZONES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE ITEMS WORKING WITH A COUNTY ARBORIST (PROVIDED BY COUNTY) ON-SITE TO OBSERVE AND MINIMIZE TREE DAMAGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FIVE BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO THESE REMOVALS.
10. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO PRESERVE EXISTING TREES AND THEIR ROOT SYSTEMS. TREES INCURRING ROOT DAMAGE DUE TO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PRUNED AND FERTILIZED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.
11. NO MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE TREE PROTECTION AREA.
12. UNAUTHORIZED TREE REMOVALS, TREE DEATH OR SEVERE DAMAGE DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXERCISE PROPER CARE WHEN WORKING NEAR TREES, SHALL RESULT IN A FINE EQUAL TO THE LANDSCAPE VALUE OF THE TREE AS PUBLISHED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE COUNCIL OF TREE AND LANDSCAPE APPRAISERS GUIDE FOR PLANT APPRAISALS PUBLISHED BY THE INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF ARBORICULTURE.
13. COUNTY ARBORIST INSPECTION IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO ANY SITE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY.
14. DEMOLITION STAGE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS AND TREE PROTECTION MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. REFER TO SHEET C-07 FOR DETAILED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION FOR DEMOLITION PHASING NOTES.
15. REFER TO TREE PRESERVATION DETAILS AND EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DRAWINGS FOR TREE PROTECTION AND OTHER REQUIRED TREE CARE.
16. ALL MATERIAL FROM DEMOLITION NOT IDENTIFIED FOR REUSE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROPRIATE REGULATIONS.
17. ALL PAVEMENT REMOVED SHALL BE DONE SUCH THAT REMAINING PAVEMENT IS LEFT WITH CLEAN STRAIGHT EDGE. CONCRETE PAVEMENT/ CURBING SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST JOINT.
18. EXISTING PAVEMENT SHALL BE SAW CUT WHEN NEXT TO REMAINING PAVEMENT BEFORE REMOVAL. ALL SAW CUTS SHALL BE STRAIGHT, EVEN CUTS; JAGGED CUTS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
19. WOOD AND STEEL TUBE FENCE REMOVED: INCLUDES ALL FENCE POSTS AND CONCRETE FOOTINGS.
20. CONCRETE REMOVAL: SHALL INCLUDE CONCRETE, STEEL REINFORCEMENT, AND GRAVEL BASE WHERE NO PROPOSED CONCRETE WILL BE INSTALLED.
21. ASPHALT REMOVAL: SHALL INCLUDE SURFACE, BASE AND SUBBASE MATERIALS.
22. PER SPECIFICATIONS, PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT REMOVAL SHALL INCLUDE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF ALL EQUIPMENT AND FOOTERS.
23. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ANY SITE FURNISHINGS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE NOT REMOVED FROM SITE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION (IE SIGNAGE, BENCHES, TRASH RECEPTACLES, ETC).
24. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EXISTING DAMAGE PHOTOS PRIOR TO MOBILIZING OR PERFORMING ANY WORK. LOCATIONS OF PICTURES TO BE RECORDED ON THIS SHEET.
25. TO PREVENT DAMAGES OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE, NO PARK AREAS OUTSIDE THE LOD SHALL BE USED FOR STAGING OR STORAGE.
26. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, ALL EXCESS SOIL, SAND, MULCH, TEMPORARY FENCING, EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, STABILIZATION MATERIALS, AND OTHER DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF LEGALLY. ALL PAVED AREAS, WALLS, ETC. SHALL BE THOROUGHLY WASHED AND CLEANED UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.
27. REFER TO SITE CLEARING, DEMOLITION, & REMOVALS SPECIFICATIONS FOR EXISTING EQUIPMENT REMOVAL AND RE-PURPOSING.
28. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANIES FOR SHUTOFF, CAPPING, AND CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICES AS REQUIRED.
29. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE THAT OCCURS TO ANY EXISTING SITE ELEMENT THAT IS NOT MARKED FOR DEMOLITION DURING CONSTRUCTION AND MUST REPLACE AT NO COST TO ARLINGTON COUNTY IF DAMAGED.
30. CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND PROJECT OFFICER IF ANY ITEMS/INFORMATION IS NOT LISTED OR CALLED OUT, SO AN APPROPRIATE SOLUTION CAN BE DISCUSSED. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO ANY FURTHER SITE WORK.

0 10' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

DEMOLITION PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval	Date
Design Manager	

Revisions	Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-04-CD01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2020-12-22

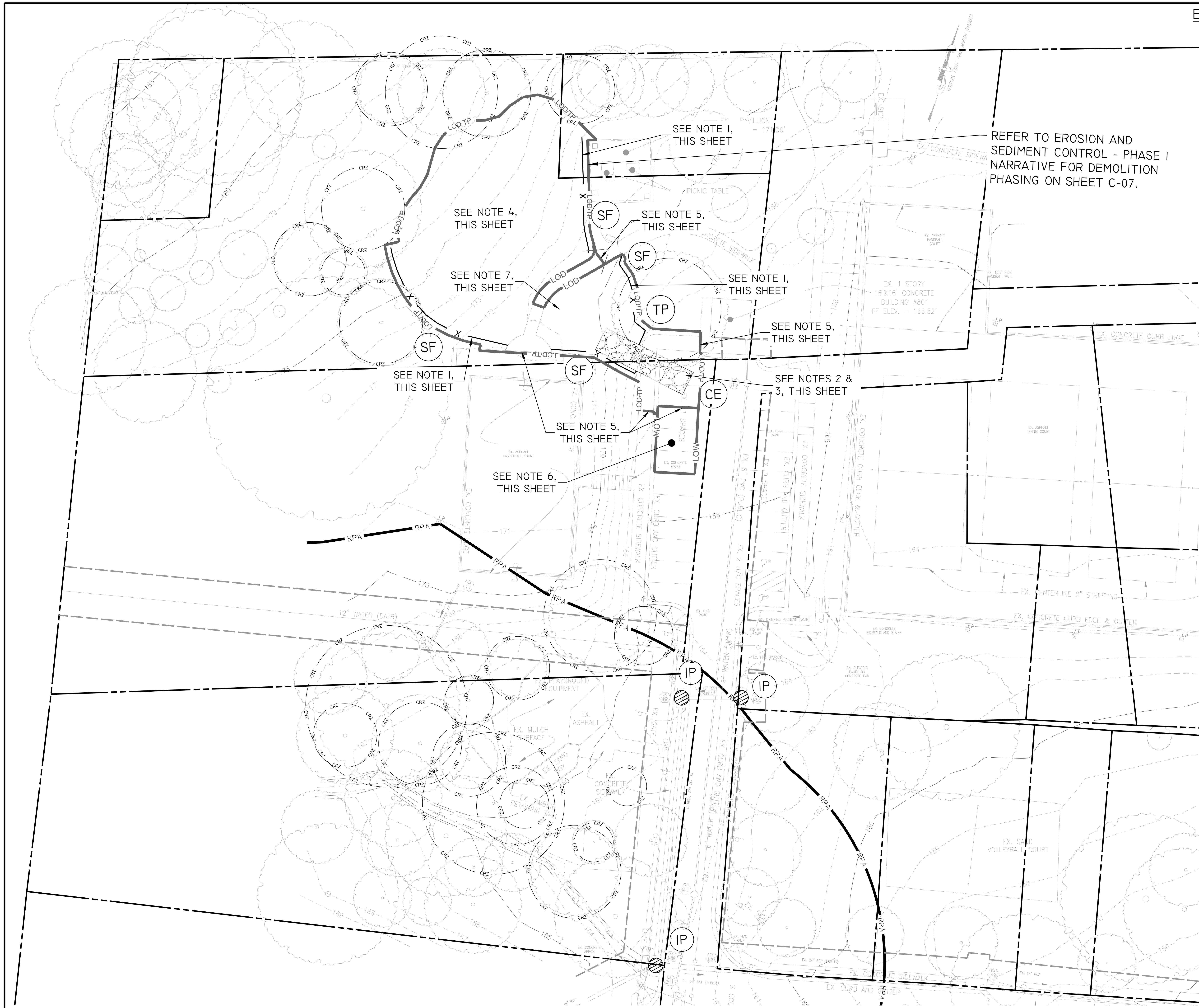
Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-04

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL LEGEND

NO.	KEY	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
			PROPERTY LINE
		RPA	RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
		LOD	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
		LOW	LIMITS OF WORK
		TPF	TREE PROTECTION/CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCE ON PAVEMENT
3.38	TP	LOD/TP	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE
3.02	CE		MODIFIED 40' CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE WITH WASH RACK
3.07	IP		INLET PROTECTION
3.05	SF	X	SILT FENCE

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

1. WHERE SILT FENCE IS SHOWN ADJACENT TO TREE PROTECTION FENCE, ADHERE SILT FABRIC DIRECTLY TO TREE PROTECTION FENCE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RE-CONTRUCTING ANY ASPHALT, CURB AND GUTTER OR SIDEWALK AS NECESSARY TO BRING THE AREA BACK TO GOOD CONDITION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO SHEET LF-01 FOR ROOT MATTING PLACEMENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE STONE AT CURB TO CREATE A MOUNTABLE CURB TO PRESERVE ASPHALT, CURB AND SIDEWALK TO THE EXTENT PRACTICABLE.
4. REFER TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION, SHEET C-07.
5. FOR TREE PROTECTION FENCE INSTALLED ON PAVEMENT, ANCHOR POSTS INTO CONCRETE BLOCKS, NOT ANCHORED INTO PAVEMENT, SO AS TO NOT DISTURB EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. AREA TO BE USED FOR STAGING AREA AND MATERIAL STORAGE.
7. THE AREA BEYOND THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE WHERE BIORETENTION WILL BE INSTALLED SHALL BE TEMPORARILY PROTECTED BY MULCH.

0 10' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA20004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - PHASE I

100% Construction Drawings

Approval	Date
Design Manager	

Revisions	Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-05-CE01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2020-03-12

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Jefferson K Sinclair Jr
Digitally signed by Jefferson K Sinclair Jr
Date: 2020.03.13 09:28:24-04'00'

Sheet C-05

Path: X:\Chantilly\15-0396.021 - Towers Park Playground Renovations\05-CAD\ Filename: C-05-CE01-150396021.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL LEGEND

NO.	KEY	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
			PROPERTY LINE
		RPA	RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
		LOD	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE
		LOW	LIMITS OF WORK
3.38	TP	LOD/TP	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE
3.02	CE		MODIFIED 40' CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE WITH WASH RACK
3.07	IP		INLET PROTECTION
3.05	SF	X	SILT FENCE
		STM #	STORM SEWER STRUCTURE

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES:

1. WHERE SILT FENCE IS SHOWN ADJACENT TO TREE PROTECTION FENCE, ADHERE SILT FABRIC DIRECTLY TO TREE PROTECTION FENCE.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE STONE AT EXISTING CURB TO CREATE MOUNTABLE ACCESS FOR CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RE-CONTRUCTING ANY ASPHALT, CURB AND GUTTER OR SIDEWALK AS NECESSARY TO BRING THE AREA BACK TO GOOD CONDITION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO SHEET LF-01 FOR ROOT MATTING PLACEMENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES.
4. REFER TO SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION, SHEET C-07.
5. FOR TREE PROTECTION FENCE INSTALLED ON PAVEMENT, ANCHOR POSTS INTO CONCRETE BLOCKS (NOT ANCHORED INTO GROUND), SO AS NOT TO DISTURB EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. SEE SHEET C-14 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

0 10' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN - PHASE II

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-06-CE01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2021-05-17

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-06

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: C-06-CE01-150396021.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NARRATIVE

PROJECT DESCRIPTION
TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT: RENOVATION OF A PLAYGROUND FACILITY, PORTIONS OF PARK PATHS, AND REFORESTATION. THERE WILL BE AN INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS AREA, THEREFORE AN URBAN BIORERETENTION FACILITY AND NEW FORESTED AREA WILL PROVIDE STORMWATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE JANUARY 2013 DRAFT VERSION 2.0 SPECIFICATION 9 OF THE VIRGINIA DEQ DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS AND SUPPLEMENTED BY THE JULY 2019 ARLINGTON COUNTY STORMWATER MANUAL.

TOTAL AREA OF DISTRUBANCE: 0.3523 ACRES

EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS
EXISTING SLOPES: 2-35%

OVERALL, IN BOTH THE PRE-DEVELOPED AND POST-DEVELOPED CONDITIONS, THE SITE DRAINS TO THE SOUTHEAST.

ADJACENT PROPERTIES
NORTH: NAVAL SUPPORT FACILITY ARLINGTON
EAST: SOUTH WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
SOUTH: 9TH STREET SOUTH
WEST: NAVAL SUPPORT FACILITY ARLINGTON

OFF-SITE AREAS
THERE IS NO PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ON ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

SOILS
I2 URBAN LAND-UDORTHENTS COMPLEX, 2% TO I5% SLOPES

THE ENTIRE SITE CONSISTS OF URBAN LAND-UDORTHENS COMPLEX SOIL (I2) AND IS A HYDROLOGIC GROUP D SOIL.

CRITICAL EROSION AREAS
THERE IS A RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE. REFER TO THE WQIA NARRATIVE ON SHEET C-23 FOR A DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AND OTHER MITIGATION STRATEGIES.

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES
PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION MUST BE APPLIED TO DENUDED AREAS WITHIN 7 DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADE IS REACHED ON ANY PORTION OF THE SITE. SOIL STABILIZATION MUST BE APPLIED WITHIN 7 DAYS TO DENUDED AREAS WHICH MAY NOT BE AT FINAL GRADE BUT WILL REMAIN DORMANT (UNDISTURBED) FOR LONGER THAN 30 DAYS. ANY STOCKPILES MUST BE MULCHED AND SEEDED IMMEDIATELY AS DIRECTED BY THE COUNTY INSPECTOR. THERE ARE NO CRITICAL AREAS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE. SEDIMENT CONTROL WILL BE EXECUTED THROUGH THE INSTALLATION OF SILT FENCE, TREE PROTECTION AND INLET PROTECTION WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE REMOVED WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER FINAL SITE STABILIZATION OR AFTER TEMPORARY MEASURES ARE NO LONGER NEEDED.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES

SAFETY FENCE - 3.01
TREE PROTECTION FENCE TO BE USED AS CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCE. SAFETY FENCE SHALL FULLY ECLOSE AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACCESS TO THE BASKETBALL COURTS SHALL REMAIN OPEN AT ALL TIMES. FOR TREE PROTECTION FENCE INSTALLED ON PAVEMENT, ANCHOR FENCE POSTS INTO CONCRETE BLOCKS (NOT ANCHORED INTO GROUND).

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE - 3.02
INSTALL A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRACE WITH A WASH RACK IN THE EXISTING PARKING LOT AS SHOWN. THE EXISTING PARKING LOT WILL BE USED AS A TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/STAGING AREA AND WILL REMAIN IN PLACE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. WASH ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES LEAVING THE SITE AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THAT SEDIMENT WILL NOT LEAVE THE SITE. DIRECT WASH WATER TO NEAREST SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE.

SILT FENCE - 3.05
INSTALL SILT FENCE BARRIER DOWNSLOPE OF AREAS WITH MINIMAL GRADES TO FILTER SEDIMENT-LADEN RUNOFF FROM SHEET FLOW. WHERE SILT FENCE IS SHOWN ADJACENT TO TREE PROTECTION FENCE, ADHERE SILT FABRIC DIRECTLY TO TREE PROTECTION FENCE.

INLET PROTECTION - 3.07
INSTALL SEDIMENT FILTER OR AN EXCAVATED IMPOUNDING AREA AROUND STORM DRAIN INLETS.

TREE PRESERVAION & PROTECTION - 3.38
INSTALL TREE PROTECTION FENCING TO PROTECT TREES FROM MECHANICAL AND OTHER INJURY DURING LAND DISTURBING AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY. TREE PROTECTION FENCE TO BE USED AS CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCE. FOR TREE PROTECTION FENCE INSTALLED ON PAVEMENT, ANCHOR POSTS INTO CONCRETE BLOCKS (NOT INTO PAVEMENT), SO AS TO NOT DISTURB EXISTING PAVEMENT.

VEGETATIVE MEASURES

I. TOPSOILING (STOCKPILE)
TOPSOIL WILL BE STRIPPED FROM AREAS TO BE GRADED AND STOCKPILED FOR LATER USE. STOCKPILE LOCATIONS ARE TO BE STABILIZED WITH TEMPORARY VEGETATION WITHIN I4 DAYS.

2. TEMPORARY SEEDING
DISTURBED AREAS THAT WILL NOT BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE WITHIN A PERIOD OF I4 DAYS WILL HAVE TEMPORARY VEGETATION ESTABLISHED. TEMPORARY VEGETATION WILL REDUCE DAMAGE FROM SEDIMENT AND RUNOFF TO DOWNSTREAM AND OFF-SITE AREAS. TEMPORARY SEEDING PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE RAPIDLY GROWING PLANTS SELECTED FROM VESCH STANDARD AND SPEC. 3.3I AND TABLE 3.3I-A&B. AREAS WHICH FAIL TO ESTABLISH VEGETATIVE COVER ADEQUATE TO PREVENT RILL EROSION ARE TO BE RESEEDED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. FERTILIZER SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 600 LBS. PER ACRE. FERTILIZER SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO TOP 2-4 INCHES OF SOIL. SEED SHALL BE BE EVENLY APPLIED AND SMALL GRAINS SHALL BE PLANTED NO MORE THAN I.5 INCHES DEEP. SEEDING MADE IN FALL FOR WINTER COVER AND DURING HOT AND DRY SUMMER MONTHS SHALL BE MULCHED ACCORDING TO SPEC 3.35.

3. PERMANENT SEEDING
IF SEEDING IS BEING USED, ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH PERMANENT SEEDING IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING FINISHED GRADING. SEEDING SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO VESCH SPEC. 3.32-D. EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OVER FILL SLOPES, WHICH HAVE BEEN BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE AND HAVE BEEN SEEDED. THIS WILL PROTECT THE SLOPES FROM RILL AND GULLY EROSION AND ALLOW THE SEED TO GERMINATE PROPERLY. MULCH (STRAW OR FIBER) WILL BE USED ON RELATIVELY FLAT AREAS. IN ALL SEEDING OPERATIONS, SEED, FERTILIZER AND LIME WILL BE APPLIED PRIOR TO MULCHING. SOIL TESTS SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE THE EXACT REQUIREMENTS FOR LIME AND FERTILIZER. THE PLANTING SUIL MUST HAVE ENOUGH FINE GRAINED SOIL, SUFFICIENT PORE SPACE, SUFFICIENT DEPTH AND BE FREE FROM TOXIC OR EXCESSIVE QUANTITIES OF ROOTS AND SHALL BE APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD. 3.30.

5. SODDING
IF SOD IS BEING USED, AREAS THAT ARE TO BE SODDED SHALL BE BROUGHT TO FINAL GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. SOIL TESTS SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE THE EXACT REQUIREMENTS FOR LIME AND FERTILIZER. PRIOR TO LAYING SOD, SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE CLEAR OF TRASH, DEBRIS, AND LARGE OBJECTS. QUALITY OF SOD SHALL BE STATE CERTIFIED AND ENSURE GENETIC PURITY AND HIGH QUALITY. SOD SHALL NOT BE LAID IN EXCESSIVELY WET OR DRY WEATHER AND BE DELIVERED AND INSTALLED WITHIN 36 HOURS. SOD SHOULD NOT BE LAID ON FROZEN SOIL SURFACE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PER PLATE 3.33-I OF THE VESCH.

6. DUST CONTROL
DUST SHALL BE MINIMIZED AS MUCH AS PRACTICABLE.

SEDIMENT CONTROL - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION - PHASE I
A. CONTRACTOR TO HAVE CONSTRUCTION WORKER PARKING, HAUL ROUTE, AND EXCAVATION PROTECTION PLAN APPROVED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY.
B. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT SEDIMENT DISPOSAL PLAN TO ARLINGTON COUNTY INSPECTOR FOR APPROVAL.
C. INSTALL INLET PROTECTION (IP), SILT FENCE (SF), TREE PROTECTION FENCE (TP), AND CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (CE). REFER TO TREE PRESERVATION PLAN AND EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS PHASE I FOR TREE PROTECTION LOCATIONS, NOTES AND DETAILS. CONTRACTOR MAY USE EXISTING PARKING LOT AS A STAGING AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION. SAFETY FENCE SHALL FULLY ENCLOSE ALL AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION. EXISTING PLAYGROUND SHALL REMAIN OPEN AND ACCESSIBLE UNTIL NEW PLAYGROUND IS COMPLETED.
D. INSTALL PROPOSED UTILITIES INCLUDING STORM DRAINS AND UNDERDRAINS FOR URBAN BIORETENTION AND ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER AREAS. IMMEDIATELY PROVIDE INLET PROTECTION UPON INSTALLATION.
E. INSTALL SITE IMPROVEMENTS FOR NEW PLAYGROUND INCLUDING CONCRETE WALKS, CURB, PLAYGROUND AND BIORETENTION WALLS. POUR-IN-PLACE PLAY SURFACE, ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER PLAY SURFACE, PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AND SITE FURNISHINGS. PERFORM FINAL GRADING AND PAVING.
F. RESTORE AND STABILIZE DISTURBED AREA BY NEW PAYGROUND INSTALLATION. ONCE ALL UPSTREAM AREAS HAVE BEEN STABILIZED, INSTALL THE URBAN BIORETENTION MEDIA, STONE, MULCH, VEGETATION, AND RIVER GRAVEL SPLASH PADS .
G. REMOVE TREE PROTECTION FENCING, SILT FENCE, CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND INLET PROTECTION IN THE BIORETENTION WITH THE APPROVAL OF SITE INSPECTOR.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION - PHASE 2
A. INSTALL SILT FENCE (SF), CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (CE), AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE (TP) AROUND EXISTING PLAYGROUND, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR. REFER TO TREE PRESERVATION PLAN AND EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS PHASE II FOR TREE PROTECTION LOCATIONS, NOTES AND DETAILS.
B. DEMOLISH AND REMOVE COMPACTED PLAYGROUND MULCH, SAND BOX, TIMBER BORDER, CONCRETE WHERE NO PROPOSED CONCRETE IS TO BE INSTALLED, AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT AS INDICATED ON THE DEMOLITION PLAN. REMOVE EXISTING PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT AND PLAYGROUND FOOTINGS AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY.
D. DEMOLISH AND REMOVE EXISTING FENCE AND FENCE POST FOOTINGS. PERFORM EARTHWORK, FILLING AND ROUGH GRADING OPERATIONS.
E. RESTORE AND STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS AND PERFORM FINAL GRADING. REMOVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES WITH THE APPROVAL OF SITE INSPECTOR.
F. INSTALL NEW TREES AND PLANTINGS FOR REFORESTED AREA. REFER TO PLANTING PLAN FOR REFORESTATION TIMING AND DETAILS.

MAINTENANCE
A. ALL CONTROLS ARE TO BE INSPECTED ON A DAILY BASIS BY THE SITE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS/HER REPRESENTATIVE, ANY DAMAGED CONTROLS ARE TO BE REPAIRED BY THE END OF THE WORKING DAY.
B. ALL CONSTRUCTLON VEHICLES LEAVING THE SITE SHALL BE WASHED AS NECESSARY TO INSURE THAT SEDIMENT WILL NOT BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE. WASH WATER TO BE TRUCKED INTO THE SITE OR OBTAINED FROM A METERED WATER CONNECTION. WASH WATER TO BE DIRECTED TO A SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
C. TO PREVENT CLOGGING, CURB INLETS ARE TO BE PROTECTED FROM DEBRIS AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH SITE INSPECTOR TO DETERMINE METHODOLOGY OF PROTECTION.

GENERAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

ES-I: UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL VEGETATIVE AND STRUCTURAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES WILL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED ACCORDING TO THE MINIMUM STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK AND VIRGINIA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE 9VAC25-840-40 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REGULATIONS, MINIMUM STANDARDS.
ES-2: THE PLAN APPROVING AUTHORITY MUST BE NOTIFIED ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSRTRUCTION CONFERENCE, ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITY, AND ONE WEEK PRIOR TO THE FINAL INSPECTION.
ES-3: ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO OR AS THE FIRST STEP IN CLEARING.
ES-4: A COPY OF THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE MAINTAINED ON THE SITE AT ALL TIMES.
ES-5: PRIOR TO COMMENCING LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES IN AREAS OTHER THAN INDICATED ON THESE PLANS (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, OFF-SITE BORROW OR WASTE AREAS), THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SUPPLEMENTARY EROSION CONTROL PLAN TO THE OWNER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY THE PLAN APPROVING AUTHORITY.
ES-6: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF ANY ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AS DETERMINED BY THE PLAN APPROVING AUTHORITY.
ES-7: ALL DISTURBED AREAS ARE TO DRAIN TO APPROVED SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES AT ALL TIMES DURING LAND DISTURBING ACTIVITIES AND DURING SITE DEVELOPMENT UNTIL FINAL STABILIZATION IS ACHIEVED.
ES-8: DURING DEWATERING OPERATIONS, WATER WILL BE PUMPED INTO AN APPROVED FILTERING DEVICE.
ES-9: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES PERIODICALLY AND AFTER EACH RUNOFF-PRODUCING RAINFALL EVENT. ANY NECESSARY REPAIRS OR CLEANUP TO MAINTAIN THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.

PRE-STORM EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL CHECKLIST
PER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL GENERAL NOTE 6, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ANY ADDITIONAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AS DETERMINED BY THE COUNTY. THESE SUPPLEMENTARY PRACTICES ARE IN ADDITION TO THOSE SHOWN IN AN ESC PLAN. ESC PRACTICES SHALL BE MODIFIED AS NEEDED TO ENSURE ONLY CLEAR WATER IS DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE.

THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN PRIOR TO STORM EVENTS WITH PREDICTED HEAVY AND/OR LARGE VOLUME RAINFALL TO PREVENT SEDIMENT DISCHARGES FROM A CONSTRUCTION SITE. A TYPICAL SUMMER THUNDERSTORM IS AN EXAMPLE OF A STORM EVENT WITH PREDICTED HEAVY AND/OR LARGE VOLUME RAINFALL.

PERIMETER CONTROLS
□ SILT FENCE SHALL BE CHECKED FOR UNDERMINING, HOLES, OR DETERIORATION OF THE FABRIC. FENCING SHALL BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY IF THE FABRIC IS DAMAGED OR WORN. SILT FENCE MUST BE TRENCHED INTO THE GROUND PER STATE SPECIFICATIONS (STD & SPEC 3.09).
□ WOODEN STAKES OR STEEL POSTS SHALL BE PROPERLY SECURED UPRIGHT INTO THE GROUND. DAMAGED POSTS OR STAKES MUST BE REPLACED.
□ SEDIMENT THAT HAS ACCUMULATED AGAINST THE SILT FENCE SHOULD BE REMOVED. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT MUST BE REMOVED WHEN THE LEVEL REACHES ONE-HALF THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCING.
□ HAY BALES OR A STONE BERM SHOULD BE PLACED ACROSS THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

EXPOSED SLOPES AND SOIL
□ EXPOSED SLOPES NOT AT THE FINAL STABILIZATION PHASE SHALL BE COVERED WITH TARPS, PLASTIC SHEETING, OR EROSION CONTROL MATTING. COVERING MATERIAL SHALL BE PROPERLY SECURED/ANCHORED.
□ CONTROLS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO PREVENT CONCENTRATED FLOW DOWN AN EXPOSED SLOPE. BERMS OR DIVERSION DIKES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE TOP OF CUT / EXPOSED SLOPES TO DIRECT STORM FLOW AROUND THE DISTURBED AREA.
□ EXPOSED SLOPES AT THE FINAL STABILIZATION PHASE SHALL BE STABILIZED USING SLOPE STABILIZATION PRACTICES SUCH AS SOIL STABILIZATION BLANKETS OR MATTING AS SPECIFIED IN THE VIRGINIA EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL HANDBOOK (VESCH) STD & SPEC 3.36. BLANKETS OR MATS MUST BE PROPERLY SECURED AND ANCHORED TO THE SLOPE USING STAPLES, PINS, OR STAKES
□ SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE CHECKED AND RESEEDED AS NECESSARY TO COVER EXPOSED SOIL. RECENTLY SEEDED AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY STRAW OR SOIL STABILIZATION BLANKETS TO PREVENT SEEDING FROM BEING WASHED AWAY.

STOCKPILES
□ STOCKPILED SOIL AND OTHER LOOSE MATERIALS THAT CAN BE WASHED AWAY SHALL BE COVERED WITH A TARP, PLASTIC SHEETING, OR OTHER STABILIZATION MATTING. THE COVER MUST BE PROPERLY SECURED / ANCHORED DOWN TO PREVENT IT FROM BEING BLOWN OFF AND EXPOSING MATERIALS TO RAIN. CONTROLS SUCH AS HAY BALES OR BOOMS SHOULD BE PLACED ALONG THE PERIMETER OF THE STOCK PILE (DOWNHILL SIDE).

INLET PROTECTION
□ INLET PROTECTION CONTROLS SHALL BE INSPECTED TO ENSURE THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY AND FLOODING WILL NOT OCCUR. CLOGGED OR DAMAGED CONTROLS MUST BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. ENSURE CONTROLS ALLOW FOR OVERFLOW / BYPASS OF STORMWATER RUNOFF DURING SIGNIFICANT STORM EVENTS.
IN ADDITION TO THESE PRE-STORM ACTIONS, ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (ESC) MEASURES MUST BE CHECKED DAILY AND AFTER EACH SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL.

GENERAL LAND CONSERVATION NOTES
I. NO DISTURBED AREA WILL REMAIN DENUDED FOR MORE THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY THE DIRECTOR OR HIS AGENT.
2. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PLACED PRIOR TO OR AS THE FIRST STEP IN GRADING. FIRST AREAS TO BE CLEARED ARE TO BE THOSE REQUIRED FOR THE PERIMETER CONTROLS.
3. ALL STORM AND SANITARY SEWER LINES NOT IN STREETS ARE TO BE MULCHED AND SEEDED WITHIN 5 DAYS AFTER BACKFILL. NO MORE THAN 500 FEET ARE TO BE OPEN AT ANY ONE TIME.
4. ELECTRIC POWER, TELEPHONE AND GAS SUPPLY TRENCHES ARE TO BE COMPACTED, SEEDED AND MULCHED WITHIN 5 DAYS OF BACKFLLL.
5. ALL TEMPORARY EARTH BERMS, DIVERSIONS AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DAMS ARE TO BE MULCHED AND SEEDED FOR TEMPORARY VEGETATIVE COVER IMMEDIATELY AFTER GRADING. STRAW OR HAY MULCH IS REQUIRED. THE SAME APPLIES TO ALL SOIL STOCKPILES.
6. DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL STORM SEWER INLETS WILL BE PROTECTED BY INLET PROTECTION DEVICES, MAINTAINED AND MODIFIED AS REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS.
7. ANY DISTURBED AREA NOT COVERED BY NOTE # I ABOVE AND NOT PAVED, SODDED OR BUILT UPON BY NOVEMBER IST, OR DISTURBED AFTER THAT DATE, SHALL BE MULCHED WITH HAY OR STRAW AT THE RATE OF 2 TONS PER ACRE AND OVER-SEEDED NO LATER THAN MAY I5TH.
8. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT AND PRIOR TO BOND RELEASE, ALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED AND ALL DENUDED AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED. ARLINGTON COUNTY INSPECTOR TO APPROVE REMOVAL OF ALL TEMPORARY SILTATION MEASURES.

TABLE 3.31-B
(Revised June 2003)
TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS
QUICK REFERENCE FOR ALL REGIONS

SEED

APPLICATION DATES	SPECIES	APPLICATION RATES
Sept. 1 - Feb. 15	50/50 Mix of Annual Ryegrass (Iolium multi-florum) & Cereal (Winter) Rye (Secale cereale)	50 -100 (lbs/acre)
Feb. 16 - Apr. 30	Annual Ryegrass (Iolium multi-florum)	60 - 100 (lbs/acre)
May 1 - Aug. 31	German Millet	50 (lbs/acre)

FERTILIZER & LIME

- Apply 10-10-10 **fertilizer** at a rate of 450 lbs. / acre (or 10 lbs. / 1,000 sq. ft.)
- Apply **Pulverized Agricultural Limestone** at a rate of 2 tons/acre (or 90 lbs. / 1,000 sq. ft.)

NOTE:
1 - A soil test is necessary to determine the actual amount of lime required to adjust the soil pH of site.
2 - Incorporate the lime and fertilizer into the top 4 – 6 inches of the soil by disking or by other means.
3 - When applying Slowly Available Nitrogen, use rates available in Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Bulletin # 4, 2003 Nutrient Management for Development Sites at http://www.dcr.state.va.us/sw/e&s.htm#pubs

TABLE 3.32-D
(Revised June 2003)
PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS FOR PIEDMONT AREA

SEED[1]

LAND USE	SPECIES	APPLICATION PER ACRE
Minimum Care Lawn (Commercial or Residential)	Tall Fescue[1] Perennial Ryegrass Kentucky Bluegrass[1] Pearl's Premium Deep-Rooted Mix[4]	95-100% 0-5% 0-5% TOTAL: 175-200 lbs.
High-Maintenance Lawn	Tall Fescue[1]	TOTAL: 200-250 lbs.
General Slope (3:1 or less)	Tall Fescue[1] Red Top Grass Seasonal Nurse Crop[2]	128 lbs. 2 lbs. 20 lbs. TOTAL: 150 lbs.
Low-Maintenance Slope (Steeper than 3:1)	Tall Fescue[1] Red Top Grass or Creeping Red Fescue Seasonal Nurse Crop[2] Crownvetch[3]	108 lbs. 2 lbs. 20 lbs. 20 lbs. TOTAL: 150 lbs.

1 - When selecting varieties of turfgrass, use the Virginia Crop Improvement Association (VCIA) recommended turfgrass variety list. Quality seed will bear a label indicating that they are approved by VCIA. A current turfgrass variety list is available at the local County Extension office or through VCIA at 804-746-4884 or at http://sudan.cses.vt.edu/html/Turf/turf/publications/publications2.html

2 - Use seasonal nurse crop in accordance with seeding dates as stated below:

February 16th - April	Annual Rye
May 1st - August 15th	Foxtail Millet
August 16th - October	Annual Rye
November - February 15th	Winter Rye

3- Substitue Sericea lespedeza for Crownvetch east of Farmville, VA (May through September use hulled Sericea, all other periods, use unhulled Sericea). If Flat pea is used in lieu of Crown vetch, increase rate to 30lbs./acre. All legume seed must be properly inoculated. Weeping lovegrass may be added to any slope or low-maintenance mix during warmer seeding periods; add 10-20 lbs./acre in mixes.

SPECIES	APPLICATION PER ACRE
4 - Harpoon Hard Fescue	19.65%
Eugene Creeping Red Fescue	14.75%
Carmen Chewings Fescue	14.70%
Dakota Tall Fescue	9.83%
Frontier Perennial Ryegrass	9.82%
Deepblue Kentucky Bluegrass	9.80%
Sheep Fescue	9.80%
Boreal Creeping Red Fescue	9.80%
Inert Matter	1.77%
Other Crop Seed	0.05%
Weed Seed	0.03%

FERTILIZER & LIME

- Apply 10-20-10 **fertilizer** at a rate of **500** lbs. / acre (or 12 lbs. / 1,000 sq. ft.)
- Apply **Pulverized Agricultural Limestone** at a rate of 2 tons/acre (or 90 lbs. / 1,000 sq. ft.)

NOTE:
- A soil test is necessary to determine the actual amount of lime required to adjust the soil pH of site.
- Incorporate the lime and fertilizer into the top 4 – 6 inches of the soil by disking or by other means.
- When applying Slowly Available Nitrogen, use rates available in Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Bulletin # 4, 2003 Nutrient Management for Development Sites at http://www.dcr.state.va.us/sw/e&s.htm#pubs

TABLE 3.35-A

ORGANIC MULCH MATERIALS AND APPLICATION RATES

MULCHES:	RATES: Per Acre	RATES: Per 1000 sq. ft.	NOTES:
Straw or Hay	1½ - 2 tons (Minimum 2 tons for winter cover)	70 - 90 lbs.	Free from weeds and coarse matter. Must be anchored. Spread with mulch blower or by hand.
Fiber Mulch	Minimum 1500 lbs.	35 lbs.	Do not use as mulch for winter cover or during hot, dry periods.* Apply as slurry.
Corn Stalks	4 - 6 tons	185 - 275 lbs.	Cut or shredded in 4-6" lengths. Air-dried. Do not use in fine turf areas. Apply with mulch blower or by hand.
Wood Chips	4 - 6 tons	185 - 275 lbs.	Free of coarse matter. Air-dried. Treat with 12 lbs nitrogen per ton. Do not use in fine turf areas. Apply with mulch blower, chip handler, or by hand.
Bark Chips or Shredded Bark	50 - 70 cu. yds.	1-2 cu. yds.	Free of coarse matter. Air-dried. Do not use in fine turf areas. Apply with mulch blower, chip handler, or by hand.

* When fiber mulch is the only available mulch during periods when straw should be used, apply at a minimum rate of 2000 lbs./ac. or 45 lbs./1000 sq. ft.

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA20004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-07-C-08-CE05-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2019-12-17

Scale: N/A
Date: December 17, 2019

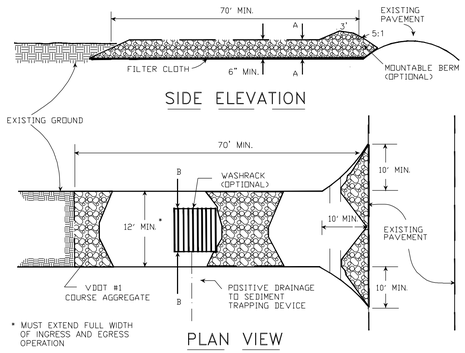
Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
Jefferson F. Sinclair Jr.
Digitally signed by Jefferson F. Sinclair Jr
Date: 2019.12.17 15:51:31 -05'00'
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet C-07

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

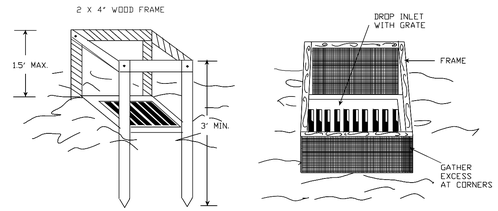
STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE



SOURCE: ADAPTED from 1983 Maryland Standards for Soil erosion and Sediment Control, and Va. DSWC

Plate 3.02-1

SILT FENCE DROP INLET PROTECTION



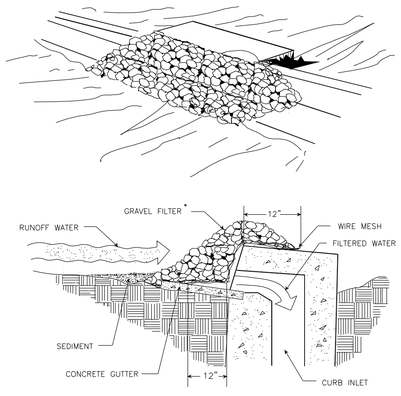
SPECIFIC APPLICATION

THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE WHERE THE INLET DRAINS A RELATIVELY FLAT AREA (SLOPE NO GREATER THAN 5%) WHERE THE INLET SHEET OR OVERLAND FLOWS (NOT EXCEEDING 1 C.F.S.) ARE TYPICAL. THE METHOD SHALL NOT APPLY TO INLETS RECEIVING CONCENTRATED FLOWS, SUCH AS IN STREET OR HIGHWAY MEDIANS.

SOURCE: N.C. Erosion and Sediment Control Planning and Design Manual, 1988

PLATE 3.07-1

GRAVEL CURB INLET SEDIMENT FILTER



SPECIFIC APPLICATION

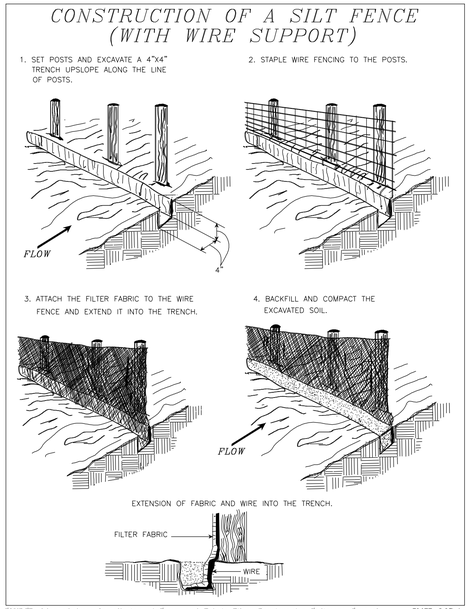
THIS METHOD OF INLET PROTECTION IS APPLICABLE AT CURB INLETS WHERE PONDING IN FRONT OF THE STRUCTURE IS NOT LIKELY TO CAUSE INCONVENIENCE OR DAMAGE TO ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND UNPROTECTED AREAS.

* GRAVEL SHALL BE VDOT #3, #357 OR 5 COARSE AGGREGATE.

SOURCE: VA. DSWC

PLATE 3.07-6

CONSTRUCTION OF A SILT FENCE (WITH WIRE SUPPORT)



SOURCE: Adapted from Installation of Straw and Fabric Filter Barriers for Sediment Control, Sherwood & Wyant

PLATE 3.05-1

5-7-2020
date

Qianqian Li, P.E.
ESC Program Administrator
Department of Environmental Sevices
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 813
Arlington, Virginia 22201

Re: Erosion and Sediment Control Permit Application for:

801 S. Scott Street
street address

lot, block, section subdivision

permit number

Dear Mrs. Li:

I hereby certify that I accept the responsibilities of Responsible Land Disturber for the above referenced project. I understand that these responsibilities include:

1. Reviewing the erosion and sedimentation (E&S) plan for the project.
2. Walking the site prior to construction to identify critical areas.
3. Conducting a pre-construction briefing with earth moving and site contractors to present the E&S plan and highlight the presence of critical areas, the limits of clearing and the required E&S controls and tree protection measures to be installed. Call 703-228-0760 to schedule pre-construction meeting.
4. Regularily inspecting the site during construction to ensure that all E&S controls are functioning and are adequate to address erosion and sedimentation. Inspect the site 48 hours after a runoff-generating storm, and provide a copy of the inspection findings to the county.
5. Reporting to the owner the presence inadequate or non functioning E&S controls when they are observed.
6. Ensuring that temporary soil stabilization is applied within 7 days to areas denuded that will remain undisturbed for longer than 14 days. Permanent stabilization shall be applied to areas that are to be left dormant for more than one year.
7. Calling (703) 228-0760 at least 80 hours before demolishing any structure.

I may be reached at 703-228-3586 *telephone number* with questions about this plan or my execution of the duties of Responsible Land Disturber.

Sincerely,

signed

Juan Du, RLA
name printed

LA 2120
professional registration (type and number)

Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA200004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-07-C-08-CE05-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2019-12-17

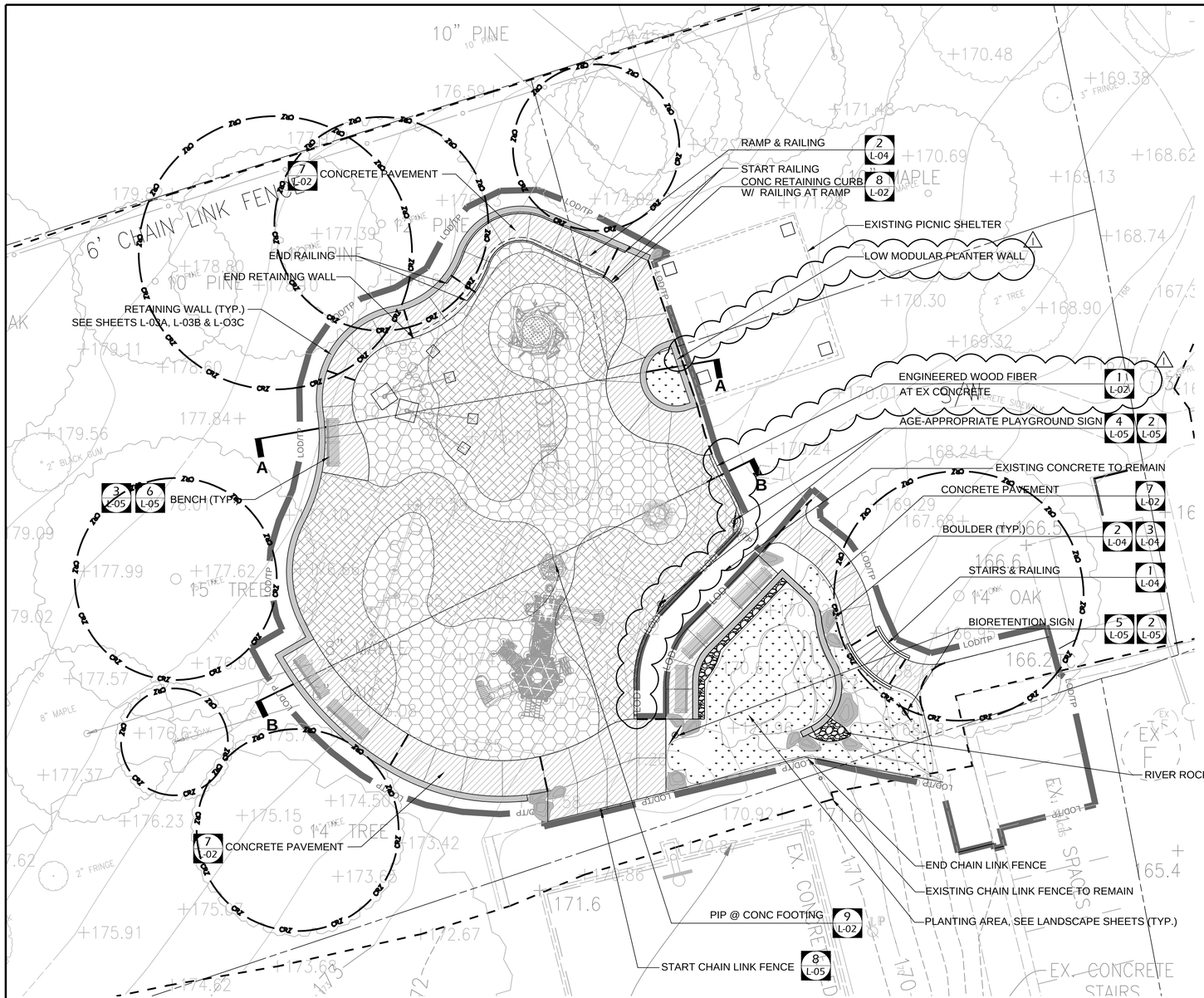
Scale: N/A
Date: December 16, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
Jeffrey R. Sinclair Jr
Digitally signed by Jefferson R Sinclair Jr
Date: 2019.12.17 15:53:24-05'00'
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet C-08

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



LEGEND

DETAIL # / SHEET # — #/##

- POURED-PLAY SAFETY SURFACE — 4 L-02, 5 L-02, 6 L-02
- ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER PLAY SURFACE — 1 L-02, 2 L-02
- PLANTING
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOD/TP — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE / TREE PROTECTION FENCE — 2 LF-04
- LOD — LIMITS OF WORK

NOTES:

1. FINAL LOCATION OF ALL SITE FURNISHINGS SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT BEFORE INSTALLATION.
2. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS WHERE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION MEETS EXISTING.
3. SEE SHEET L-01 FOR PLAY EQUIPMENT INFORMATION.
4. SEE SHEETS LF-01 THROUGH LF-04FOR TREE PRESERVATION INFORMATION.
5. SEE SHEETS L-06 & L-07 FOR LANDSCAPE CONSERVATION INFORMATION.
6. SEE SHEET C-09B FOR SECTIONS AA, BB & CC.
7. SEE SHEET L-02 SECTION DD.

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE & MATERIALS PLAN

Approval	Date
DESIGN SUPERVISOR	DS_DATE
Design Supervisor	

Revisions	Date
1 ADD CURB LINE & ADD CALLOUTS	6/15/21

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

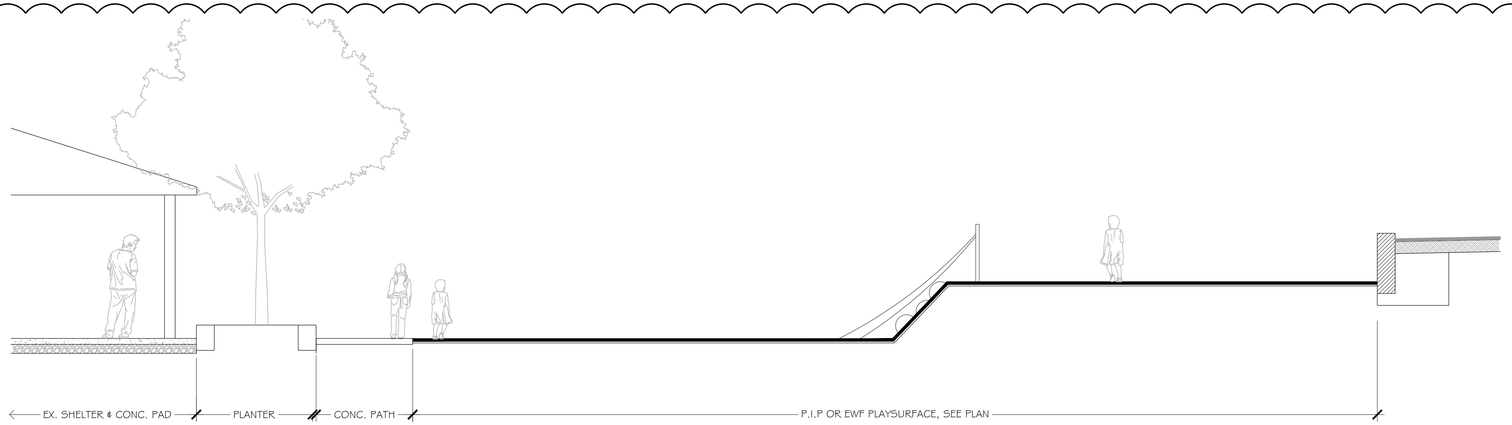
Filename: C-09A_SITE-MATERIAL.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 16, 21
Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

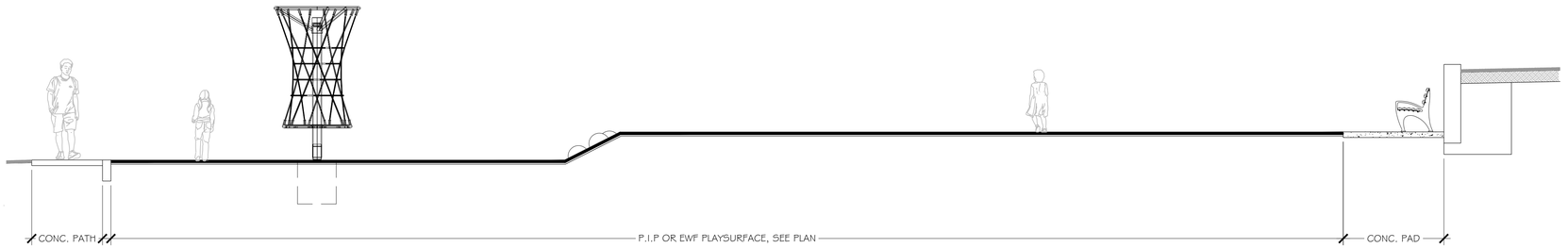
Sheet
C-09AR
No. 13 of 41

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



1 C-09A SECTION A-A

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



2 C-09A SECTION B-B

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:
1. EQUIPMENT FOUNDATION SHOWN IN SECTIONS IS DIAGRAMATIC.
2. FOUNDATION OF ALL PLAY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. FOR SITE GRADING REFERENCE. EQUIPMENT ELEVATION NOT SHOWN.

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

LANDSCAPE DESIGN SECTIONS

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date
1 REVISED SECTIONS 6/15/21

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: C-09B_LA DESIGN SECTIONS.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 15, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B. SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet
C-09BR
No. 14 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

LAYOUT LEGEND

P.C. POINT OF CURVATURE

POINT OF BEGINNING (NORTHWEST CORNER OF EXISTING PICNIC SHELTER CONCRETE PAD)

BOULDER - TO BE FIELD LOCATED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

POINT SCHEDULE

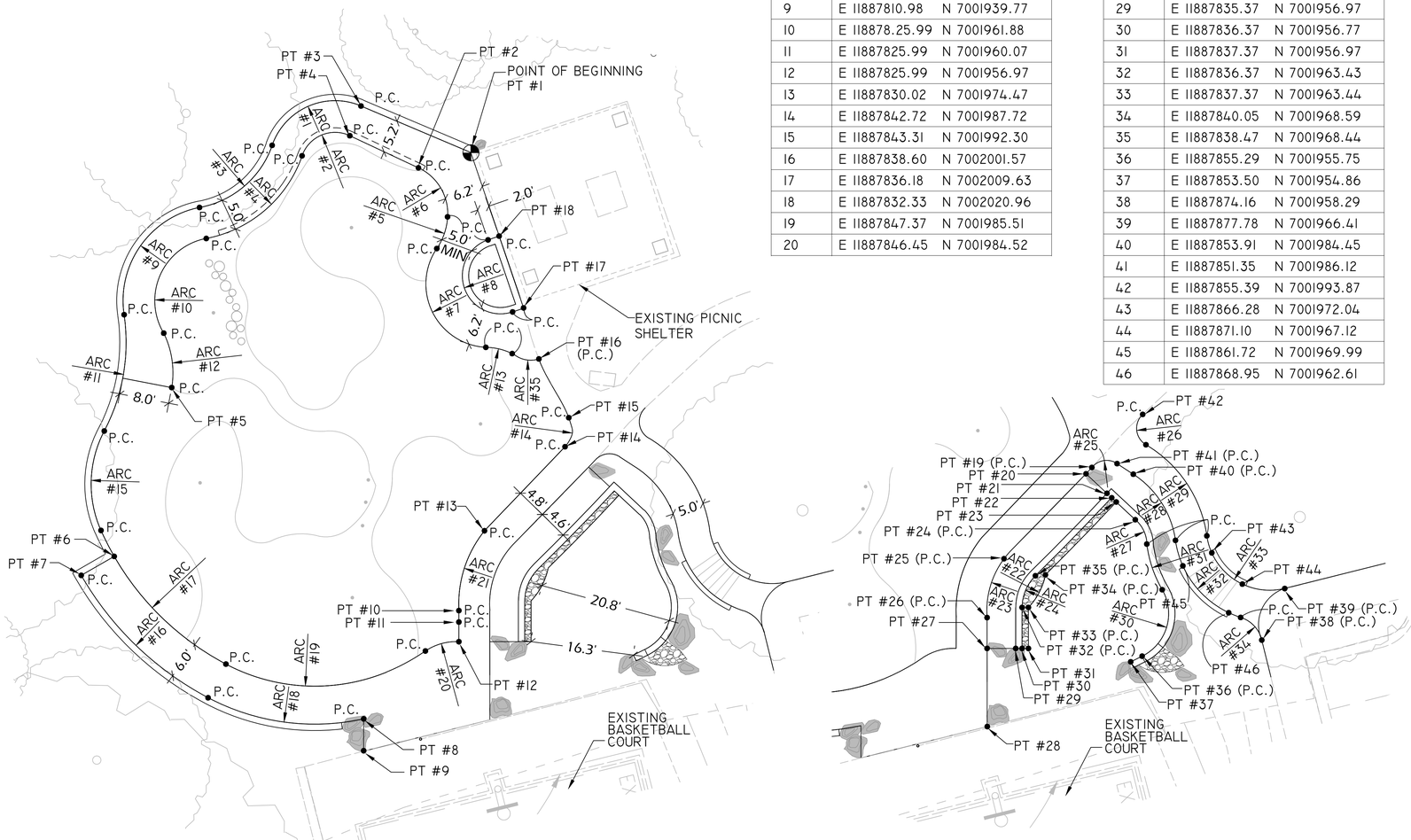
POINT#	COORDINATES
1	E 11887827.89 N 7002034.09
2	E 11887819.60 N 7002031.72
3	E 11887810.55 N 7002041.47
4	E 11887808.79 N 7002036.78
5	E 11887780.71 N 7001997.06
6	E 11887771.64 N 7001970.43
7	E 11887766.44 N 7001967.44
8	E 11887810.98 N 7001944.79
9	E 11887810.98 N 7001939.77
10	E 11887825.99 N 7001961.88
11	E 11887825.99 N 7001960.07
12	E 11887825.99 N 7001956.97
13	E 11887830.02 N 7001974.47
14	E 11887842.72 N 7001987.72
15	E 11887843.31 N 7001992.30
16	E 11887838.60 N 7002001.57
17	E 11887836.18 N 7002009.63
18	E 11887832.33 N 7002020.96
19	E 11887847.37 N 7001985.51
20	E 11887846.45 N 7001984.52

POINT SCHEDULE

POINT#	COORDINATES
21	E 11887849.76 N 7001981.43
22	E 11887850.50 N 7001980.74
23	E 11887851.22 N 7001980.07
24	E 11887854.22 N 7001977.27
25	E 11887833.52 N 7001971.12
26	E 11887830.86 N 7001961.83
27	E 11887830.86 N 7001956.97
28	E 11887830.89 N 7001944.65
29	E 11887835.37 N 7001956.97
30	E 11887836.37 N 7001956.77
31	E 11887837.37 N 7001956.97
32	E 11887836.37 N 7001963.43
33	E 11887837.37 N 7001963.44
34	E 11887840.05 N 7001968.59
35	E 11887838.47 N 7001968.44
36	E 11887855.29 N 7001955.75
37	E 11887853.50 N 7001954.86
38	E 11887874.16 N 7001958.29
39	E 11887877.78 N 7001966.41
40	E 11887853.91 N 7001984.45
41	E 11887851.35 N 7001986.12
42	E 11887855.39 N 7001993.87
43	E 11887866.28 N 7001972.04
44	E 11887871.10 N 7001967.12
45	E 11887861.72 N 7001969.99
46	E 11887868.95 N 7001962.61

CURVE SCHEDULE

ARC#	RADIUS (FEET)	ARC LENGTH (FEET)	CENTER POINT COORDINATES
1	10.50	17.17	E 11887806.45 N 7002031.80
2	5.50	9.20	E 11887806.45 N 7002031.80
3	15.00	15.67	E 11887782.38 N 7002040.21
4	20.00	20.89	E 11887782.38 N 7002040.21
5	10.00	5.34	E 11887814.22 N 7002024.59
6	8.00	9.55	E 11887816.21 N 7002024.47
7	10.00	21.10	E 11887830.23 N 7002013.39
8	5.13	21.84	E 11887831.70 N 7002014.46
9	15.00	22.92	E 11887788.04 N 7002010.76
10	10.00	27.38	E 11887788.04 N 7002010.76
11	30.00	18.93	E 11887743.53 N 7002004.16
12	14.34	8.80	E 11887766.56 N 7001999.36
13	13.66	11.72	E 11887829.48 N 7001989.77
14	3.60	5.02	E 11887840.28 N 7001990.36
15	18.00	16.24	E 11887786.01 N 7001981.82
16	50.08	28.18	E 11887809.84 N 7001992.41
17	44.08	29.39	E 11887809.84 N 7001992.41
18	36.00	25.26	E 11887803.27 N 7001979.96
19	30.00	26.19	E 11887803.27 N 7001979.96
20	8.74	5.55	E 11887824.60 N 7001950.14
21	18.38	13.53	E 11887844.36 N 7001962.94
22	10.53	5.88	E 11887829.73 N 7001970.69
23	13.70	11.23	E 11887844.51 N 7001962.94
24	7.00	5.57	E 11887843.36 N 7001963.44
25	3.00	4.20	E 11887849.71 N 7001983.61
26	3.00	5.57	E 11887857.43 N 7001991.68
27	2.00	4.00	E 11887850.74 N 7001993.27
28	15.00	12.75	E 11887845.70 N 7001971.89
29	20.00	17.87	E 11887845.70 N 7001971.89
30	7.50	12.27	E 11887851.97 N 7001962.47
31	19.15	7.65	E 11887875.04 N 7001975.81
32	15.00	16.78	E 11887875.40 N 7001976.15
33	10.00	16.74	E 11887875.40 N 7001976.15
34	5.00	5.10	E 11887869.31 N 7001957.10
35	4.23	4.07	E 11887837.29 N 7002005.59



LAYOUT NOTES

1. NEW WORK SHALL MEET AND MATCH EXISTING ALIGNMENT OF FEATURES AND FINISHED GRADES AT EXISTING PAVEMENT OR OTHER FACILITIES TO REMAIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ANY NECESSARY MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN THE PROPOSED WORK TO MEET THE INTENT OF THE PLANS AND TO PROVIDE SMOOTH TRANSITIONS BETWEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS AND NEW WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SAME. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT OFFICER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES, PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH WORK.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE THE ALIGNMENT OF PAVEMENT, EDGING, WALKS, AND SITE FEATURES IN THE FIELD FOR APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CHANGES SHALL BE MADE TO THE DESIGN OR LAYOUT OF THE PROJECT WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. LAYOUT OF PARK BENCHES, SIGNS, AND BOULDERS SHALL BE DETERMINED AND VERIFIED BY PROJECT OFFICER IN THE FIELD.

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

LAYOUT PLAN

100% CONSTRUCTION DRAWING

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: C-10A-10B_LAYOUT.DWG
Plotted: May. 18, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

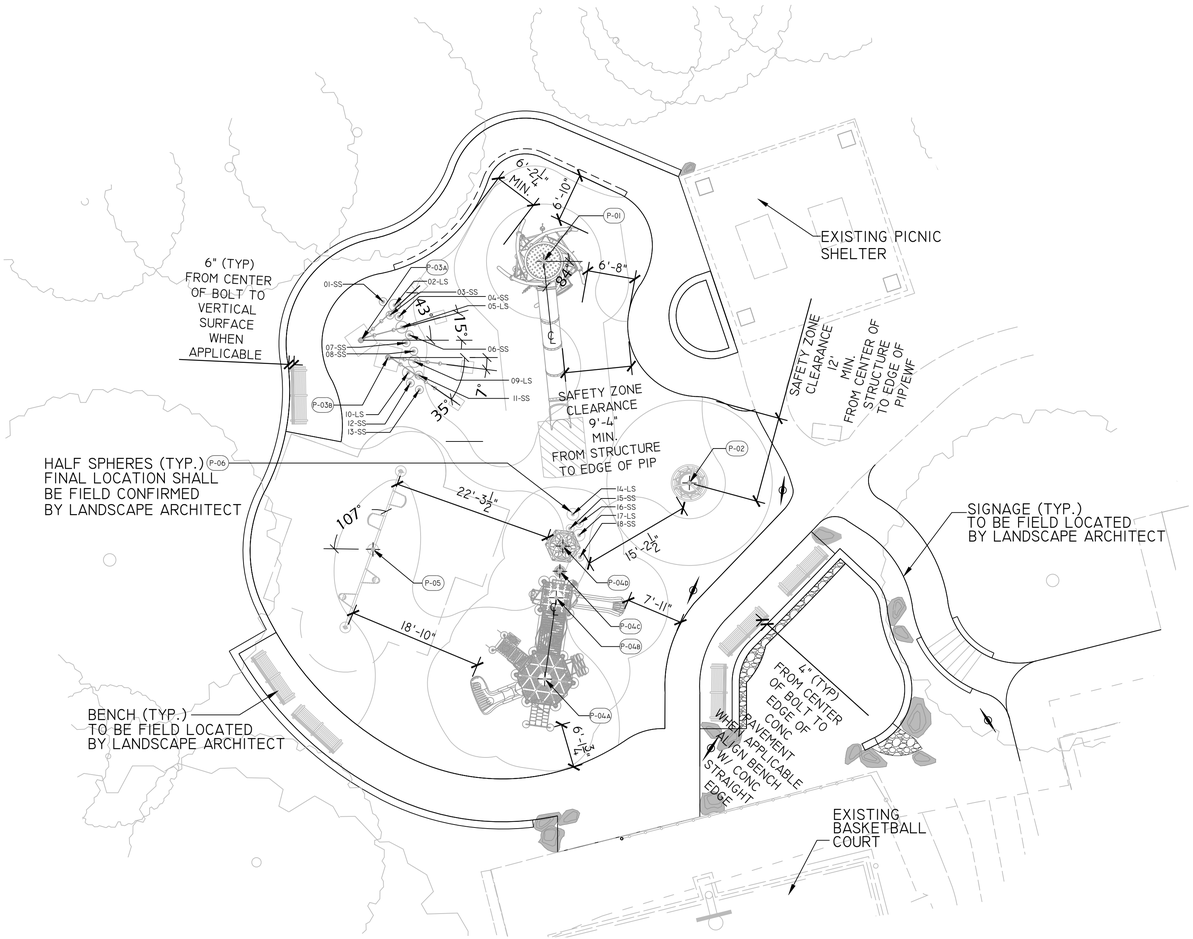
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

C-10A

No. 15 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



POINT SCHEDULE	
POINT#	COORDINATES
P-01	E 11887808.92 N 7002022.29
P-02	E 11887829.28 N 7001991.32
P-03A	E 11887783.39 N 7002011.27
P-03B	E 11887787.17 N 7002008.86
P-04A	E 11887809.06 N 7001963.92
P-04B	E 11887810.67 N 7001975.27
P-04C	E 11887811.17 N 7001978.98
P-04D	E 11887811.59 N 7001982.50
P-05	E 11887785.06 N 7001982.03
P-06	SEE HALF SPHERE CENTER SCHEDULE

HALF SPHERE CENTER SCHEDULE	
HALF SPHERE #	HALF SPHERE CENTER POINT COORDINATES
01-SS	E 11887786.47 N 7002016.64
02-LS	E 11887788.08 N 7002016.15
03-SS	E 11887787.44 N 7002014.77
04-SS	E 11887788.68 N 7002014.54
05-LS	E 11887789.08 N 7002013.09
06-SS	E 11887790.14 N 7002012.02
07-SS	E 11887789.69 N 7002010.90
08-SS	E 11887790.74 N 7002009.74
09-LS	E 11887790.83 N 7002008.29
10-LS	E 11887789.99 N 7002006.74
11-SS	E 11887791.45 N 7002006.39
12-SS	E 11887790.26 N 7002005.28
13-SS	E 11887791.54 N 7002004.35
14-LS	E 11887812.97 N 7001986.93
15-SS	E 11887812.60 N 7001984.94
16-SS	E 11887813.88 N 7001985.66
17-LS	E 11887813.84 N 7001984.01
18-SS	E 11887813.97 N 7001980.93

SYMBOL		PLAY EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO.	MANUFACTURER	REMARKS	COLOR
3 L-01A	P-01	SKY TWISTER	COR29900	KOMPAN	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER`S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	TBD FROM MANUFACTURER`S FULL RANGE
6 L-01A	P-02	NET TWISTER	COR203011	KOMPAN	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER`S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	TBD FROM MANUFACTURER`S FULL RANGE
2 L-01A	P-03	MOUNTAINEERING ROPES	COR880843	KOMPAN	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER`S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	TBD FROM MANUFACTURER`S FULL RANGE
5 L-01A	P-04	2-5 COMBO STRUCTURE	P020821-10E	PLAYSPEC	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER`S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	TBD FROM MANUFACTURER`S FULL RANGE
1 L-01A / 1A L-01A	P-05	SWINGS	ZZXX0818,0819,0265,0260	PLAYSPEC	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER`S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	TBD FROM MANUFACTURER`S FULL RANGE
4 L-01A	P-06	HALF SPHERES, 6X500MM, 12X345MM	SURI3367, SURI3366	KOMPAN	INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER`S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	TBD FROM MANUFACTURER`S FULL RANGE

LAYOUT NOTES

1. NEW WORK SHALL MEET AND MATCH EXISTING ALIGNMENT OF FEATURES AND FINISHED GRADES AT EXISTING PAVEMENT OR OTHER FACILITIES TO REMAIN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ANY NECESSARY MINOR ADJUSTMENTS IN THE PROPOSED WORK TO MEET THE INTENT OF THE PLANS AND TO PROVIDE SMOOTH TRANSITIONS BETWEEN EXISTING CONDITIONS AND NEW WORK.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PERFORMING THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SAME. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT OFFICER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES, PRIOR TO COMMENCING WITH WORK.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE THE ALIGNMENT OF PAVEMENT, EDGING, WALKS, AND SITE FEATURES IN THE FIELD FOR APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. NO CHANGES SHALL BE MADE TO THE DESIGN OR LAYOUT OF THE PROJECT WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
4. LAYOUT OF PARK BENCHES, SIGNS, AND BOULDERS SHALL BE DETERMINED AND VERIFIED BY PROJECT OFFICER IN THE FIELD.
5. ALL HALF SPHERES TO BE LOCATED ON SLOPE AND TO BE CONFIRMED ONSITE BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

PLAY EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN

100% CONSTRUCTION DRAWING

Approval Date
Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

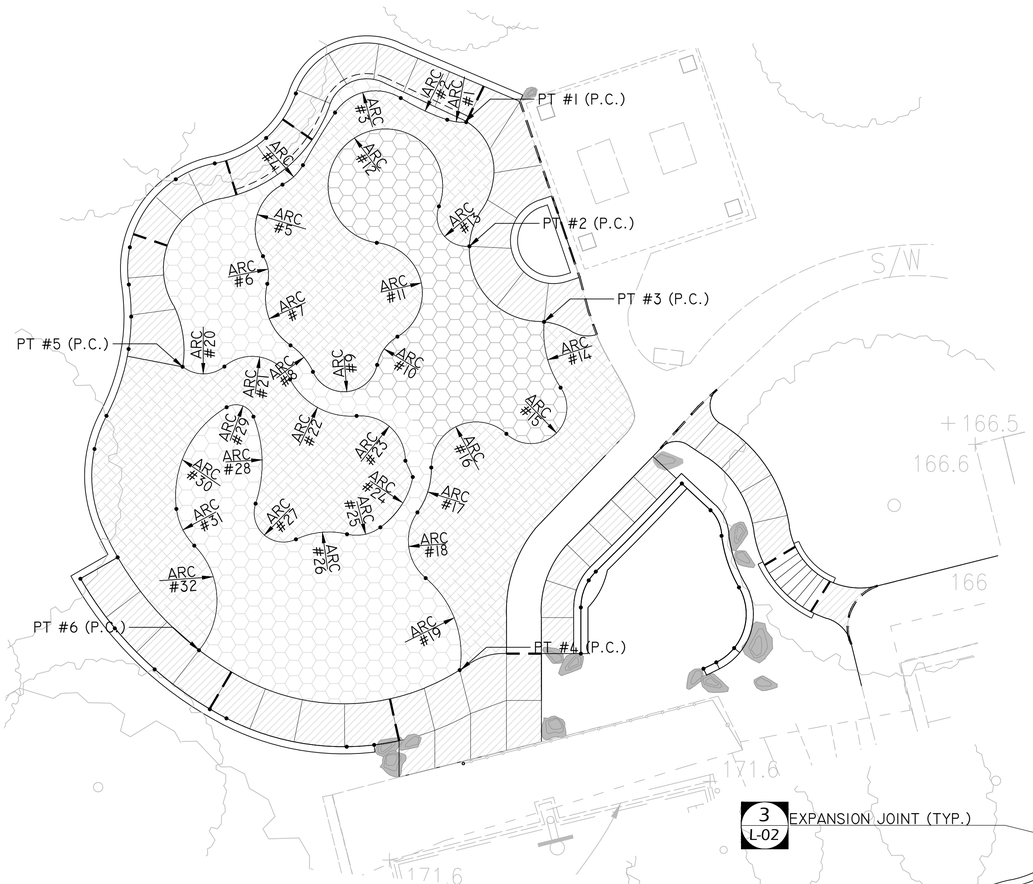
Filename: C-10A-10B_LAYOUT.DWG
Plotted: May. 27, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

Sheet
C-10B
No. 16 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



LAYOUT LEGEND

P.C. POINT OF CURVATURE

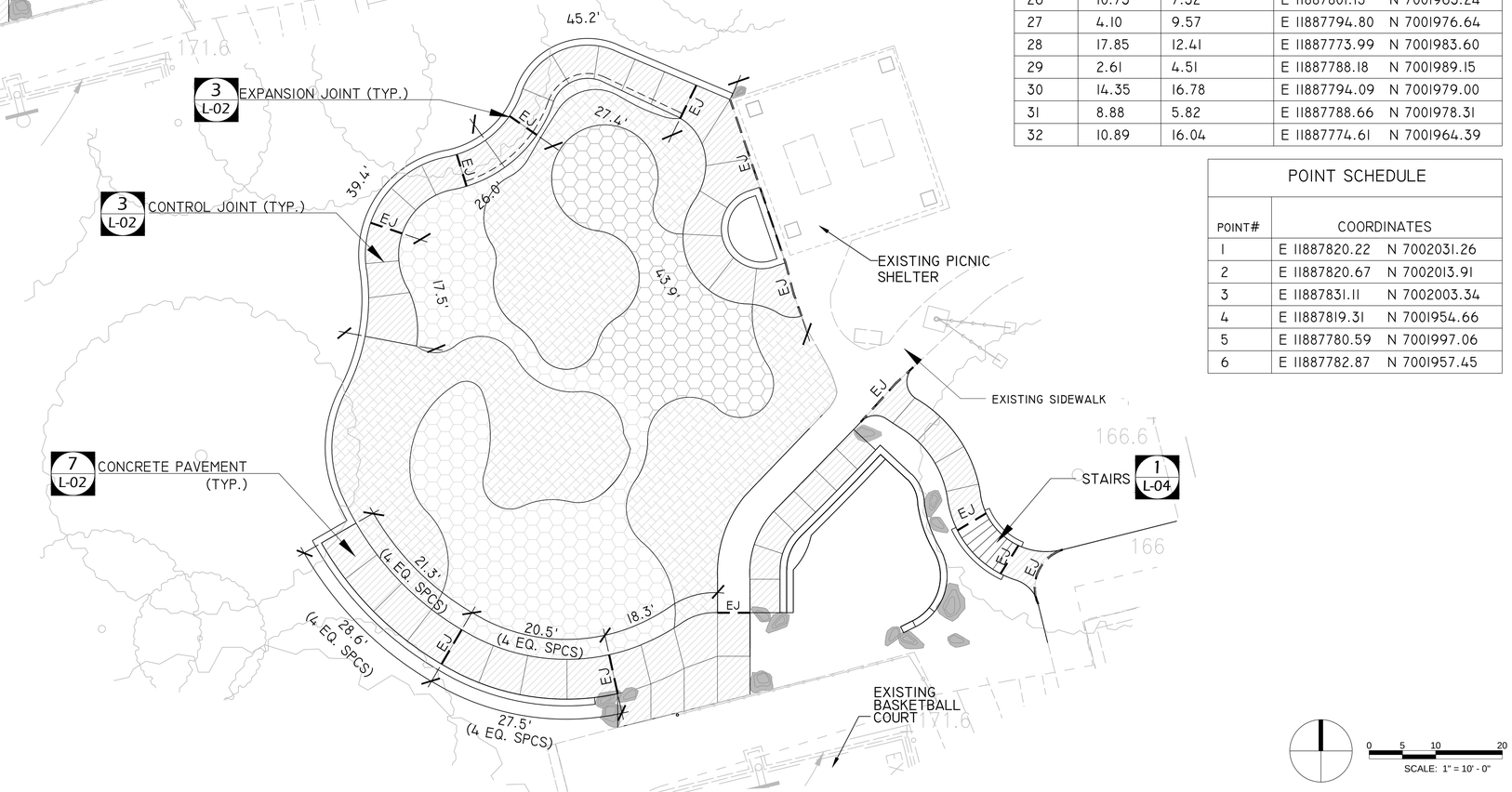
BOULDER - TO BE FIELD LOCATED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

NOTES:

1. ALL FORM WORK SHALL BE APPROVED BY PROJECT OFFICER BEFORE CONCRETE IS POURED.
2. PRELIMINARY LAYOUT LOCATIONS (BEFORE CONCRETE IS TO BE POURED) OF SAFETY SURFACING SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT OFFICER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS OPERATION.
3. SCORING AND JOINT LOCATIONS SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT OFFICER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THIS OPERATION.
4. SEE SHEET C-10B FOR PLAY AREA EQUIPMENT LAYOUT.
5. SCORING LINES & PATTERNS ARE GRAPHIC REPRESENTATIONS.
6. SEE SHEET C-10A FOR REFERENCE POINT INFORMATION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL EXPANSION JOINTS WHERE BOULDERS AND CONCRETE MEET.

CURVE SCHEDULE			
ARC#	RADIUS (FEET)	ARC LENGTH (FEET)	CENTER POINT COORDINATES
1	6.88	2.69	E 11887819.86 N 7002038.13
2	30.87	7.18	E 11887827.42 N 7002060.89
3	6.75	10.42	E 11887807.66 N 7002028.89
4	6.83	4.01	E 11887791.59 N 7002028.61
5	6.97	11.68	E 11887797.82 N 7002016.29
6	4.82	4.02	E 11887787.90 N 7002009.91
7	7.90	9.82	E 11887800.18 N 7002006.62
8	8.84	4.92	E 11887790.88 N 7001992.70
9	4.75	11.89	E 11887803.26 N 7001998.31
10	6.06	5.01	E 11887813.83 N 7001996.06
11	7.06	17.70	E 11887807.13 N 7002007.35
12	8.00	39.37	E 11887809.05 N 7002022.29
13	4.14	8.37	E 11887820.42 N 7002018.03
14	14.06	9.67	E 11887845.23 N 7002001.95
15	5.00	14.63	E 11887829.41 N 7001991.32
16	6.25	14.61	E 11887821.73 N 7001983.10
17	10.41	6.67	E 11887805.07 N 7001982.78
18	6.83	10.18	E 11887819.08 N 7001972.74
19	13.89	14.34	E 11887805.73 N 7001956.90
20	4.70	6.30	E 11887783.61 N 7002000.76
21	6.00	10.72	E 11887790.43 N 7001992.50
22	9.62	11.24	E 11887804.25 N 7001999.78
23	6.30	10.40	E 11887805.56 N 7001983.92
24	11.22	8.57	E 11887801.86 N 7001983.77
25	5.54	4.91	E 11887805.01 N 7001979.05
26	10.73	7.32	E 11887801.15 N 7001963.24
27	4.10	9.57	E 11887794.80 N 7001976.64
28	17.85	12.41	E 11887773.99 N 7001983.60
29	2.61	4.51	E 11887788.18 N 7001989.15
30	14.35	16.78	E 11887794.09 N 7001979.00
31	8.88	5.82	E 11887788.66 N 7001978.31
32	10.89	16.04	E 11887774.61 N 7001964.39

POINT SCHEDULE	
POINT#	COORDINATES
1	E 11887820.22 N 7002031.26
2	E 11887820.67 N 7002013.91
3	E 11887831.11 N 7002003.34
4	E 11887819.31 N 7001954.66
5	E 11887780.59 N 7001997.06
6	E 11887782.87 N 7001957.45



MATERIALS LEGEND

X / XX DETAIL # / SHEET #

POURED-IN-PLACE SAFETY SURFACING - COLOR A — 4 L-02, 5 L-02, 6 L-02

ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER PLAY SURFACE — 1 L-02, 2 L-02

CONCRETE

EXPANSION JOINT — E.J.

MATERIAL COLOR

1. BLEND OF BEIGE (33.3%), EGGSHELL (33.3%), AND PEARL (33.3%)

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SAFETY SURFACING & SCORING PLAN

100% CONSTRUCTION DRAWING

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date
1 REVISED COLOR 6/15/21

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: C-10C_SCORING-PIP.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 15, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

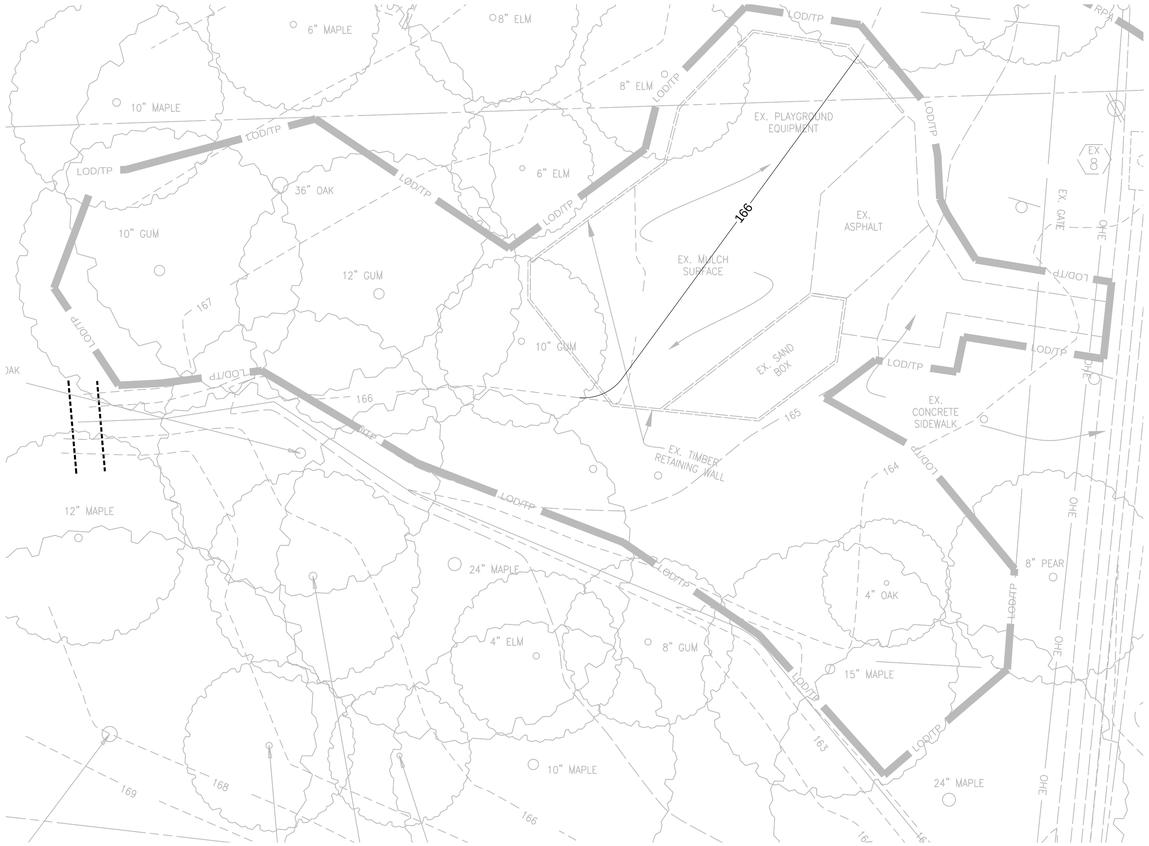
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

C-10CR

No. 17 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



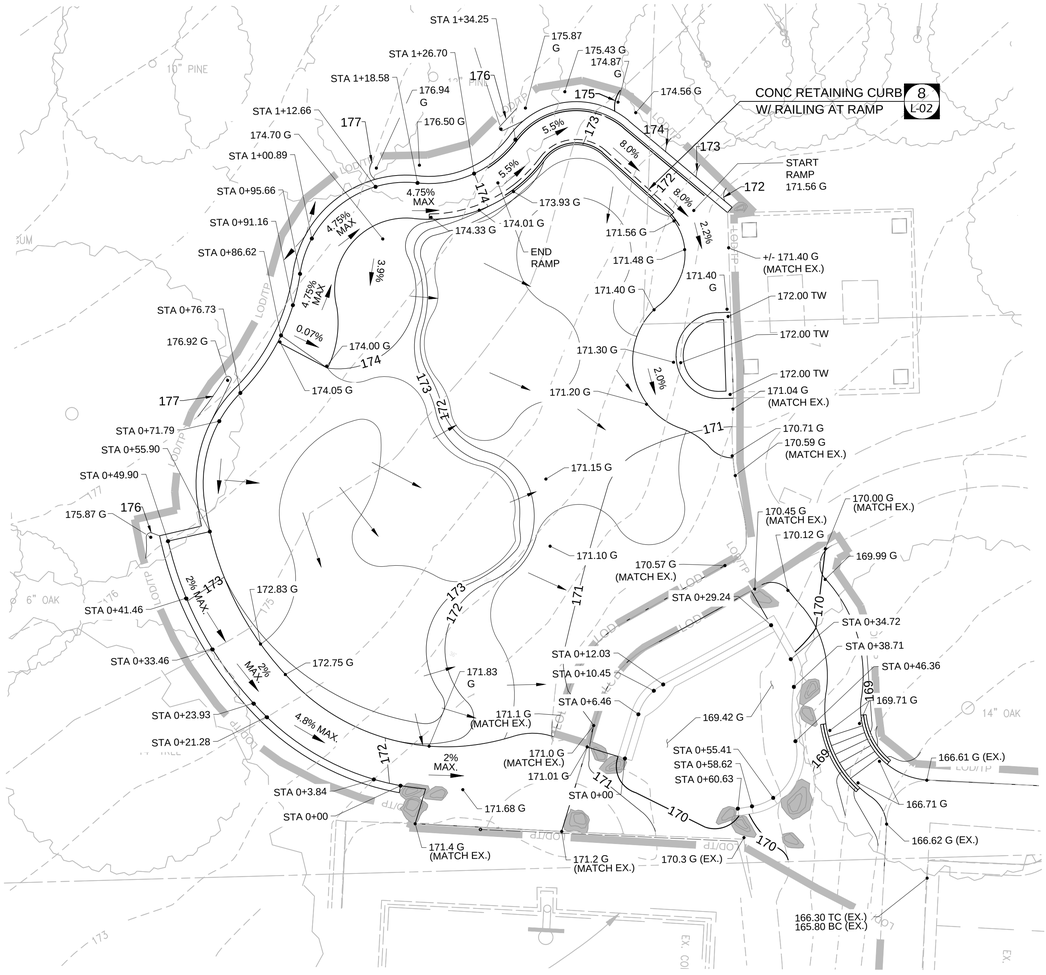
EXISTING PLAYGROUND AREA

GRADING LEGEND

——— — — ———	PROPERTY LINE
- - - 173 - - -	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
—— —— 175 —— ——	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
●——— 173 ———	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
●——— 175 ———	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
TW	TOP OF WALL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL
G	GRADE SPOT

GRADING AND ADA COMPLIANCE NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL ELEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACT CONDITIONS INCLUDING THE 2010 ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (ADA) AND THE VIRGINIA ACCESSIBILITY CODE AND ANY UPDATES. IF THE CONTRACTOR OBSERVES THAT PORTIONS OF THE PROJECT ARE NON-COMPLIANT WITH THE ADA, HE SHALL NOTIFY ARLINGTON COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER SO THAT A FIELD ADJUSTMENT CAN BE MADE TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE. GRADE TOLERANCES SHALL BE MEASURED WITH A 2 FOOT DIGITAL LEVEL.
2. SEE SHEET C-13 FOR ADA ACCESS PLAN.
3. VERIFY ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED GRADES PRIOR TO FINAL CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE OUT GRADES IN THE FIELD FOR REVIEW BY ARLINGTON COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO FINAL CONSTRUCTION.
4. PROPOSED GRADING SHALL MEET EXISTING GRADE UNIFORMLY TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANISTION. NOTIFY ARLINGTON COUNTY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IMMEDIATELY IF THERE ARE ANY EDGE CONDITIONS THAT CREATE AREAS WITHOUT POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. IN AREAS WHERE FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT AND THE MULCH PLAYGROUND IS DEMOLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FILL TO BRING GRADES BACK TO EXISTING CONDITIONS AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZE UPON COMPLETION. FINAL GRADES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2% TO PROMOTE PROPER DRAINAGE. SEE SHEET C-07 FOR PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS.
6. ALL LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ALONG THE WALKS SHALL BE NO STEEPER THAN 4.8% WITHOUT RAILING AND 7.8% WITH RAILING. THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE MINIMUM 1% AND MAXIMUM 1.8% OR AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS. ALL LANDING AND TRANSITION AREAS SHALL BE LESS THAN 1.8% IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THESE LIMITS PROVIDE A 0.2% MARGIN FROM THE D.O.J. ADA REQUIREMENTS TO ALLOW FOR CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES.
7. ANY HARDSCAPE SURFACE AREAS THAT ARE BUILT WITHOUT COMPLYING WITH THE ABOVE CODE MUST BE CORRECTED BY CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE COUNTY.
8. THE MAXIMUM VERTICAL CHANGE BETWEEN THE FINISH GRADES OF ADJACENT HARDSCAPE SURFACES IS 1/4". THE MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GAP BETWEEN THE EDGES OF ADJACENT HARDSCAPE SURFACES IS 3/8".
9. PROPOSED BOTTOM OF WALL AS SHOWN INDICATES THE FINISH GRADE WHERE WALL INTERSECTS WITH HARDSCAPE OR SOFTSCAPE. SEE SHEET L-01 FOR FOOTER ELEVATIONS.
10. SEE SHEET L-03A, B, C FOR TOP OF WALL ELEVATIONS.



PROPOSED PLAYGROUND AREA

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

GRADING PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-11_GRADING.dwg
Plotted: 2021-05-18

Scale: AS SHOWN
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

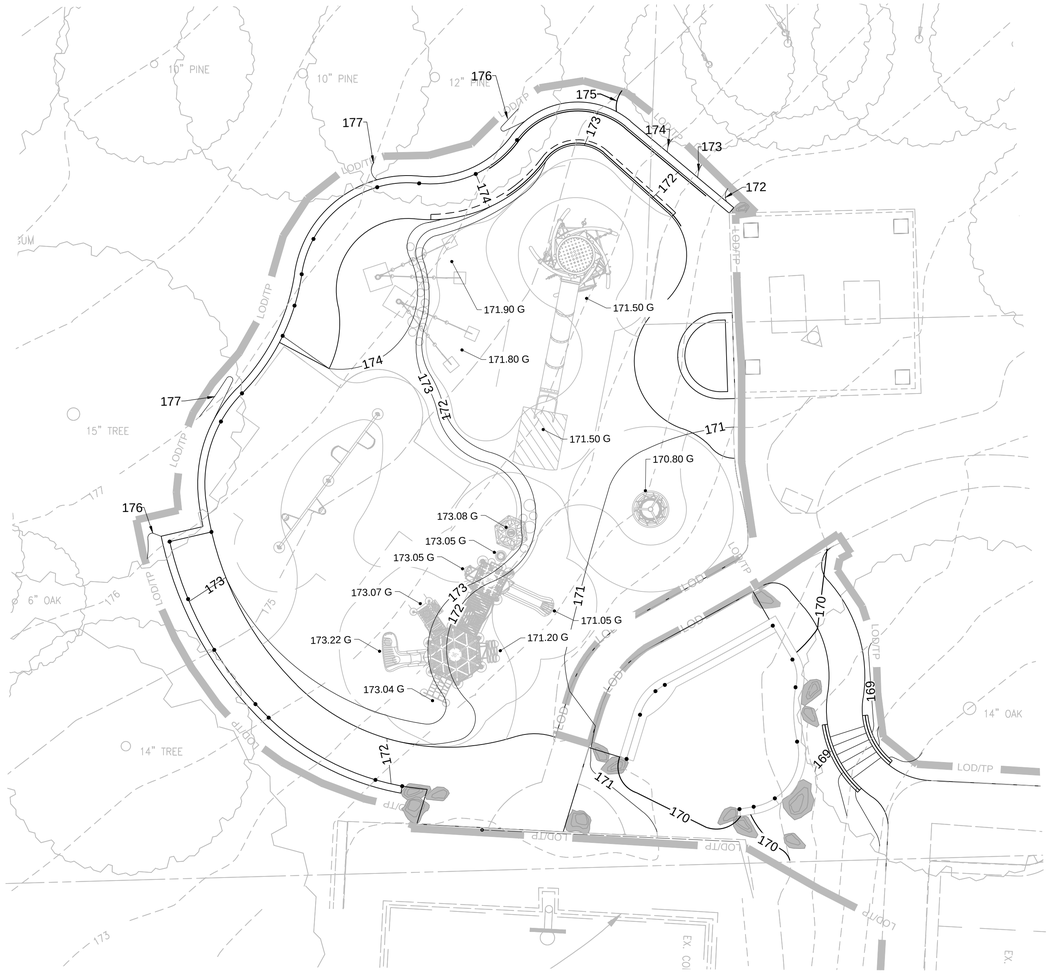
Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-28-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-11

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: C-11_GRADING.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



PLAY EQUIPMENT LANDING

GRADING LEGEND

——— — — ———	PROPERTY LINE
– – – 173 – – –	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR
—— —— 175 —— ——	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
●——— 173 ———	PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
●——— 175 ———	PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
TW	TOP OF WALL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL
G	GRADE SPOT

GRADING AND ADA COMPLIANCE NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL ELEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACT CONDITIONS INCLUDING THE 2010 ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN (ADA) AND THE VIRGINIA ACCESSIBILITY CODE AND ANY UPDATES. IF THE CONTRACTOR OBSERVES THAT PORTIONS OF THE PROJECT ARE NON-COMPLIANT WITH THE ADA, HE SHALL NOTIFY ARLINGTON COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER SO THAT A FIELD ADJUSTMENT CAN BE MADE TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE. GRADE TOLERANCES SHALL BE MEASURED WITH A 2 FOOT DIGITAL LEVEL.
2. SEE SHEET C-13 FOR ADA ACCESS PLAN.
3. VERIFY ALL EXISTING AND PROPOSED GRADES PRIOR TO FINAL CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE OUT GRADES IN THE FIELD FOR REVIEW BY ARLINGTON COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO FINAL CONSTRUCTION.
4. PROPOSED GRADING SHALL MEET EXISTING GRADE UNIFORMLY TO ENSURE A SMOOTH TRANISTION. NOTIFY ARLINGTON COUNTY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IMMEDIATELY IF THERE ARE ANY EDGE CONDITIONS THAT CREATE AREAS WITHOUT POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
5. IN AREAS WHERE FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT AND THE MULCH PLAYGROUND IS DEMOLISHED, CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FILL TO BRING GRADES BACK TO EXISTING CONDITIONS AND IMMEDIATELY STABILIZE UPON COMPLETION. FINAL GRADES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2% TO PROMOTE PROPER DRAINAGE. SEE SHEET C-07 FOR PERMANENT SEEDING SPECIFICATIONS.
6. ALL LONGITUDINAL SLOPES ALONG THE WALKS SHALL BE NO STEEPER THAN 4.8% WITHOUT RAILING AND 7.8% WITH RAILING. THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE MINIMUM 1% AND MAXIMUM 1.8% OR AS NOTED ON THE DRAWINGS. ALL LANDING AND TRANSITION AREAS SHALL BE LESS THAN 1.8% IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THESE LIMITS PROVIDE A 0.2% MARGIN FROM THE D.O.J. ADA REQUIREMENTS TO ALLOW FOR CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES.
7. ANY HARDSCAPE SURFACE AREAS THAT ARE BUILT WITHOUT COMPLYING WITH THE ABOVE CODE MUST BE CORRECTED BY CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE COUNTY.
8. THE MAXIMUM VERTICAL CHANGE BETWEEN THE FINISH GRADES OF ADJACENT HARDSCAPE SURFACES IS 1/4". THE MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL GAP BETWEEN THE EDGES OF ADJACENT HARDSCAPE SURFACES IS 3/8".
9. PROPOSED BOTTOM OF WALL AS SHOWN INDICATES THE FINISH GRADE WHERE WALL INTERSECTS WITH HARDSCAPE OR SOFTSCAPE. SEE SHEET L-01 FOR FOOTER ELEVATIONS.
10. SEE SHEET L-03A, B, C FOR TOP OF WALL ELEVATIONS.

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

GRADING PLAN-PLAY EQUIPMENT LANDING

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-12_GRADING PLAY LANDING.dwg
Plotted: 2021-05-18

Scale: AS SHOWN
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B. SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-28-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-12

No. 18 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

LEGEND

- ADA PLAY SURFACE
- ADA ACCESSIBLE WALKWAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOD/TP — LIMITS OF WORK / TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- LOD — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/WORK
- BOULDER
- ADA ACCESSIBLE ROUTE
- ADA ACCESSIBLE PLAY DESTINATION
- DESTINATION / ADA ACCESSIBLE SEATING

ADA NOTES:

1. ADA COMPLIANCE NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ALL ELEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION OF ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN, BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE. SHOULD ANY QUESTIONS ARISE DURING CONSTRUCTION, INSTALLATION, OR IF ANY CLARIFICATIONS ARE NEEDED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE COUNTY PROJECT OFFICER.
2. SEE GRADING PLANS FOR SPOT ELEVATIONS AND GENERAL NOTES.

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

ADA ACCESS PLAN

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: C-13_ADA.DWG
Plotted: May. 27, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

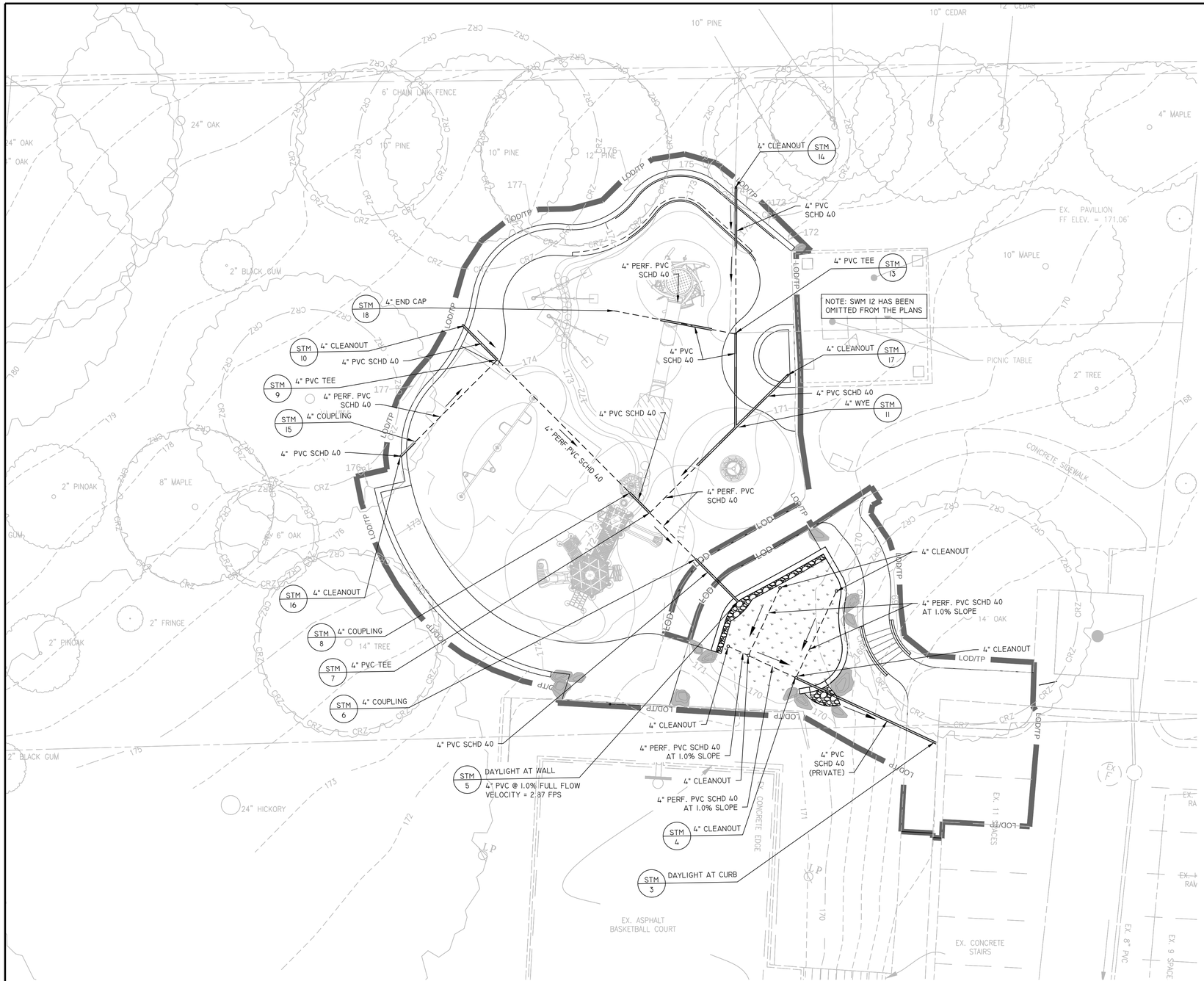
Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet
C-13
No. 20 of 40

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: C-13_ADA.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



UTILITY LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PROPERTY LINE
LOD/TP	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE
	SOLID PVC PIPE
	PERFORATED PVC PIPE
	URBAN BIORETENTION FACILITY
•	4" PVC CLEANOUT (DETAIL 3/C-21)
STM #	STORM SEWER STRUCTURE

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY AND DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMIT OF WORK PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCY TO THE PROJECT OFFICER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT MISS UTILITY AT 811 A MINIMUM OF 72 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION TO DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MAY BE OCCASIONED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
2. ALL NEW SITE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS SHALL BE TESTED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE PROJECT OFFICER PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF BACKFILL MATERIAL.
3. FIELD VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL PROPOSED LOCATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT, PIPE RUNS, AND SLOPES WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS PIOR TO BEGINNING NEW WORK AS SHOWN. CONTRACTOR TO SLOPE PIPES APPROPRIATELY TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
4. ALL PROPOSED STORM PIPE WITHIN AND UPSTREAM OF THE PROPOSED BIORETENTION FACILITY SHALL BE PRIVATELY MAINTAINED.

SCALE: 1"=10'

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

UTILITY PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-14-CU01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2021-05-17

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

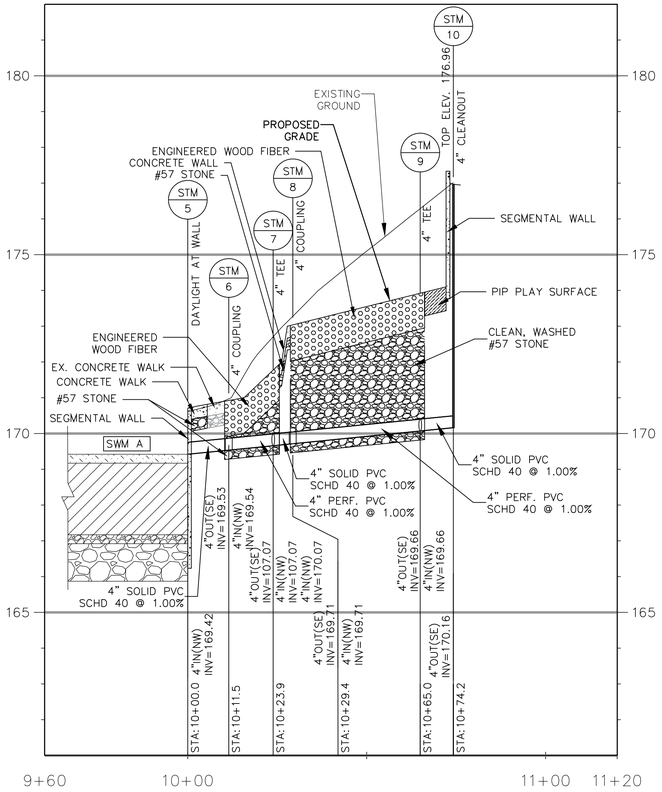
Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

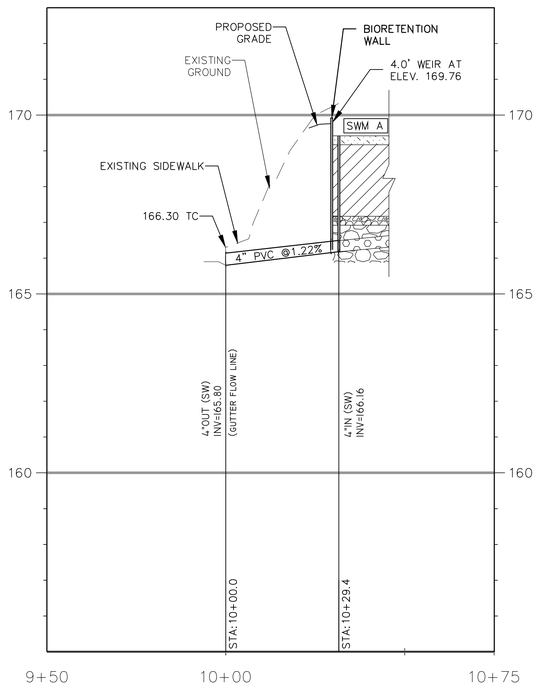
Sheet C-14

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: C-14-CU01-150396021.dwg

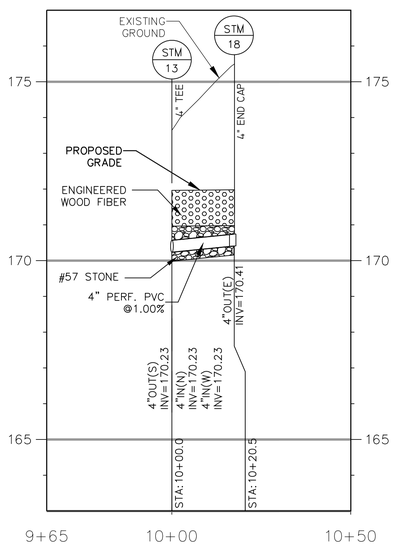
DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



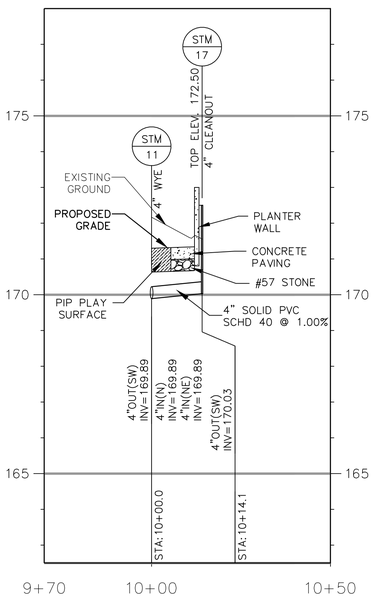
STM-10 TO STM-5 PROFILE
SCALE: HORZ 1" = 20'
VERT. 1" = 2'



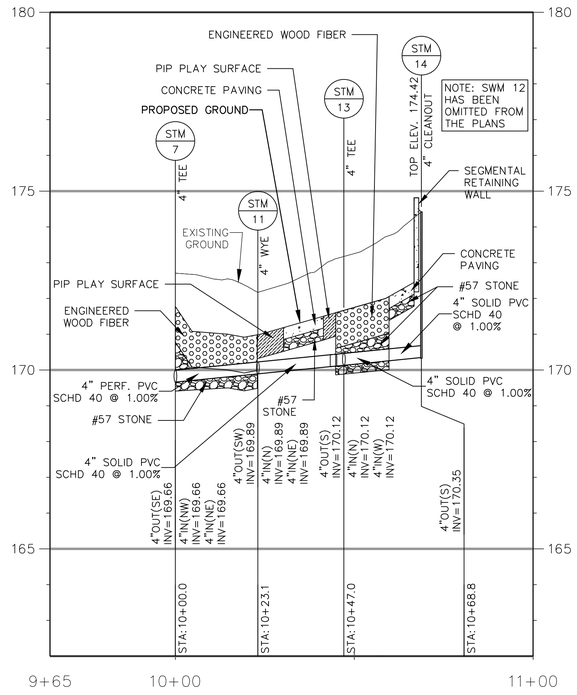
STM-4 TO STM-3 PROFILE
SCALE: HORZ 1" = 20'
VERT. 1" = 2'



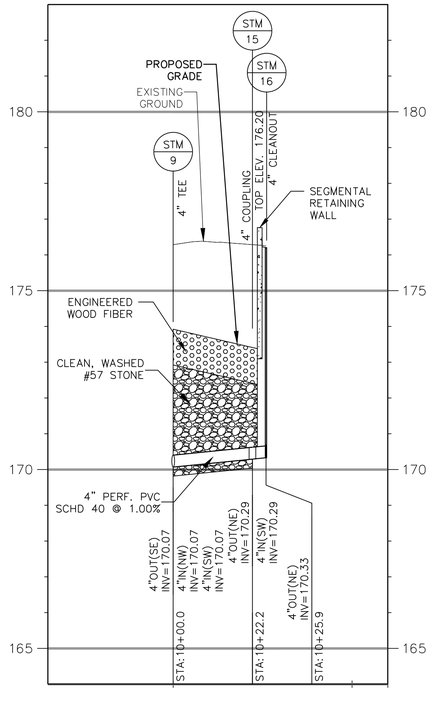
STM-18 TO STM-13 PROFILE
SCALE: HORZ 1" = 20'
VERT. 1" = 2'



STM-17 TO STM-11 PROFILE
SCALE: HORZ 1" = 20'
VERT. 1" = 2'



STM-14 TO STM-7 PROFILE
SCALE: HORZ 1" = 20'
VERT. 1" = 2'



STM-16 TO STM-9 PROFILE
SCALE: HORZ 1" = 20'
VERT. 1" = 2'

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

STORM SEWER PROFILES

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-15-CU02-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2020-12-23

Scale: AS SHOWN
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-15

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

BORING LOG NO. B-1

Page 1 of 1

PROJECT: Towers Park
CLIENT: A Morton Thomas & Assoc Inc Chantilly, VA
SITE: 801 South Scott Street Arlington, VA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan
Approximate Surface Elev.: 175 (Ft.) +/-

DEPTH	ELEVATION (Ft.)	Model Layer	Graphic Log	Water Level Observations	Sample Type	Recovery (%)	Field Test Results	Water Content (%)	Atterberg Limits LL-PL-PI
0.3	174.7+/-								
TOPSOIL									
						18	7-8-12-18 N=20	10	34-18-16
FILL - LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), light brown, moist, very stiff									
2.5	172.5+/-								
FILL - LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL (CL), light brown, moist, hard						18	32-30-21 N=51		
5.0	170+/-								
FILL - SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), light brown, moist, very stiff		1				18	7-8-9 N=17	15	32-18-14
stiff						2	4-5-6 N=11		
13.5	161.5+/-								
POTOMAC FORMATION - SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), brown to gray, moist, stiff		2				18	3-4-5 N=9		
gray, medium stiff						18	2-3-3 N=6		
20.0	155+/-								
Boring Terminated at 20 Feet									

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual. Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method: 2-1/4 Inch H.S.A.

Abandonment Method: Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS
Water not encountered
Cave in depth: 16-ft.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

Terracon
19955 Highland Vista Dr Ste 170
Ashburn, VA

Boring Started: 09-03-2019 | Boring Completed: 09-03-2019
Drill Rig: D-50 | Driller: Terracon
Project No.: JD195078

THIS BORING LOG IS NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT: GEO SMART LOG-HO WELL_JOY\95078 TOWERS PARK.GPJ | TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 10/9/19

BORING LOG NO. B-2

Page 1 of 1

PROJECT: Towers Park
CLIENT: A Morton Thomas & Assoc Inc Chantilly, VA
SITE: 801 South Scott Street Arlington, VA

LOCATION See Exploration Plan
Approximate Surface Elev.: 170 (Ft.) +/-

DEPTH	ELEVATION (Ft.)	Model Layer	Graphic Log	Water Level Observations	Sample Type	Recovery (%)	Field Test Results	Water Content (%)	Atterberg Limits LL-PL-PI
0.3	169.7+/-								
TOPSOIL									
						18	5-8-11-9 N=19		
FILL - LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL), brown, moist, very stiff									
light brown, stiff						20	7-7-7-9 N=14		
4.0	166+/-								
FILL - LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL (CL), light brown, moist, dense		1				24	16-16-17-21 N=33		
6.0	164+/-								
POTOMAC FORMATION - CLAYEY SAND (SC), fine grained, light brown and gray, moist, medium dense		3				24	11-11-10-10 N=21		
8.0	162+/-								
POTOMAC FORMATION - SANDY LEAN CLAY (CL), light brown and gray, moist, stiff						24	12-4-5-6 N=9		
10.0	160+/-								
POTOMAC FORMATION - GRAVELLY LEAN CLAY (CL), gray, very stiff						24	8-8-8-9 N=16		
medium stiff		2				24	2-2-4-6 N=6		
16.0	154+/-					24	2-3-3-4 N=6		
Boring Terminated at 16 Feet									

Stratification lines are approximate. In-situ, the transition may be gradual. Hammer Type: Automatic

Advancement Method: 2-1/4 Inch H.S.A.

Abandonment Method: Boring backfilled with auger cuttings upon completion.

WATER LEVEL OBSERVATIONS
Water not encountered
Cave in depth: 12-ft.

See Exploration and Testing Procedures for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data (If any).

See Supporting Information for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes:

Terracon
19955 Highland Vista Dr Ste 170
Ashburn, VA

Boring Started: 09-03-2019 | Boring Completed: 09-03-2019
Drill Rig: D-50 | Driller: Terracon
Project No.: JD195078

THIS BORING LOG IS NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT: GEO SMART LOG-HO WELL_JOY\95078 TOWERS PARK.GPJ | TERRACON_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 10/9/19

Test Boring No.	Approximate Test Depth (ft)	Approximate Test Elevation	Field Infiltration Rate (Inches/hour)
IT-1	11	EL 160	0.5
IT-2	10	EL 160	0.2

Test Boring No.	Approximate Test Depth (ft)	USDA Soil Texture Classification	Estimated Infiltration Rate (Inches/hour)
B-2	4-6	Loam	0.52
B-2	8-10	Loam	0.52

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA200004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SOIL BORING LOGS

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-17-CU05-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2019-12-17

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: December 13, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Digitally signed by Jefferson K Sinclair Jr
Date: 2019.12.17 16:14:06-05'00'

Sheet C-16

Path: X:\Chantilly\15-0396.021 - Towers Park Playground Renovations\05-CAD\

Filename: C-17-CU05-150396021.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

PRE-DEVELEPMENT WATER QUALITY LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PROPERTY LINE
RPA	RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
LOD/TP	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE - 15,344 SF (0.3523 AC)
	MANAGED TURF AREA - 13,916 SF (0.3195 AC)

NO EXISTING FORESTED AREA SHALL BE DISTURBED.

EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREAS

MATERIAL	SURFACE AREA (SF)	LEGEND
CONCRETE PAVING	834	
ASPHALT PAVING	535	
TIMBER BORDER	58	
TOTAL AREA	1,427 (0.0328 AC)	
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA IN RPA	584 (0.0134 AC)	

0 10' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA20004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

PRE-DEVELOPMENT WATER QUALITY PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-18-CQ01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2019-12-17

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: December 17, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Digitally signed by Jeffrey K Sinclair Jr
Date: 2019.12.17 16:16:17 -05'00'

Sheet C-17

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

POST-DEVELEPMENT WATER QUALITY LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PROPERTY LINE
RPA	RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
LOD	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE - 15,344 SF (0.3523 AC)
LOD / TP	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE
	TURF AREA - 4,025 SF (0.0924 AC) INCLUDING ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER - 6,087 SF (0.1397 AC)
	NEW FORESTED AREA - 4,650 SF (0.1068 AC)
	ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER - 2,062 SF (0.0473 AC)

NO EXISTING FORESTED AREA SHALL BE DISTURBED.

PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREAS

MATERIAL	SURFACE AREA (SF)	LEGEND
POUR-IN-PLACE PLAY SURFACE	2,116	
CONCRETE PAVING	1,933	
ASPHALT PAVING	288	
CONCRETE WALL AND CURB	270	
TOTAL AREA	4,607 (0.1058 AC)	
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA IN RPA	0	

0 10' 20' 40'
SCALE: 1"=20'

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

POST-DEVELOPMENT WATER QUALITY PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-18-CQ11-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2021-05-19

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

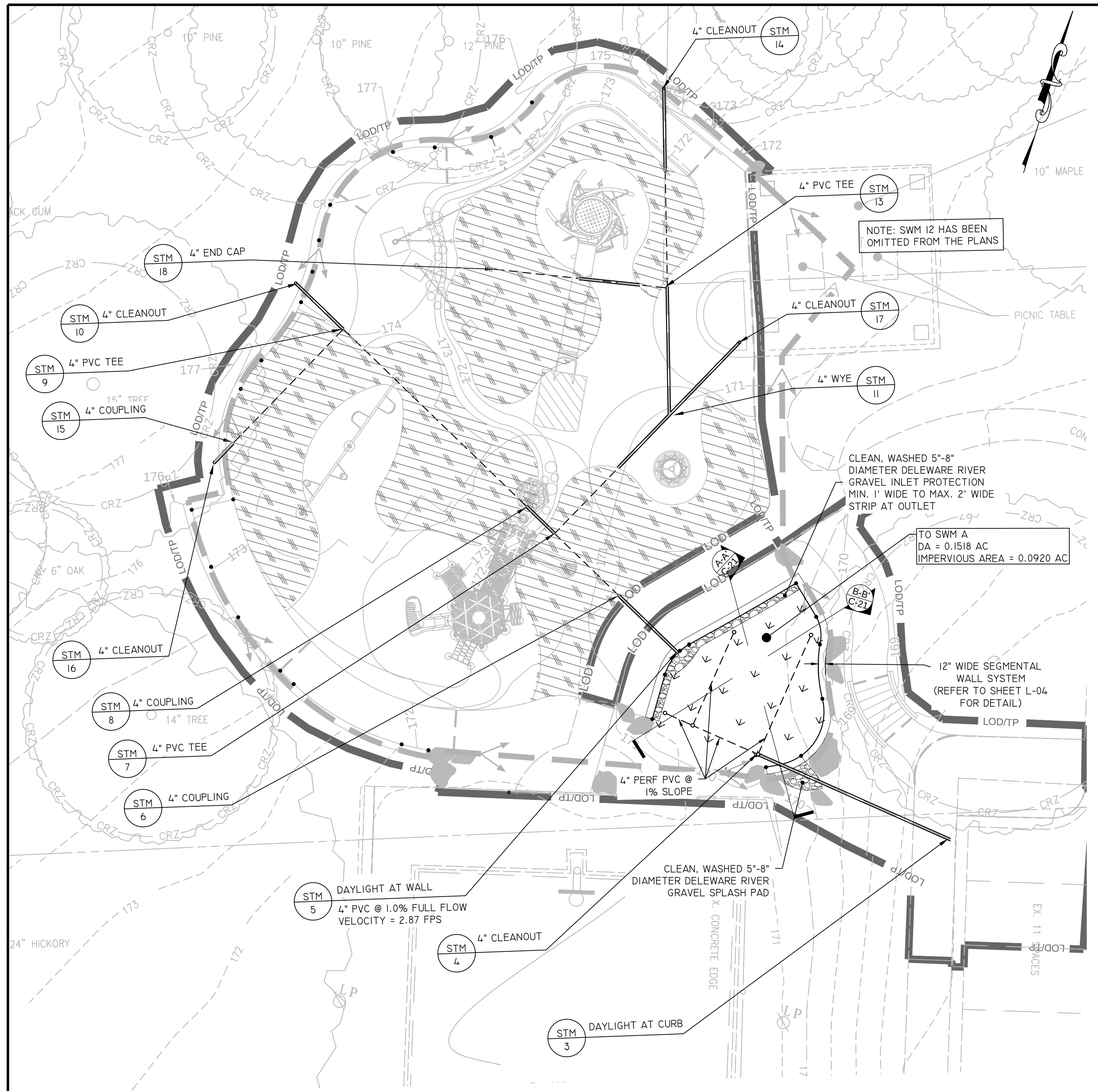
Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
05-19-2021
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-18

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: C-18-CQ11-150396021.dwg

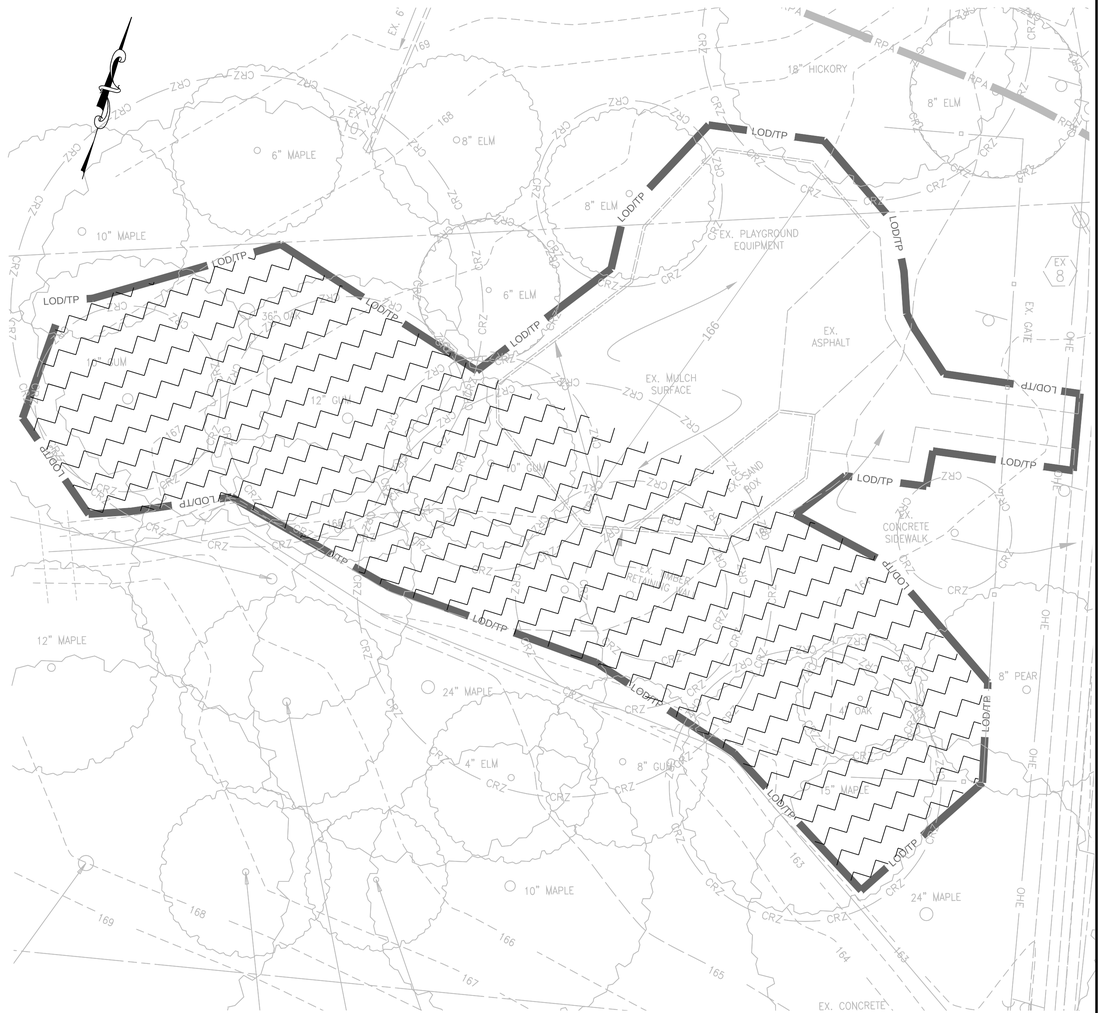
DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



PROPOSED PLAYGROUND AREA

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PROPERTY LINE
	LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/TREE PROTECTION FENCE
RPA	RESOURCE PROTECTION AREA
	DRAINAGE DIVIDE
	SOLID PVC SCHD 40 PIPE
	PERFORATED PVC SCHD 40 PIPE
	BIORETENTION FACILITY (LEVEL 1) - SWM A
	NEW FORESTED AREA (REFER TO SHEET REF-01)
	RIVER GRAVEL INLET/OUTLET PROTECTION
1	ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER
A-A'	SECTION CALLOUT (SEE SHEET C-21 FOR SECTION DETAILS)



EXISTING PLAYGROUND AREA

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions	Date
1 REVISED TEXT	6/15/21

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-19-CW01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2021-06-15

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet C-19R

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

WATER QUALITY NARRATIVE

THE SITE IS DEFINED BY THE TOTAL APPLICABLE AREA WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE OF 0.3523 ACRES. THE IMPERVIOUS AREA FOR THE EXISTING CONDITION IS 0.0320 ACRES (9.1%) AND 0.1050 ACRES (29.9%) FOR THE PROPOSED CONDITION. DUE TO THE INCREASE IN IMPERVIOUS AREA THERE IS A 0.1007 LB/YEAR PHOSPHOROUS LOAD REDUCTION REQUIRED. TO MEET COUNTY AND STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR WATER QUALITY AND QUANTITY THE PLANS PROPOSE AN URBAN BIORETENTION FACILITY ALONG WITH REFORESTATION. THE URBAN BIORETENTION FACILITY PROVIDES 0.1282 LB/YR PHOSPHORUS LOAD REDUCTION WHICH MEETS AND EXCEEDS THE TOTAL PHOSPHORUS REDUCTION BY 0.0276 LB/YR. THE FACILITY IS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE TO THE JANUARY 2013 DRAFT VERSION 2.0 SPEC 9 OF THE VIRGINIA DEQ DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLEMENTED BY THE JULY 2019 ARLINGTON COUNTY STORMWATER MANUAL.

***DEQ Virginia Runoff Reduction Method Re-Development Compliance Spreadsheet* - Version 3.0**

○ 2011 BMP Standards and Specifications ◉ 2013 Draft BMP Standards and Specifications

Project Name: **Towers Park**
Date: **12/12/2019**
Linear Development Project? No

CLEAR ALL (Ctrl+Shift+R)

data input cells | constant values | calculation cells | final results

Site Information

Post-Development Project (Treatment Volume and Loads)

Enter Total Disturbed Area *(acres)* → 0.3523

Maximum reduction required:	10%
The site's net increase in impervious cover (acres) is:	0.0730
Post-Development TP Load Reduction for Site (lb/yr):	0.1007

Check:
BMP Design Specifications List: 2013 Draft Stds & Specs
Linear project? No
Land cover areas entered correctly? ✔
Total disturbed area entered? ✔

Pre-ReDevelopment Land Cover (acres)

	A Soils	B Soils	C Soils	D Soils	Totals
Forest/Open Space (acres) -- undisturbed forest/open space					0.0000
Managed Turf (acres) -- disturbed, graded for yards or other turf to be				0.3195	0.3195
Impervious Cover (acres)				0.0328	0.0328
					0.3523

Post-Development Land Cover (acres)

	A Soils	B Soils	C Soils	D Soils	Totals	
Forest/Open Space (acres) -- undisturbed, protected forest/open space or reforested				0.1068	0.1068	*
Managed Turf (acres) -- disturbed, graded for yards or other turf to be				0.1397	0.1397	
Impervious Cover (acres)				0.1058	0.1058	
Area Check	OK.	OK.	OK.	OK.	0.3523	

** Forest/Open Space areas must be protected in accordance with the Virginia Runoff Reduction Method*

Constants

Annual Rainfall (inches)	43
Target Rainfall Event (inches)	1.00
Total Phosphorus (TP) EMC (mg/L)	0.26
Total Nitrogen (TN) EMC (mg/L)	1.86
Target TP Load (lb/acre/yr)	0.41
Pj (unitless correction factor)	0.90

Runoff Coefficients (Rv)

	A Soils	B Soils	C Soils	D Soils
Forest/Open Space	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05
Managed Turf	0.15	0.20	0.22	0.25
Impervious Cover	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95

LAND COVER SUMMARY -- PRE-REDEVELOPMENT

Land Cover Summary-Pre		
Pre-ReDevelopment	**Listed**	**Adjusted[1]**
Forest/Open Space Cover (acres)	0.0000	0.0000
Weighted Rv(forest)	0.0000	0.0000
% Forest	0%	0%
Managed Turf Cover (acres)	0.3195	0.2465
Weighted Rv (turf)	0.2500	0.2500
% Managed Turf	91%	88%
Impervious Cover (acres)	0.0328	0.0328
Rv(impervious)	0.9500	0.9500
% Impervious	9%	12%
Total Site Area (acres)	**0.3523**	**0.2793**
Site Rv	**0.3152**	**0.3322**

LAND COVER SUMMARY -- POST DEVELOPMENT

Land Cover Summary-Post (Final)	
Post ReDev. & New Impervious	
Forest/Open Space Cover (acres)	0.1068
Weighted Rv(forest)	0.0500
% Forest	30%
Managed Turf Cover (acres)	0.1397
Weighted Rv (turf)	0.2500
% Managed Turf	40%
Impervious Cover (acres)	0.1058
Rv(impervious)	0.9500
% Impervious	30%
Final Site Area (acres)	**0.3523**
Final Post Dev Site Rv	**0.3996**

Land Cover Summary-Post	
Post-ReDevelopment	
Forest/Open Space Cover (acres)	0.1068
Weighted Rv(forest)	0.0500
% Forest	38%
Managed Turf Cover (acres)	0.1397
Weighted Rv (turf)	0.2500
% Managed Turf	50%
ReDev. Impervious Cover (acres)	0.0328
Rv(impervious)	0.9500
% impervious	12%
Total ReDev. Site Area (acres)	**0.2793**
ReDev Site Rv	**0.2557**

Land Cover Summary-Post	
Post-Development New Impervious	
New Impervious Cover (acres)	0.0730
Rv(impervious)	0.9500

Treatment Volume and Nutrient Load

Pre-ReDevelopment Treatment Volume (acre-ft)	0.0093	0.0077	
Pre-ReDevelopment Treatment Volume (cubic feet)	403.0571	336.8096	
Pre-ReDevelopment TP Load (lb/yr)	**0.2532**	**0.2116**	
Pre-ReDevelopment TP Load per acre (lb/acre/yr)	0.7200	0.7600	
Baseline TP Load (lb/yr) (0.41 lbs/acre/yr applied to pre-redevelopment area excluding pervious land proposed for new impervious cover)		*0.1145*	

Final Post-Development Treatment Volume (acre-ft)	0.0117		
Final Post-Development Treatment Volume (cubic feet)	511.0133		
Final Post-Development TP Load (lb/yr)	**0.3211**		
Final Post-Development TP Load per acre (lb/acre/yr)	0.9100		

Post-ReDevelopment Treatment Volume (acre-ft)	0.0060	**Post-Development Treatment Volume (acre-ft)**	0.0058
Post-ReDevelopment Treatment Volume (cubic feet)	259.2728	**Post-Development Treatment Volume (cubic feet)**	251.7405
Post-ReDevelopment Load (TP) (lb/yr)*	**0.1629**	**Post-Development TP Load (lb/yr)**	**0.1582**
Post-ReDevelopment TP Load per acre (lb/acre/yr)	0.5800		
Max. Reduction Required (Below Pre-ReDevelopment Load)	10%		

TP Load Reduction Required for Redeveloped Area (lb/yr)	**-0.0276**	**TP Load Reduction Required for New Impervious Area (lb/yr)**	**0.1282**

** Adjusted Land Cover Summary:*
Pre ReDevelopment land cover minus pervious land cover (forest/open space or managed turf) acreage proposed for new impervious cover.

Adjusted total acreage is consistent with Post-ReDevelopment acreage (minus acreage of new impervious cover).

Column I shows load reduction requirement for new impervious cover (based on new development load limit, 0.41 lbs/acre/year).

Post-Development Requirement for Site Area

TP Load Reduction Required (lb/yr)	**0.1007**

Drainage Area A

Drainage Area A Land Cover (acres)

	A Soils	B Soils	C Soils	D Soils	Totals	Land Cover Rv
Forest/Open Space (acres)				0.1068	0.1068	0.0500
Managed Turf (acres)				0.1397	0.1397	0.2500
Impervious Cover (acres)				0.1058	0.1058	0.9500
				Total	0.3523	

CLEAR BMP AREAS

Total Phosphorus Available for Removal in D.A. A (lb/yr) 0.3089
Post Development Treatment Volume in D.A. A (ft³) 491.6291

Stormwater Best Management Practices (RR = Runoff Reduction)

--Select from dropdown lists--

Practice	Runoff Reduction Credit (%)	Managed Turf Credit Area (acres)	Impervious Cover Credit Area (acres)	Volume from Upstream Practice (ft³)	Runoff Reduction (ft³)	Remaining Runoff Volume (ft³)	Total BMP Treatment Volume (ft³)	Phosphorus Removal Efficiency (%)	Phosphorus Load from Upstream Practices (lb)	Untreated Phosphorus Load to Practice (lb)	Phosphorus Removed By Practice (lb)	Remaining Phosphorus Load (lb)	Downstream Practice to be Employed
6. Bioretention (RR)													
6.a. Bioretention #1 or Micro-Bioretention #1 or Urban Bioretention (Spec #9)	40	0.0598	0.0920	0.0000	148.6122	222.9183	371.5305	25	0.0000	0.2332	0.1282	0.1049	

Site Results (Water Quality Compliance)

Area Checks	D.A. A	D.A. B	D.A. C	D.A. D	D.A. E	AREA CHECK
FOREST/OPEN SPACE (ac)	0.1068	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	OK.
IMPERVIOUS COVER (ac)	0.1058	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	OK.
IMPERVIOUS COVER TREATED (ac)	0.0920	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	OK.
MANAGED TURF AREA (ac)	0.1397	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	OK.
MANAGED TURF AREA TREATED (ac)	0.0598	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	OK.
AREA CHECK	OK.	OK.	OK.	OK.	OK.	

Site Treatment Volume (ft³) 511.0133

Runoff Reduction Volume and TP By Drainage Area

	D.A. A	D.A. B	D.A. C	D.A. D	D.A. E	TOTAL
RUNOFF REDUCTION VOLUME ACHIEVED (ft³)	148.6122	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	148.6122
TP LOAD AVAILABLE FOR REMOVAL (lb/yr)	0.3089	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.3089
TP LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (lb/yr)	0.1282	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1282
TP LOAD REMAINING (lb/yr)	0.1806	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1806
NITROGEN LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (lb/yr)	1.0675	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1.0675

Total Phosphorus

FINAL POST-DEVELOPMENT TP LOAD (lb/yr)	0.3211
TP LOAD REDUCTION REQUIRED (lb/yr)	0.1007
TP LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (lb/yr)	0.1282
TP LOAD REMAINING (lb/yr)	0.1928
REMAINING TP LOAD REDUCTION REQUIRED (lb/yr):	0.0000 **

** TARGET TP REDUCTION EXCEEDED BY 0.0276 LB/YEAR **

Total Nitrogen (For Information Purposes)

POST-DEVELOPMENT LOAD (lb/yr)	2.2969
NITROGEN LOAD REDUCTION ACHIEVED (lb/yr)	1.0675
REMAINING POST-DEVELOPMENT NITROGEN LOAD (lb/yr)	1.2293

Runoff Volume and Curve Number Calculations

Enter design storm rainfall depths (in):

1-year storm	2-year storm	10-year storm
2.58	3.13	4.80

Use NOAA Atlas 14 (http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/)

***Notes (see below):**

[1] The curve numbers and runoff volumes computed in this spreadsheet for each drainage area are limited in their applicability for determining and demonstrating compliance with water quantity requirements. See VRRM User's Guide and Documentation for additional information.

[2] Runoff Volume (RV) for pre- and post-development drainage areas must be in volumetric units (e.g., acre-feet or cubic feet) when using the Energy Balance Equation. Runoff measured in watershed-inches and shown in the spreadsheet as RV(watershed-inch) can only be used in the Energy Balance Equation when the pre- and post-development drainage areas are equal. Otherwise RV(watershed-inch) must be multiplied by the drainage area.

[3] Adjusted CNs are based on runoff reduction volumes as calculated in D.A. tabs. An alternative CN adjustment calculation for Vegetated Roofs is included in BMP specification No. 5.

Drainage Area Curve Numbers and Runoff Depths*

Curve numbers (CN, CNadj) and runoff depths ($RV_{Developed}$) are computed with and without reduction practices.

Drainage Area A		A Soils	B Soils	C Soils	D Soils
Forest/Open Space -- undisturbed, protected forest/open space or reforested land	Area (acres)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1068
	CN	30	55	70	77
Managed Turf -- disturbed, graded for yards or other turf to be mowed/managed	Area (acres)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1397
	CN	39	61	74	80
Impervious Cover	Area (acres)	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1058
	CN	98	98	98	98

Total Area (acres):	0.3523
Runoff Reduction Volume (ft³):	148.6122

$CN_{(D.A. A)}$ = 84

	1-year storm	2-year storm	10-year storm
$RV_{Developed}$ *(watershed-inch)* **with no Runoff Reduction***	1.1784	1.6239	3.0880
$RV_{Developed}$ *(watershed-inch)* **with Runoff Reduction***	1.0622	1.5077	2.9718
Adjusted CN*	82	82	83

**See Notes above*

WATER QUANTITY NARRATIVE

WATER QUANTITY COMPLIANCE FOR THE SITE IMPROVEMENTS IS BEING ACCOMPLISHED BY THE RUNOFF REDUCTION PROVIDED BY A LEVEL I BIORETENTION FACILITY AND FORESTED AREA. PER THE ARLINGTON COUNTY CODE, CHAPTER 60, THE DEVELOPED SITE SHALL PROVIDE STORMWATER DETENTION SUFFICIENT TO PASS THE I-YEAR AND 10-YEAR 24-HOUR PEAK FLOW RATES UTILIZING THE ENERGY BALANCE METHOD.

THE TOTAL APPLICABLE AREA (LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE) IS 0.3523 ACRES.

UTILIZING ARLINGTON COUNTY'S ENERGY BALANCE SPREADSHEET, PRE- AND POST-DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF COMPUTATIONS FOR THE SITE WERE DEVELOPED TO ESTABLISH ALLOWABLE RELEASE RATES FOR THE I-YEAR AND 10-YEAR, 24-HOUR STORMS, 0.42 CFS AND 1.26 CFS, RESPECTIVELY. THIS SPREADSHEET UTILIZES THE VIRGINIA RUNOFF REDUCTION ADJUSTED CURVE NUMBERS FROM THE CHANNEL AND FLOOD PROTECTION TAB, SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. FOR THE I-YEAR AND 10-YEAR EVENTS, THE POST-DEVELOPED PEAK FLOWS ARE GREATER THAN THE ALLOWABLE RELEASE RATES AND 505 CF OF STORAGE IS REQUIRED.

TREATMENT VOLUME FOR THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY IS 372 CF. THE TOTAL QUALITY AND QUANTITY STORAGE VOLUME TO BE PROVIDED IS 372 + 505 CF = 877.

THE DETENTION IS PROVIDED WITHIN THE LEVEL I BIORETENTION FACILITY IS 485 CF, SEE BIORETENTION SIZING SPREADSHEET ON SHEET C-21. DETENTION PROVIDED WITH IN THE STONE OF THE SECTION OF ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER IS 412 CF: 2,062 SF x 6" DEPTH x 0.4 VOID RATIO = 412 CF

TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED: 485 CF + 412 CF = 897 CF.

CHECK: 897 CF > 877 CF ✓

IT IS THE ENGINEER'S OPINION THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS PROPOSED WITH THIS APPLICATION WILL HAVE NO ADVERSE IMPACT TO THE ADJACENT PROPERTIES.

PER FEMA FLOODPLAIN MAP 51013C0077C, DATED 8/19/2013, THIS SITE IS IN ZONE X, OUTSIDE THE FLOODPLAIN.

PER ARLINGTON COUNTY GIS, RPA IS PRESENT. SEE SHEET C-22 FOR THE WATER QUALITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT.

SWM Water Quantity Energy Balance Worksheet

SITE AREA (acre) 0.3523

	1-year		10-year	
	PRE	POST (adjusted)	PRE	POST (adjusted)
P	2.58	2.58	4.8	4.8
CN	82	82	82	83
S=1000/CN-10	2.20	2.20	2.20	2.05
0.2S	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.41
$RV=(P-0.2S)^2/(P-0.2S)+S$ (in.)	1.06	1.06	2.90	2.99

QPost Development <= I.F.* (Qpre-development* RVpre-development)/RVDeveloped)

I.F 0.9

CHANNEL PROTECTION (1-YEAR)		
Qpre-development (cfs)	0.47	From TR55
QPost Development (cfs)	0.47	From TR55
RVPost Development (with runoff reduction) (in.)	1.0619	From RRM
Qallowable (cfs)	0.42	
Qallowable/QPost Development	0.90	
Vs/Vr	0.15	Fig 11.7 of DEQ Manual
Vs	0.16	
Storage Required (CF)	205	

FLOOD CONTROL (10-YEAR)	
Qpre-development	1.29
QPost Development	1.29
RVPost Development (with runoff reduction)	2.9715
Qallowable	1.26
Qallowable/QPost Development	0.98
Vs/Vr	0.13
Vs	0.40
Storage Required (CF)	505

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA200004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT CALCULATIONS AND NARRATIVE

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-21-CW06-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2019-12-17

Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: December 17, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA — J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR. Lic. No. 11195 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Digitally signed by Jefferson K Sinclair Jr
Date: 2019.12.17 16:35:34-05'00'

Sheet C-20

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

Construction Inspection Checklist: Urban Bioretention – Planter Box

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

Address/ Location: _____ Building Permit #: _____

LDA Permit #: _____ SWM#: _____

Contractor: _____ Telephone: _____

Certifying Professional*: _____ Telephone: _____

Date Started: _____ Final Inspection Date: _____

Certifying professional must be a licensed Professional Engineer (PE), Landscape Architect (LA), or Land Surveyor (LS).

The following checklist provides a basic outline of the anticipated items for the construction inspection of urban bioretention facilities. This checklist does not necessarily distinguish between all the design variations. Inspectors should review the plans carefully, and adjust these items and the timing of inspection verification as needed to ensure the intent of the design is met. The standard for design of this practice is based on Virginia Stormwater BMP Clearinghouse and Arlington County Stormwater Guidance Manual.

All items should be crossed off when completed. **Items labeled "Certification of…" must be crossed off, dated and initialed by the certifying inspector.**

PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING		DATE
☐	Conduct a pre-construction meeting with the contractor designated to install the planter box, the person completing this checklist, and the County DES Stormwater Specialist inspector (schedule via stormwaterreview@arlingtonva.us).	
☐	Stormwater has been diverted around the area of the bioretention practice and perimeter erosion control measures to protect the facility during construction have been installed.	

EXCAVATION AND BOX CONSTRUCTION		DATE
☐	Area is marked and the size and location conforms to plan.	
☐	Excavation has achieved proper grades and the required geometry and elevations.	
☐	Box is constructed using the material specified and to the required dimensions as shown on the approved plans. ***Constructed interior dimensions:*** _____	
☐	Waterproofing is installed on sides and bottom of interior of the box as specified.	
☐	**Certification of Excavation and Box Construction Inspection:** Inspector certifies the successful completion of the steps listed above and any necessary photos are attached. Photo required of: entire interior (sides and bottom) of planter box waterproofed. Material ticket required of waterproofing membrane if plastic membrane is used (no receipt required for liquid membrane).	

FILTER LAYER, UNDERDRAIN, AND STONE RESERVOIR PLACEMENT		DATE
☐	All aggregates conform to specifications as certified by quarry.	
☐	Underdrain size and perforations meet the specifications (holes should be spaced 6" apart, maximum of 3 rows of holes). Placement of underdrain, observation wells, and underdrain fittings are in accordance with the approved plans.	
☐	Elevations of underdrain and outlet structure are in accordance with approved plans, or as adjusted to meet field conditions and denoted in Comments section below. Any planter boxes that are in series (drain from one to another), requires the submission of invert elevations.	

☐	Placement of remaining lift of stone reservoir layer as needed to achieve the required reservoir depth.	
☐	**Certification of Filter Layer and Underdrain Placement Inspection:** Inspector certifies the successful completion of the filter layer and underdrain placement steps listed above. Photos and material delivery tickets for these items are attached. Photos required include: o Perforated underdrain pipe with a solid vertical overflow pipe; o Depth of #57 stone; o Depth of choker stone (pea gravel or #8). Material delivery tickets required: o #57 stone and choker stone (pea gravel or #8)	

BIORETENTION SOIL MEDIA PLACEMENT		DATE
☐	Soil media is certified by supplier or contractor as meeting the project specifications and comes from an approved soil media vendor.	
☐	No filter fabric is to be used between the stone layer and the soil layer. Soil media is placed in 12-inch lifts to the design top elevation of the bioretention area. Elevation has been verified after settlement (2 to 4 days after initial placement).	
☐	**Certification of Soil Media Placement Inspection:** Inspector certifies the successful completion of the soil media steps listed above. Photos and material delivery tickets for these items are attached. Photo required includes a measurement of the soil media installed. Material delivery ticket required from an approved soil media vendor.	

PRETREATMENT AND PLANT INSTALLATION		DATE
☐	Placement of energy dissipaters and pretreatment practices (splash block/rocks, gutter guards, etc.) are installed in accordance with the approved plans.	
☐	Overflow has atrium grate installed.	
☐	Downspouts are installed in accordance with the approved plans providing the correct drainage area.	
☐	The number and spacing of plants are installed in accordance with the approved plans. If there is no approved landscape plan for the planter boxes, the plants are to be chosen from VA DEQ Stormwater Design Specification No. 9: Table 9.6 Popular Native Plant Materials for Bioretention.	
☐	A 2-3 inch layer of shredded hardwood mulch has been installed.	
☐	**Certification of Pretreatment and Plant Installation Inspection:** Inspector certifies the successful completion of the pretreatment, energy dissipaters, plants, overflow grates and mulch as listed above. Photos and copies of material delivery tickets are attached. Photos required for this step for each planter include: o Overall photo showing the number of plants installed; o Location of downspout/inflow pipe with the appropriate splash block/rocks; o Distance from the top of mulch to the top of the overflow pipe; o Distance from the top of mulch to the top of the planter box. Material delivery tickets required for this step include: o Approved plants listing number and species; o Shredded hardwood mulch.	

DRY WELL OR CONNECTION TO STORM SEWER		DATE
☐	Dry well is constructed to the correct dimensions and proper materials including the proper geotextile, stone, and overflow mechanism (pop-up emitter) per the plan (if applicable).	

☐	Underdrain is directly tied into the public storm sewer system and the connection has been witnessed by DES inspector (if applicable).	
☐	**Certification of Dry Well or Connection to Storm Sewer:** Inspector certifies the successful completion of the dry well or connection to the storm sewer. Photos and material delivery tickets for these items are attached. Photos required for dry well include: o Excavated dry well with fabric installed on sides (no fabric on bottom); o Dimensions of dry well (L x W x D); o Perforated pipe installed inside of dry well; o Solid pipe for any pipe located outside of dry well (above gravel to grade); o Depth of #57 stone; o Fabric installed on top of gravel; o Completed dry well with turf cover and pop-up emitter installed. Material Tickets required: o Geotextile used; o #57 stone.	

COMMENTS (CLARIFICATION, DEVIATIONS, ETC.)	DATE

All items checked above have been inspected by me (or by an individual under my responsible charge) and have been completed to my satisfaction and meet the approved plans (or deviations are noted here).

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Certifying Professional's License Number (or Seal): _____

- See attached sealed final location survey with the installed stormwater management facilities appropriately labeled and certification letter

Planter Box Material Specifications

Material	Specification	Notes
Waterproofing	Watertight shell or impermeable liner	Use a thirty mil (minimum) PVC Geomembrane liner or equivalent.
Filter Media Composition	Filter Media to contain: • 80%-90% sand with >75% being coarse to very coarse • 10%-20% soil fines • 3%-5% organic matter in the form of plant based compost meeting Clearinghouse Design Specification #4, Section 6.5	The volume of filter media based on 110% of the plan volume, to account for settling or compaction.
Filter Media Testing	Plant available P within Low+ (L+) to Medium (M) per DCR 2014 Nutrient Management Criteria (18-40 mg/kg P for the Mehlich III procedure) and CEC >5	The media must be procured from approved filter media vendors.
Mulch Layer	Use aged, shredded hardwood bark mulch	Lay a 2 to 3 inch layer on the surface of the filter bed.
Choking Layer	3 inch layer of pea gravel or VDOT #8 stone which is laid over the underdrain stone.	
Stone Jacket for Underdrain and/or Storage Layer	1 inch stone should be double-washed and clean and free of all fines (e.g., VDOT #57 stone).	12 inches for the underdrain
Underdrains and Overflows	Use 4 inch rigid schedule 40 PVC pipe with 3/8-inch perforations at 6 inches on center, maximum of 3 rows of perforations; position each underdrain on a 1% or 2% slope.	Lay the perforated pipe under the length of the planter box, and install non-perforated pipe as needed to connect with the storm drain system. Install T's and Y's as needed, depending on the underdrain configuration. Extend overflow pipes to the surface with vented caps.
Plant Materials	1 quart-sized perennial installed per 1-2 sf and/or 1 3-gallon shrub installed per 7.5 sf over entire ponding area	Choose either herbaceous and/or shrubs

July 2014 (Revised April 2015). Sizing spreadsheet for SW planters for compliance with Arlington County Stormwater Managment Ordinance

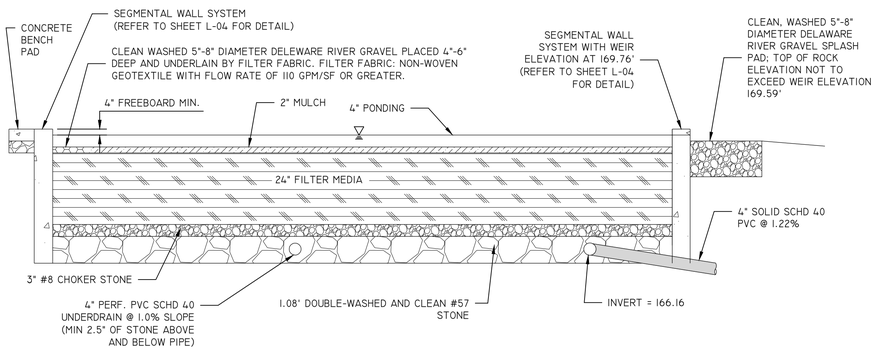
Enter data into highlighted cells. WQV needs to > 100% for credit.

Facility name/type	Impervious Area to Facility	Pervious Area to Facility	Total Drainage Area	Total Drainage Area	Rainfall Depth (P)	Rv	Target storage (WQv)	Width	Length	Ponding depth	Filter depth	Gravel depth	Surface Area	Ponding Volume (1.00 void)	Soil Storage Volume (0.25 void)	Gravel Storage Volume (0.4 void)	Available Storage	% Water Quality Volume Captured
	(SF)	(SF)	(SF)	(acre)	(in)		(CF)	(ft)	(ft)	(in)	(in)	(in)	(SF)	(CF)	(CF)	(CF)	(CF)	Must be ≥ 100% (Max. 200%)
Stormwater Planter Box #1	4007	2607	6614	0.1518	1.00	0.66	365.02	9.00	48.66	4	24	16"	437.94	145.98	218.97	234.74	599.69	164.29%

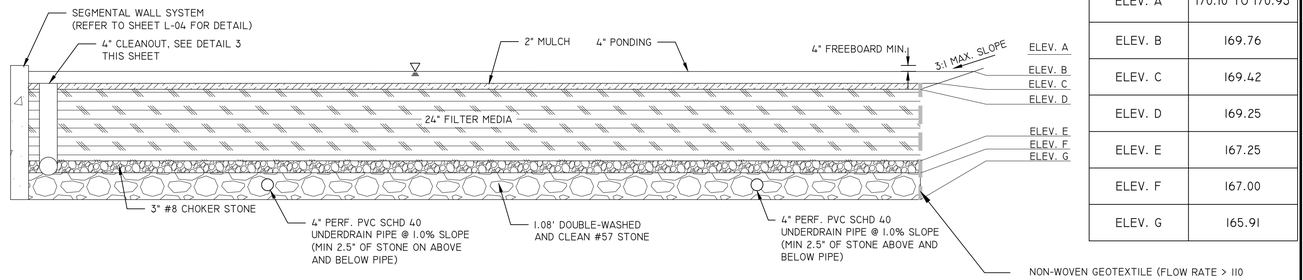
REFORESTATION: MINIMUM WIDTH = 35 FEET; 4,980 SF (0.1143 AC); SEE SHEET REF-01

WEIGHTED C-VALUE = 0.70
I10 = 6.83 IN./HR
Q10 = 0.1518 AC x 6.83 IN/HR x 0.70 = .73 CFS

WEIR CALCULATION
MAX. Q = 3.3 x P(H)^(3/2)
H = 2"
WIDTH = 4 FEET ; P = 8.34 FEET
Q = 3.3 x 8.34' x (0.17')^(3/2)
Q = 1.93 CFS > 0.73 CFS



1 URBAN BIORETENTION TYPICAL SECTION A-A'
SCALE:NTS



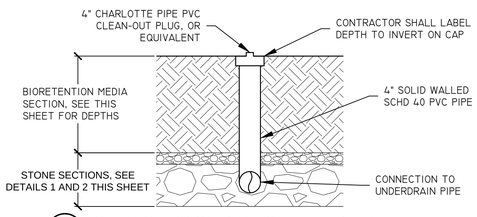
URBAN BIORETENTION ELEVATION TABLE	
ELEV. A	170.10 TO 170.93
ELEV. B	169.76
ELEV. C	169.42
ELEV. D	169.25
ELEV. E	167.25
ELEV. F	167.00
ELEV. G	165.91

2 URBAN BIORETENTION TYPICAL SECTION B-B'
SCALE:NTS

GENERAL NOTE:

1. ALL UNDER DRAINS SHOWN IN URBAN BIORETENTION FACILITY ARE 4" PERFORATED SCHEDULE 40 PVC PIPE 3/8", PERFORAGTED @ 6" O/C LENGTH WISE 90° RADIALLY AROUND WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE FIRST 5 FT WHICH IS SOLID 4" PVC.

* SEE URBAN BIORETENTION ELEVATION TABLE TO THE RIGHT FOR ELEVATIONS



3 CLEANOUT/OBSERVATION WELL DETAIL
SCALE:NTS

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA20004

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT DETAILS

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-22-CW05-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2020-03-12

Scale: N/A
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
Jeffrey Keith K Sinclair Jr
Digitally signed by Jefferson K Sinclair Jr
Date: 2020.05.26 11:44:30-04'00'
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet C-21

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

Appendix C. Water Quality Impact Assessment Data Sheet

Project Address: 801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET ARLINGTON, VA 22204	Date: 12/09/2019
Applicant Name/Affiliation: JUAN DU/DPR	Applicant Contact Information (phone and email): 703-228-3586; JDU@ARLINGTONVA.US
Owner/Client Name: DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION	Owner/Client Contact Information (phone and email): 703-228-3586; JDU@ARLINGTONVA.US

Section 1: Type of activity proposed

Activity type (check all that apply):

- ☐ New construction (residential, commercial, public, etc.)
- ☐ Alteration of non-residential structure
- ☐ Residential addition
- ☐ Detached residential structure
- ☐ Deck, patio, or retaining wall
- ☒ Landscaping (includes tree removal)
- ☒ Utility work
- ☐ Fence
- ☒ Other (please describe): GRADING, PLAYGROUND AND BIORETENTION

Section 2: Key details of the proposed activity

Complete all that apply		Explanation
Total area of disturbance on parcel (sf)	15,346	Includes building footprint plus a 10 foot buffer. Also includes all soil disturbance, ingress/egress areas, stockpiling areas, etc.
Area of disturbance within RPA (sf)	6,949	Includes removal of trees ≥ 3" in diameter
Area of disturbance on slopes greater than or equal to 15 percent located adjacent to landward RPA boundary (sf)	0	Does not apply to RPA parcels along Chain Bridge Road (15 percent and greater slopes are included as part of RPA)

Complete all fields		Existing condition	Proposed condition	Explanation
RPA encroachment (ft)	Left third of parcel or site	88.8	88.8	The **distance** (in feet) from the existing or proposed structure to the designated RPA feature (edge of stream or open channel, wetland, etc.). Encroachments of zero (0) indicate the project will impact the stream or other RPA feature.
	Middle third of parcel or site	19.5	147.8	
	Right third of parcel or site	62.8	66.7	
Total development footprint in RPA (sf)		1,427	0	The existing footprint includes the **area** of any existing structures, patios, decks, walkways, etc. Proposed footprint is the anticipated post-project area of all structures, additions, decks, walkways, regraded area behind a retaining wall, etc.
Impervious footprint in RPA (sf)		1,427	0	Total **area** of impervious surfaces within the RPA (rooftops, pavement, etc.)

(OVER)

STAFF USE ONLY

Building/demolition/LDA/Fence permit number(s):

Major WQIA required? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date WQIA/Exception request information complete:

Date Chesapeake Bay Preservation Ordinance and E/S ordinance (if applicable) approvals issued in Permits Plus:

Section 3: Plan and Narrative

Provide a plan showing the location of the proposed activity, along with the RPA boundary
Briefly describe the proposed project, including any potential water quality impacts and mitigation measuresproposed. The narrative must address three impact categories 1. Tree/vegetation impacts, 2. Stormwater and runoff 3. Erosion and sediment control. Please refer to the WQIA plan/narrative checklist for additional information.

1. Refer to sheets LF-01 through LF-04 for Tree Preservation Plans and details and sheet REF-01 for reforestation plan & notes.
2. Refer to sheets C-20 and C-21 for Stormwater Management Plan and computations and details.
3. Refer to sheet C-05, C-06, C-07 and C-08 for Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, Narrative, Notes, and Details.

Project Narrative:

The project consists of playground and site improvements located at 801 South Scott Street. This property is owned by Arlington County. Demolition activities include the removal of the existing compacted mulch playground areas with timber borders, play equipment, asphalt pavement and concrete pavement within the RPA. The existing playground area will be partially reforested and partially converted to managed turf cover. Project improvements include new hardscape, playground area and play equipment, associated site features, vegetation, reforestation, and an urban bioretention facility and all associated utilities northwest of the parking lot outside of the RPA. The new playground will be installed and fully stabilized and functioning prior to any demolition and reforestation activities at the existing playground site within the RPA. No trees are to be removed within the Resource Protection Area (RPA) and no grading is proposed around them, therefore, there will be no impacts to trees or critical root zones (CRZs) within the RPA. There is a 86 SF area within the LOD within the RPA immediately adjacent to the water feature with slopes greater than 15%. Silt fence adhered to chain link fence is proposed in this area to protect the water feature. CRZ protection measures for the trees outside of the RPA limits include limits of disturbance and tree protection fence set in a manner to limit disturbance and standard tree protection notes have been included on the Tree Preservation Plan to further highlight the importance of protecting the existing trees. Additionally, Erosion and Sediment Control Plan Phase I provides a note about the installation of the stone construction entrance to refer to sheet LF-01 for root protection matting. Stormwater runoff from the site is in the form of sheet flow to the southeast. Runoff collected and treated by the proposed urban bioretention facility will be piped and daylight into the existing face of curb at the northwest corner of the parking lot. Stormwater quality and quantity control treatment requirements are met by the installation of the urban bioretention facility and reforestation. Erosion and Sediment Control measures have been provided for both demolition and proposed phases of the site work.

Refer to sheet REF-01 for reforestation area details, dimensions, plantings and long-term maintanance plan.

Additional Water Quality Impact Assessment Information

The information supplied on this form satisfies the minimum requirements for a Minor Water Quality Impact Assessment. For projects that disturb over 2500 square feet, elements of a Major Water Quality Impact Assessment may also be required, depending on the nature and extent of the proposed RPA encroachment, as outlined in Section 61-12 of the ordinance.

Appendix D. Exception Request Form

Applicant: JUAN DU/DPR	Project address: 801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Section 1: Brief description of exception request

N/A

Section 2: Parcel, structure, and ownership information

Date parcel ownership began: 3/8/1977

Date existing principal structure built: N/A

Will existing principal structure remain intact?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Date(s) of construction of any prior work by current owner (alterations, additions, decks, patios, etc.)—list individually:

	Date	Type of prior work
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		

STAFF USE ONLY

- ☐ Allowable development in RPA (§ 61-7.A)
- ☐ Allowable modification in RPA (§ 61-7.B)
- ☐ Allowable encroachment in RPA (§ 61-7.C)
- ☐ Expansion of nonconforming structure or use in RPA (§ 61-14) (exception request required)
- ☐ New development in the RPA, redevelopment that increases impervious area in the RPA or encroaches further into the RPA, or any other proposed disturbance of any RPA component (exception request required)
- ☐ Exempted activity in RPA (§ 61-15) _____
- ☐ Proposed development in RMA on 15 percent slopes adjacent to RPA
- ☐ Other RMA activity_____

CBORC hearing required? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Date public notification sent certified mail:

Hearing date:

CBORC decision: ☐ Approved ☐ Not approved

Date of final approval letter:

POLLUTION PREVENTION NOTES

1. ONLY THE FOLLOWING NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES ARE AUTHORIZED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY'S MS4 PERMIT. UNLESS THE STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD, THE VIRGINIA SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD (BOARD), OR ARLINGTON COUNTY DETERMINES THE DISCHARGE TO BE A SIGNIFICANT SOURCE OF POLLUTANTS TO SURFACE WATERS: WATER LINE FLUSHING; LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION; DIVERTED STREAM FLOWS; RISING GROUND WATERS; UNCONTAMINATED GROUND WATER INFILTRATION (AS DEFINED AT 40 CFR 35.2005(20)); UNCONTAMINATED PUMPED GROUND WATER; DISCHARGES FROM POTABLE WATER SOURCES; FOUNDATION DRAINS; AIR CONDITIONING CONDENSATION; IRRIGATION WATER; SPRINGS; WATER FROM CRAWL SPACE PUMPS; FOOTING DRAINS; LAWN WATERING; INDIVIDUAL RESIDENTIAL CAR WASHING; FLOWS FROM RIPARIAN HABITATS AND WETLANDS; DECHLORINATED SWIMMING POOL DISCHARGES; DISCHARGES OR FLOWS FROM FIRE FIGHTING; AND, OTHER ACTIVITIES GENERATING DISCHARGES IDENTIFIED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AS NOT REQUIRING VPDES AUTHORIZATION.

2. APPROPRIATE CONTROLS MUST BE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT ANY NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES NOT INCLUDED ON THE ABOVE LIST (E.G., CONCRETE WASH WATER, PAINT WASH WATER, VEHICLE WASH WATER, DETERGENT WASH WATER, ETC.) FROM BEING DISCHARGED INTO ARLINGTON COUNTY'S MS4 SYSTEM, WHICH INCLUDES THE CURB AND GUTTER SYSTEM, AS WELL AS CATCH BASINS AND OTHER STORM DRAIN INLETS, OR STREAM NETWORK.

3. PER CHAPTER 26 OF THE ARLINGTON COUNTY CODE, IT SHALL BE UNLAWFUL FOR ANY PERSON TO DISCHARGE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY INTO THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM OR STATE WATERS, ANY SUBSTANCE LIKELY, IN THE OPINION OF THE COUNTY MANAGER, TO HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM OR STATE WATERS.

2.0 Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges

Type of Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharge	Likely Present at Your Project Site?	
External buildings wash down	☐ Yes	☒ No
Uncontaminated foundation or footing drains	☒ Yes	☐ No
Uncontaminated excavation dewatering	☒ Yes	☐ No
Landscape irrigation	☐ Yes	☒ No
Others [describe]	☐ Yes	☐ No

5.0 Potential Sources of Pollution & Pollution Prevention Practices

Pollutant-Generating Activity	Likely Present at your Project Site?	Sediment	Nutrients	Heavy Metals	pH (acids and bases)	Pesticides & Herbicides	Oil & Grease	Bacteria & Viruses	Trash, Debris, Solids	Other Toxic Chemicals	Pollution Prevention Practice	Responsible Party
Clearing, grading, excavating, and un-stabilized areas	☒ Yes ☐ No	X							X		(1)	Construction Activity Operator (See Cover Page of this SWPPP)
Paving operations	☒ Yes ☐ No	X					X		X		(2)	
Concrete washout and cement waste	☒ Yes ☐ No			X	X				X		(3)	
Structure construction, stucco, painting, and cleaning	☐ Yes ☒ No			X	X				X	X	(4)	
Dewatering operations	☒ Yes ☐ No	X	X						X		(5)	
Material delivery and storage	☒ Yes ☐ No	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	(6)	
Material use during building process	☒ Yes ☐ No		X	X	X		X		X	X	(7)	
Solid waste disposal	☒ Yes ☐ No								X	X	(8)	
Sanitary waste	☐ Yes ☒ No		X		X			X			(9)	
Landscaping operations	☒ Yes ☐ No	X	X			X			X	X	(10)	
Others [describe]	☐ Yes ☐ No	[X]	[X]	[X]	[X]	[X]	[X]	[X]	[X]	[X]	(11)	

Pollution Prevention Practices:

(1) **Clearing, grading, excavating and un-stabilized areas** – Utilize erosion and sediment controls to prevent sediment laden or turbid runoff from leaving the construction site. Dispose of clearing debris at acceptable disposal sites. Apply permanent or temporary stabilization, sodding and/or mulching to denuded areas in accordance with the erosion and sediment control specifications and the general VPDES permit for discharges of stormwater from construction activities.

(2) **Paving operations** – Cover storm drain inlets during paving operations and utilize pollution prevention materials such as drip pans and absorbent/oil dry for all paving machines to limit leaks and spills of paving materials and fluids.

(3) **Concrete washout and cement waste** – Direct concrete wash water into a leak-proof container or leak-proof settling basin that is designed so that no overflows can occur due to inadequate sizing or precipitation. Hardened concrete wastes shall be removed and disposed of in a manner consistent with the handling of other construction wastes.

(4) **Structure construction, stucco, painting and cleaning** – Enclose, cover or berm building material storage areas if susceptible to contaminated stormwater runoff. Conduct painting operations consistent with local air quality and OSHA regulations. Mix paint indoors, in a containment area or in a flat unpaved area. Prevent the discharge of soaps, solvents, detergents and wash water from construction materials, including the clean-up of stucco paint, form release oils and curing compounds.

(5) **Dewatering operations** – Construction site dewatering from building footings or other sources may not be discharged without treatment. Sediment laden or turbid water shall be filtered, settled or similarly treated prior to discharge.

(6) **Material delivery and storage** – Designate areas of the construction site for material delivery and storage. Place near construction entrances, away from waterways, and avoid transport near drainage paths or waterways.

(7) **Material use during building process** – Use materials only where and when needed to complete the construction activity. Follow manufacturer's instructions regarding uses, protective equipment, ventilation, flammability and mixing of chemicals.

(8) **Solid waste disposal** – Designate a waste collection area on the construction site that does not receive a substantial amount of runoff from upland areas and does not drain directly to a waterway. Ensure that containers have lids so they can be covered before periods of rain, and keep containers in a covered area whenever possible. Schedule waste collection to prevent the containers from overfilling.

(9) **Sanitary waste** – Prevent the discharge of sanitary waste by providing convenient and well-maintained portable sanitary facilities. Locate sanitary facilities in a convenient location away from waterways.

(10) **Landscaping operations** – Maintain as much existing vegetation as practicable. Apply permanent or temporary stabilization, sodding and/or mulching to denuded areas in accordance with the erosion and sediment control specifications and the general VPDES permit for discharges of stormwater from construction activities. Apply nutrients in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and not during rainfall events.

(11) **Others** – If applicable, describe your Pollution Prevention Practice.

7.0 Spill Prevention & Response

Most spills can be cleaned up following manufacturer specifications. Absorbent/oil dry, sealable containers, plastic bags, and shovels/brooms are suggested minimum spill response items that should be available at this location.

1st Priority: Protect all people
2nd Priority: Protect equipment and property
3rd Priority: Protect the environment

1. Check for hazards (flammable material, noxious fumes, cause of spill) – if flammable liquid, turn off engines and nearby electrical equipment. If serious hazards are present leave the area and call 911. LARGE SPILLS ARE LIKELY TO PRESENT A HAZARD.
2. Make Sure the spill area is safe to enter and that it does not pose an immediate threat to health or safety of any person.
3. Stop the spill source.
4. Call co-workers and supervisor for assistance and to make them aware of the spill and potential dangers.
5. If possible, stop spill from entering drains (use absorbent or other material as necessary).
6. Stop spill from spreading (use absorbent or other material)
7. If spilled material has entered a storm sewer; contact locality's storm water department.
8. Clean up spilled material according to manufacturer specifications, for liquid spills use absorbent materials and do not flush area with water.
9. Properly dispose of cleaning materials and used absorbent material according to manufacturer specifications.

Emergency Contacts:

Normal Working Hours

DEQ Northern Regional Office	703-583-3800

Nights, Holidays & Weekends

VA Dept. of Emergency Management 24 Hour Reporting Service	804-674-2400

Local Contacts

Arlington County Fire & Police	703-558-2222
DES Water, Sewer, Streets 24-Hour Emergency	703-228-6555
Washington Gas Emergency	703-750-1400

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA
Approved: 4/16/2020
Subject to field inspection
LDA200004

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

Towers Park Playground Renovations

By Right (County Project)

801 SOUTH SCOTT STREET
ARLINGTON, VA 22204

Sheet Title

WATER QUALITY IMPACT ASSEMENT AND POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

100% Construction Drawings

Approval Date

Design Manager

Revisions Date

Designed: CMB
Drawn: KRF
Checked: CMB

Filename: C-23-CW01-150396021.dwg
Plotted: 2020-03-12

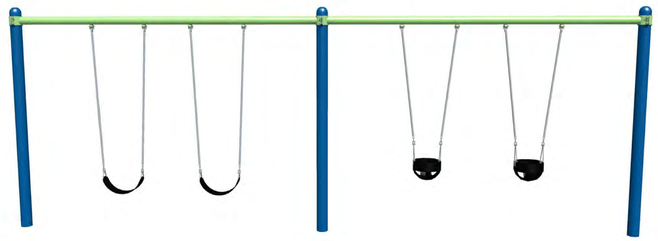
Scale: 1" = 20'
Date: MARCH 13, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
Jeffery Mark Sinclair Jr
Digitally signed by Jeffery Mark Sinclair Jr
Date: 2020.03.12 09:46:30-04'00'
J. KEITH SINCLAIR, JR.
Lic. No. 11195
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet C-22

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



ITEM: BELT SWINGS
MODEL ZZXX0818,0819
MANUFACTURER: PLAYGROUND SPECIALISTS INC.
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

PHONE: (800) 385-0075
ADDRESS: 29 APPLES CHURCH RD THURMONT, MD 21788
WEBSITE: WWW.PLAYSPEC.COM

1 L-01A DOUBLE BAY SINGLE POST SWING FRAME

NTS

ITEM: BUCKET SWING SEAT
MODEL NO: ZZXX0265
MANUFACTURER: PLAYWORLD
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

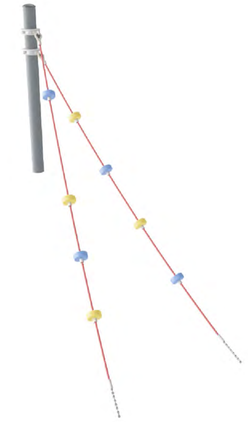
PHONE: (800) 385-0075
ADDRESS: 29 APPLES CHURCH RD THURMONT, MD 21788
WEBSITE: WWW.PLAYSPEC.COM

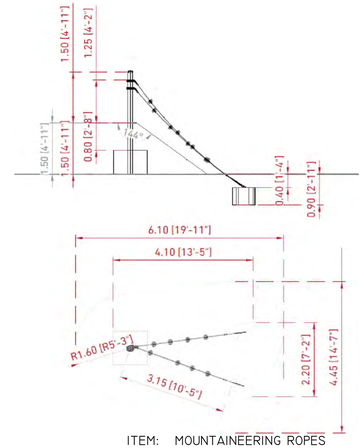
PHONE: (800) 385-0075
ADDRESS: 29 APPLES CHURCH RD THURMONT, MD 21788
WEBSITE: WWW.PLAYSPEC.COM

ITEM: BELT SWING SEAT
MODEL NO: ZZXX0260
MANUFACTURER: PLAYWORLD
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

1A L-01A BUCKET & BELT SWING SEAT

NTS





ITEM: MOUNTAINEERING ROPES

MODEL NO: COR880843

MANUFACTURER: KOMPAN

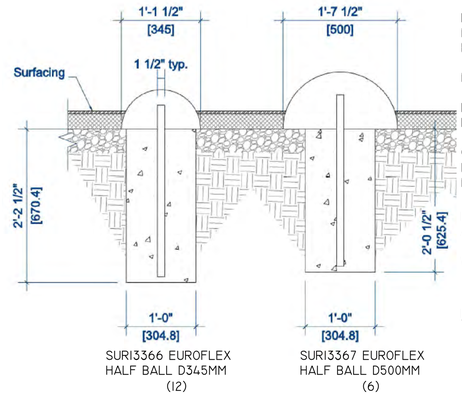
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

PHONE: (301) 213-6433
ADDRESS: HOWARD LN - SUITE 101 AUSTIN, TX 78753
WEBSITE: WWW.KOMPAN.US

2 L-01A MOUNTAINEERING ROPES

NTS



SURI3366 EUROFLEX HALF BALL D345MM (12)

SURI3367 EUROFLEX HALF BALL D500MM (6)

ITEM: HALF SPHERES
MODEL NO: SURI3367 EUROFLEX HALF BALL D500MM & D345MM

MANUFACTURER: KOMPAN

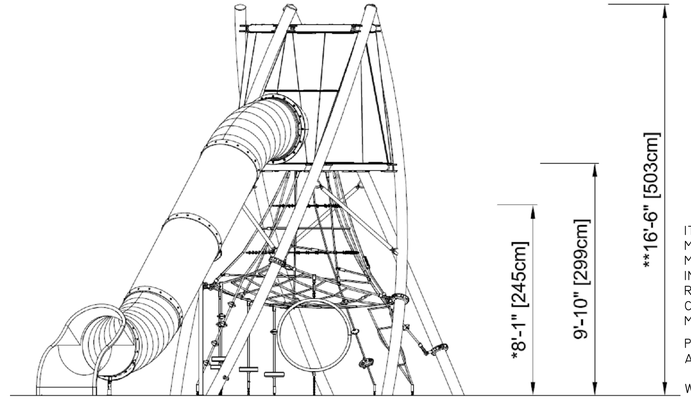
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

PHONE: (301) 213-6433
ADDRESS: HOWARD LN - SUITE 101 AUSTIN, TX 78753
WEBSITE: WWW.KOMPAN.US

NOTES:
1. ALL SPHERES ARE PLACED ON SLOPE, PER GRADING PLAN & LAYOUT PLAN.
2. THERE ARE 12 D345MM & 6 D500MM, PER SITE & MATERIALS PLAN

4 L-01A EUROFLEX HALF BALL (HALF SPHERES)



COR299001

ITEM: SKY TWISTER
MODEL NO: COR29900
MANUFACTURER: KOMPAN
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

PHONE: (301) 213-6433
ADDRESS: HOWARD LN - SUITE 101 AUSTIN, TX 78753
WEBSITE: WWW.KOMPAN.US

3 L-01A SKY TWISTER

NTS

ITEM: 2-5 COMBO STRUCTURE
MODEL NO: P020821-10E
MANUFACTURER: PLAYGROUND SPECIALISTS, INC.

INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

PHONE: (800) 385-0075
ADDRESS: 29 APPLES CHURCH RD THURMONT, MD 21788
WEBSITE: WWW.PLAYSPEC.COM

5 L-01A 2-5 COMBO STRUCTURE

NTS

ITEM: NET TWISTER
MODEL NO: IG110 COR203001-1101
MANUFACTURER: KOMPAN
INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FROM MANUFACTURER'S FULL RANGE.

PHONE: (301) 213-6433
ADDRESS: HOWARD LN - SUITE 101 AUSTIN, TX 78753
WEBSITE: WWW.KOMPAN.US

6 L-01A NET TWISTER

NTS

NOTE:
FOUNDATION OF ALL PLAY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR, PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS PLAY EQUIPMENT

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-01_DETL-PLAYEQUIP.DWG
Plotted: May. 27, 21

Scale: NTS
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

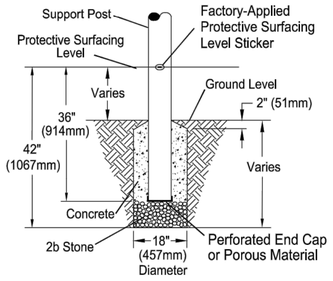
Sheet

L-01A

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

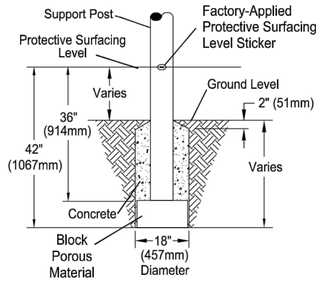
DETAIL 1

Support Post, Spiral Slide and RockBlocks Post Footing Detail



STONE OPTION

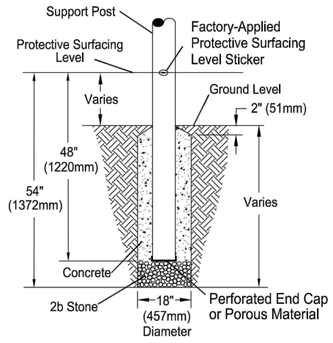
OR



BLOCK OPTION

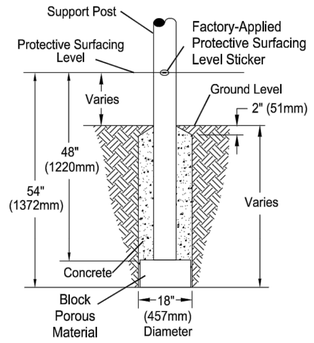
DETAIL 2

GroundZerO, Cantilever and "T" Post Footing Detail



STONE OPTION

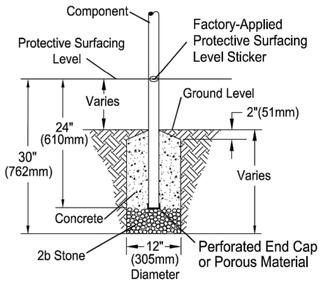
OR



BLOCK OPTION

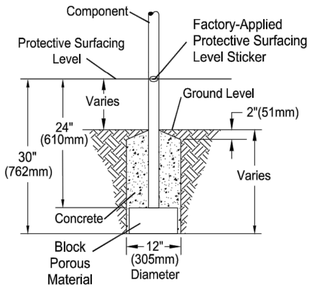
DETAIL 3

Component Footing Detail



STONE OPTION

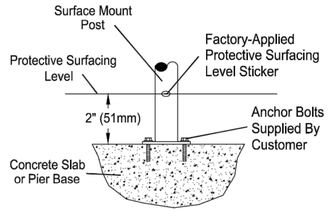
OR



BLOCK OPTION

DETAIL 4

Surface Mount Detail



INSTALLATION NOTES:

1) Paved surfaces, such as asphalt and concrete, are not acceptable for use under your structure.
2) It is the consumer's responsibility to check with local utilities prior to excavating footings for any underground utility lines that may exist within the installation area.
3) It is the consumer's responsibility to check local soil conditions and drainage within the site area. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
4) If the structure is to be installed across uneven terrain, maintain the support post mark for protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly.
5) The base of footings must be below frost lines.
6) Do not encase the bottom of support posts in concrete. Place all posts directly on packed stone.
7) Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.
8) Read completely the installation instructions provided with your structure prior to beginning construction.

SITE NOTES:

1) The site plan provided must be checked against the actual site area to ensure that placement of your structure meets required clearances.
2) The dimensions labeled are for location of footing holes, not exact placement of equipment. Assemble, plumb, and level equipment before pouring concrete.
3) There must be a minimum distance of 6' (1830mm) between any obstacle, sidewalk, etc., and your structure.
4) Slides must have a use zone that extends out from the lower exit section of the slide a distance that is at least 6' (1830mm) or equal to the vertical distance from the highest point of the sliding surface to the top of the protective surfacing, whichever is greater. The slide use zone should not extend greater than 8' (2438mm) from the end of the lower exit section.
5) The complete area, including the space under and around the equipment, must be covered with an impact attenuating material. See the 1997 publication, "Handbook for Public Playground Safety", published by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, for guidelines and recommendations on the type and depth of surfacing material. For a copy of the "Handbook for Public Playground Safety", write to: **U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, Office of Information and Public Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20207**
6) Supervise children as they play.

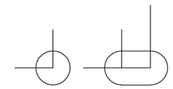
***PLAYGROUND SUPERVISION REQUIRED**

I L-01B 2-5 COMBO STRUCTURE FOOTING DETAILS NTS

PLAYWORLD

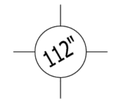
PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS, INC.
1000 Buffalo Road
Lewisburg, PA
17837-9795 USA

FOOTING LEGEND



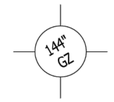
COMPONENT FOOTING (DETAIL 3)

SPIRAL SLIDE CENTER POST FOOTING (DETAIL1)



SUPPORT POST FOOTING (DETAIL 1 or 4)
(112" INDICATES POST LENGTH)

CANTILEVER, "T" POST, AND COMPONENT POST FOOTING (DETAIL 2)
(ZZCH1850 INDICATES PART NUMBER)



GROUND ZERO POST FOOTING (DETAIL 2)
(144" INDICATES POST LENGTH)

FOOTING DETAIL	SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWN BY: TECH SALES	Paper Size B
DATE: 28-JUNE-13	

POST FOOTING DETAILS
PLAYMAKERS / CHALLENGERS

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location
TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title
SITE DETAILS
PLAY EQUIPMENT FOOTING DETAILS

Approval Date
Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-01_DETL-PLAYEQUIP.DWG
Plotted: May. 18, 21

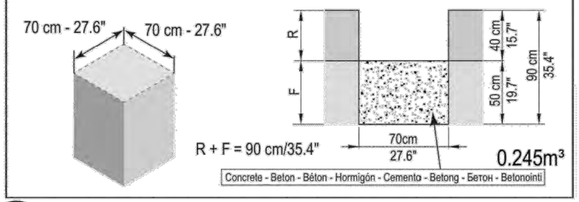
Scale: NTS
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

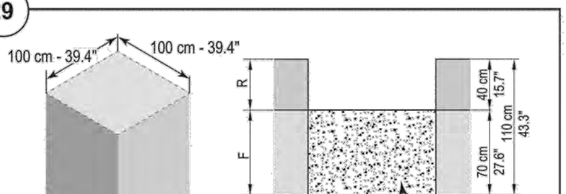
Sheet
L-01B
No. 31 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

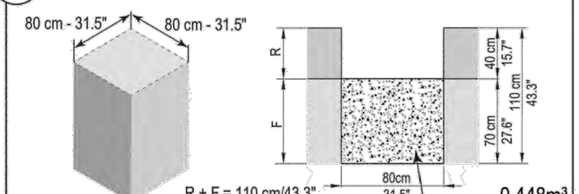
27



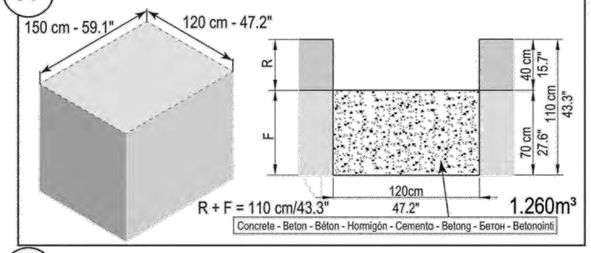
29



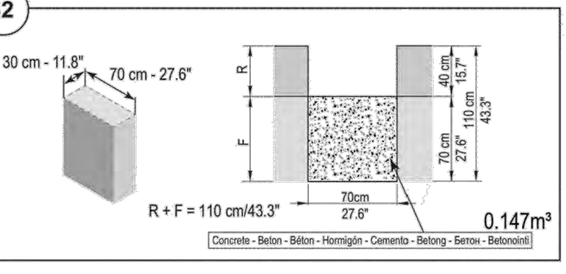
30



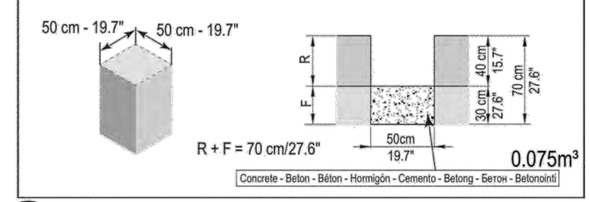
31



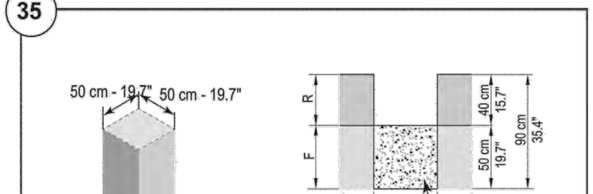
32



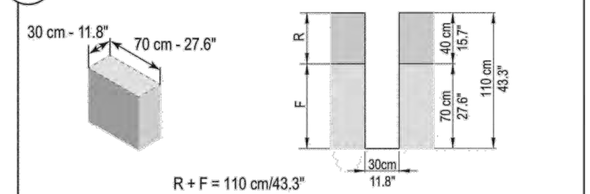
33



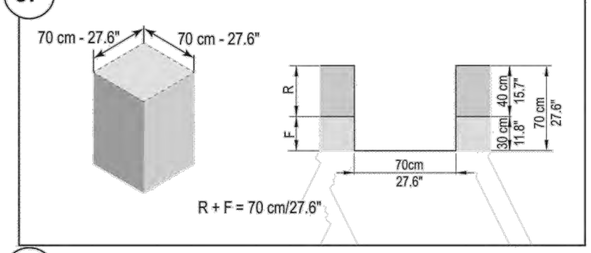
35



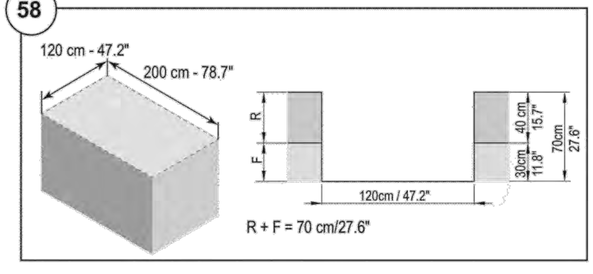
53



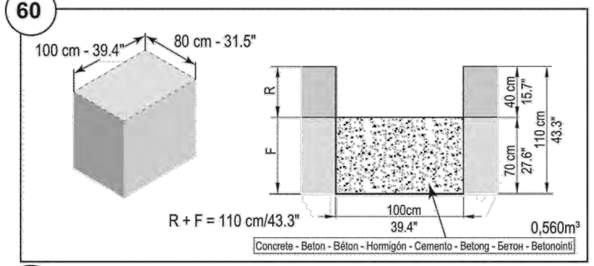
57



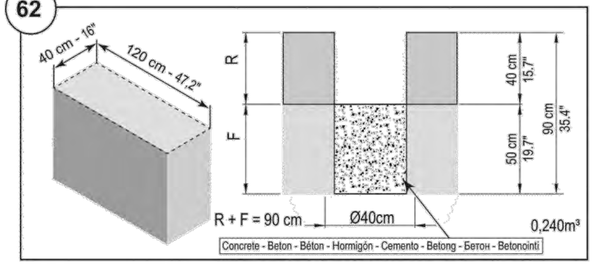
58



60



62



NOTES:

1. FOOTING DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
2. FOOTING OF ALL PLAY EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR, PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. DETAILS ARE NOT TO SCALE.

Important! The concrete (C25/30) must be sufficiently hardened before the play item may be used.
Wichtig! Vor der Inbetriebnahme des Spielreräts muß der Beton (C25/30) ausreichend abgebunden haben.
Important! Le béton (C25/30) doit avoir suffisamment durci avant de mettre en service l'équipment de jeux.
Importante! El hormigón (C25/30) debe estar suficentemente endurecido antes de comenzar a utilizar el equipo de juego.
Importante! Prima de utilizzare le attrezzature da gioco, il cemento (C25/30) dve essere sufficientemente solidificato.
Belangrijk! Het beton (C25/30) moet voldoende gehard zijn voordat het speeltoestel in gebruik wordt genomen.
Viktigt! Betongen (C25/30) måste ha härdat tillräckligt innan lekredskapet börjar användas.
Vigtigt! Betonen (C25/30) skal være tilstrækkeligt hærdet, før legeredskabet tages i brug.
Важно! Перед использованием сооружений убедитесь, что бетон (C25/30) затвердел.
HUOM! Betonivalun (C25/30) on oltava tarpeeksi kuiva, ennen kuin leikkivälinettä saa käyttää.

R: Resilient surfacing - Fallschutzbelag
Revêtement amortissant - Recubrimiento amortiguador - Materiale ammortizzanto
Veiligheidsondergrond - Fallunderlag
Faldunderlag - Безопасное покрытие
Turva-alusta

F: Foundation - Fundament - Fondement
Fondazione - Fundamento - Fonden - Stiftelsen
Perustus - Stichting - Фонд

Copyright©KOMPAN A/S

V00117 20200624 PetrJu

1 L-01C — SKY_TWISTER_FOOTING_DETAIL
FILE NTS

KOMPAN®

COR

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location
TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title
SITE DETAILS
PLAY EQUIPMENT
FOOTING DETAILS

Approval Date
Design Supervisor

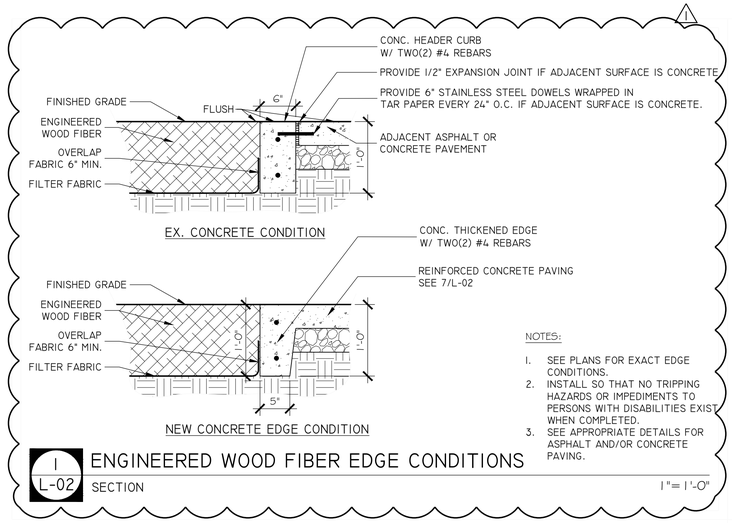
Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:
Filename: L-01_DETL-PLAYEQUIP.DWG
Plotted: May. 27, 21
Scale: NTS
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet
L-01C
No. 30 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

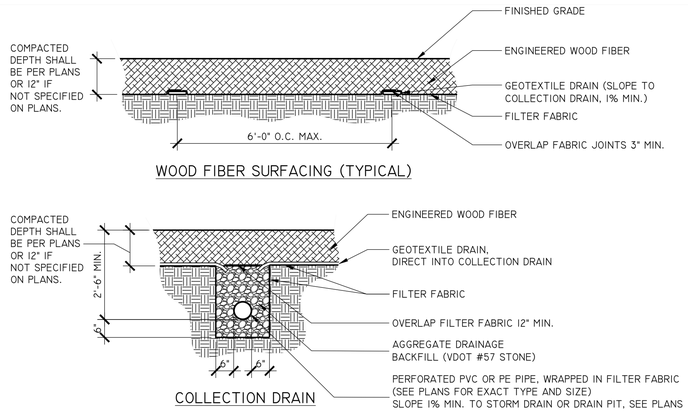


NOTES:

1. SEE PLANS FOR EXACT EDGE CONDITIONS.
2. INSTALL SO THAT NO TRIPPING HAZARDS OR IMPEDIMENTS TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES EXIST WHEN COMPLETED.
3. SEE APPROPRIATE DETAILS FOR ASPHALT AND/OR CONCRETE PAVING.

1 / L-02 ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER EDGE CONDITIONS

SECTION 1"= 1'-0"



2 / L-02 ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER

02791.1 (2013) 1/2" = 1'-0"

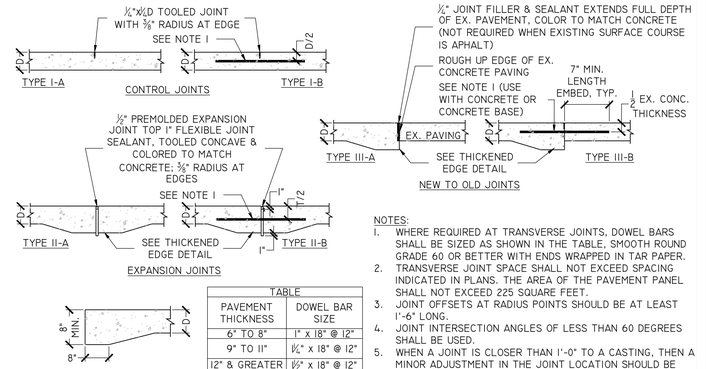


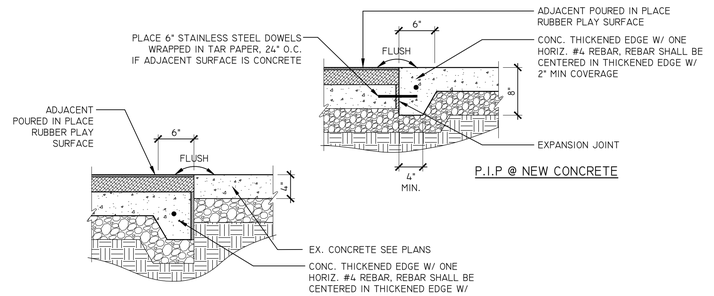
TABLE	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	DOWEL BAR SIZE
6" TO 8"	1" x 18" @ 12"
9" TO 11"	1¼" x 18" @ 12"
12" & GREATER	1½" x 18" @ 12"

NOTES:

1. WHERE REQUIRED AT TRANSVERSE JOINTS, DOWEL BARS SHALL BE SIZED AS SHOWN IN THE TABLE, SMOOTH ROUND GRADE 60 OR BETTER WITH ENDS WRAPPED IN TAR PAPER.
2. TRANSVERSE JOINT SPACE SHALL NOT EXCEED SPACING INDICATED IN PLANS. THE AREA OF THE PAVEMENT PANEL SHALL NOT EXCEED 225 SQUARE FEET.
3. JOINT OFFSETS AT RADIUS POINTS SHOULD BE AT LEAST 1'-6" LONG.
4. JOINT INTERSECTION ANGLES OF LESS THAN 60 DEGREES SHALL BE USED.
5. WHEN A JOINT IS CLOSER THAN 1'-0" TO A CASTING, THEN A MINOR ADJUSTMENT IN THE JOINT LOCATION SHOULD BE MADE BY SKEWING OR SHIFTING THE JOINT ALIGNMENT TO MEET THE CASTING AT 90° OR NORMAL TO THE CASTING.
6. DOWEL BARS SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN 1'-0" OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR A PARALLEL JOINT.

3 / L-02 CONCRETE PAVING JOINTS

SECTION 031500.X NTS

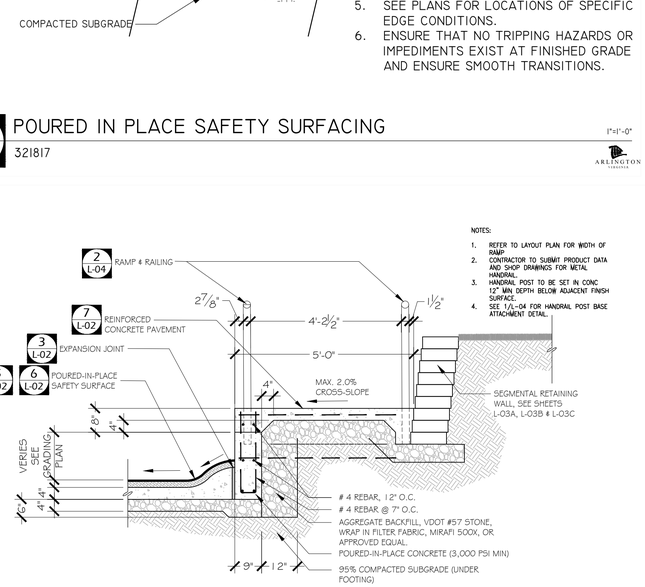


NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT EXPANSION JOINTS AT 10' INTERVALS (STD.) AT BEGINNING AND ENDS OF ALL CURVE P.O.T'S AT STRUCTURES AND AT MIDPOINT OF ALL CURB RETURNS, MAX. & MIN. DISTANCES SHALL BE 13' & 6' RESPECTIVELY.
2. USE ½" PRE-FORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, NON EXTRUDING.

4 / L-02 POURED IN PLACE SAFETY SURFACING EDGE CONDITION

321817 1"=1'-0"

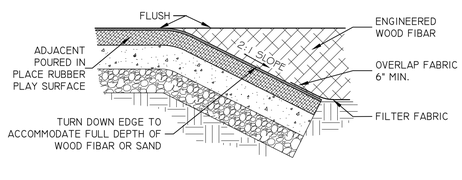


NOTES:

1. POURED-IN-PLACE RUBBER CUSHION LAYER SHALL BE, AT A MINIMUM, AN ADEQUATE THICKNESS FOR THE FALL HEIGHT OF THE PLAY EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA, AS PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
2. IF TRANSITIONS BETWEEN DEPTHS OF POURED-IN-PLACE ARE NEEDED, ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITIONS BELOW GRADE SO THAT FINISHED GRADE IS ALWAYS FLUSH.
3. WEARING LAYER COLORS SHALL BE SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT, SOLID COLOR, NO MORE THAN 10% BLACK, REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS.
4. PROVIDE 6" x 6"WELDED WIRE STEEL FABRIC REINFORCEMENT IN THE CONCRETE BASE.
5. SEE PLANS FOR LOCATIONS OF SPECIFIC EDGE CONDITIONS.
6. ENSURE THAT NO TRIPPING HAZARDS OR IMPEDIMENTS EXIST AT FINISHED GRADE AND ENSURE SMOOTH TRANSITIONS.

5 / L-02 POURED IN PLACE SAFETY SURFACING

321817 1"=1'-0"



NOTES:

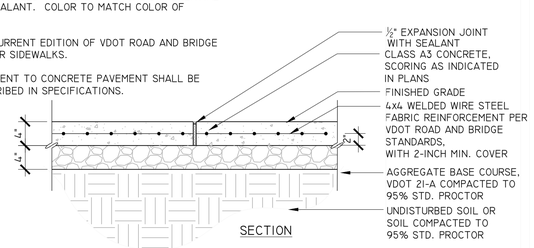
1. SEE PLANS FOR EXACT EDGE CONDITIONS.
2. INSTALL SO THAT NO TRIPPING HAZARDS OR IMPEDIMENTS TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES EXIST WHEN COMPLETED.

6 / L-02 POURED IN PLACE TURN DOWN EDGE CONDITION

321817 1"=1'-0"

NOTES:

1. THIS DETAIL IS INTENDED FOR NON-RIGHT-OF-WAY APPLICATIONS ONLY. ALL CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITHIN COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED PER ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (DES) STANDARDS.
2. JOINTS: PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 20' O.C. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN PLANS AND AROUND HARD OBJECTS SUCH AS HYDRANTS, MANHOLE COVERS, EXISTING PAVEMENTS, ETC. PROVIDE HAND-TOOLED CONTROL JOINTS EVERY 5' O.C. OR AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. CONTROL (SCORE) JOINTS SHALL BE CUT TO ¼ DEPTH OF TOTAL CONCRETE THICKNESS.
3. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE DOWELED TO PREVENT FUTURE DIFFERENTIAL SETTLEMENT AND SEALED WITH SEALANT. COLOR TO MATCH COLOR OF CONCRETE.
4. FINISH IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT EDITION OF VDOT ROAD AND BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 404.7 FOR SIDEWALKS.
5. DISTURBED LAWN AREAS ADJACENT TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND SEEDED AS DESCRIBED IN SPECIFICATIONS.



7 / L-02 REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (4" THICKNESS)

321313.1 (2017) 1" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. REFER TO LAYOUT PLAN FOR WIDTH OF RAMP
2. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT PRODUCT DATA AND SHOP DRAWINGS FOR METAL HANDRAIL.
3. HANDRAIL POST TO BE SET IN CONC 12" MIN. DEPTH BELOW ADJACENT FINISH SURFACE.
4. SEE 1/L-04 FOR HANDRAIL POST BASE ATTACHMENT DETAIL.

8 / L-02 CONC RETAINING CURB W/ RAILING AT RAMP

1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT EXPANSION JOINTS AT 10' INTERVALS (STD.) AT BEGINNING AND ENDS OF ALL CURVE P.O.T'S AT STRUCTURES AND AT MIDPOINT OF ALL CURB RETURNS, MAX. & MIN. DISTANCES SHALL BE 13' & 6' RESPECTIVELY.
2. USE ½" PRE-FORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER, NON EXTRUDING.

9 / L-02 PIP @ CONC FOOTING

1"=1'-0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS

Approval	Date
Design Supervisor	

Revisions	Date
1 REVISED DETAIL	6/15/21

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-02_DETL.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 16, 21

Scale: VARIES
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

L-02R

No. 32 of 40

Path: L:\Division\Park Development\Projects\Towers Park\Playground Renovation\Design\CAD\ Filename: L-02_DETL.dwg

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

GEOGRID-REINFORCED SOIL MODULAR BLOCK RETAINING WALLS

KEYSTONE® 4" CENTURY
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL SYSTEM, OR EQUIVALENT

SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALLS GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROPERTIES OF THE RETAINING WALL FACING UNITS SHALL CONFORM TO THOSE PRESENTED IN THE PRODUCT LITERATURE FOR THE SELECTED PRODUCT.
2. THE RETAINING WALL FACING UNITS SHALL HAVE A GRANITE COLOR.
3. REINFORCEMENT FOR THIS SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL SYSTEM, SHALL BE MIRAFI XT GEOGRIDS, OR EQUIVALENT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M-288-06, CLASS III (e.g., MIRAFI 140N OR EQUIVALENT).
5. THE GRANULAR LEVELING PAD SHALL CONSIST OF VDOT #21A CRUSHED STONE, VDOT No. 57, OR EQUIVALENT. AN OPTIONAL UNREINFORCED CONCRETE LEVELING PAD MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF A GRANULAR LEVELING PAD.
6. CONSTRUCTION OF THE RETAINING WALL COMPONENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION RECOMMENDATIONS. PRIOR TO START OF WALL CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR GEOGRID-REINFORCED, AND GRAVITY, SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALLS.
7. THE RETAINING WALL DESIGN WAS PERFORMED USING THE KEYWALLPRO DESIGN SOFTWARE).
8. THE RETAINING WALL DESIGN WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NCMA DESIGN METHOD (3RD EDITION), THE 2015 IBC, AND THE 2015 VUSBC.
9. THESE DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN PREPARED BY AFS Geo Consultants, LLC SOLELY FOR THE USE OF RECOMMENDED SEGMENTAL BLOCK WALL INSTALLATION CONTRACTORS.
10. GEOGRIDS SHALL BE ORIENTED WITH THE ROLL/ STRENGTH DIRECTION PERPENDICULAR TO THE WALL FACE.
11. SLOPE THE FIRST GEOGRID LAYER (LOWEST) ON ALL SECTIONS 5 DEGREES DOWNWARD AND AWAY FROM THE WALL FACE. ALL OTHER LAYERS MAY BE HORIZONTAL.
12. REINFORCED BACKFILL, IF USED, SHALL BE PLACED IN HORIZONTAL LIFTS NOT EXCEEDING 8 INCHES IN COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95 PERCENT MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D-698. COMPACTION OF THE NO. 57 AGGREGATE, IF USED WITHIN THE REINFORCED ZONE, MAY BE ACHIEVED BY A MINIMUM OF TWO PASSES OF A VIBRATORY ROLLER OR UNTIL THERE IS NO VISIBLE MOVEMENT OF THE AGGREGATE, AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. COMPACTION TESTING IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THE NO. 57 STONE BACKFILL.
13. HEAVY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT BE OPERATED WITHIN THREE FEET OF THE WALL FACE. HAND OPERATED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE USED WITHIN THREE FEET OF FACING UNITS. IMPACT TYPE COMPACTORS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAR OF THE WALL FACE. A REDUCED LIFT THICKNESS OF 4 INCHES SHALL BE USED WITHIN THREE FEET OF THE WALL FACE.
14. ALL WALL DIMENSIONS, WALL STEPS, ETC. ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST DIMENSIONS AS REQUIRED TO MEET ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS.
15. TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE, THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS ACCURATE. AFS Geo Consultants CAN NOT ASSUME ANY LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS THEREOF. FINAL DETERMINATION OF THE SUITABILITY OF ANY INFORMATION OR MATERIAL FOR THE USE CONTEMPLATED, IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT THE RETAINING WALL(S) BASED ON THE LINES, GRADES, AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED CIVIL/SWM PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE WALL GRADES AND DIMENSIONS TO MEET ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE PROJECT CIVIL ENGINEER. AFS Geo Consultants, LLC SHALL BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW ANY CHANGES TO THE PROPOSED GRADING IN THE VICINITY OF THE RETAINING WALL, TO DETERMINE IF REDESIGN OF THE WALL IS REQUIRED.
17. ALL TEMPORARY EXCAVATIONS SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA REGULATIONS (BY OTHERS).
18. DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING THE FOUNDATION SOILS, REINFORCED BACKFILL, RETAINED BACKFILL, GRANULAR LEVELING PAD, AND DRAINAGE AGGREGATE AGAINST POTENTIAL EROSION AND SCOUR, UNTIL THE FINAL GROUND COVER (ON BOTH SIDES OF EACH WALL) HAS BEEN INSTALLED/FINISHED. STORM WATER RUNOFF SHOULD GENERALLY BE COLLECTED AND DIVERTED AWAY FROM THE RETAINING WALL AREA DURING CONSTRUCTION.
19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ALL SURROUNDING STRUCTURES/EXISTING SLOPES/ROADWAYS ARE PROTECTED FROM THE EFFECTS OF WALL EXCAVATION. STABILITY OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, DURING CONSTRUCTION, IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND HAVE CONTROL OVER CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES AND PROCEDURES AND FOR COORDINATING ALL PORTIONS OF THE WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR SITE SAFETY.
21. THE FOLLOWING SOIL PARAMETERS HAVE BEEN USED FOR THE DESIGN OF THIS RETAINING WALL:

Soil Design Parameters
Segmental Block Retaining Wall

Material	Description	γ (pcf)	ϕ (degrees)	C (psf)	Max. Applied Bearing Pressure
Foundation Soils (Note c.)	Approved/Firm Natural Soils, or Approved/Firm Existing Fill	120	**ϕ f = 27**	0	1,000 psf
Retained Backfill/Soil	Undisturbed Natural Soils, or Approved Fill	120	**ϕ r = 27**	0	N/A
Reinforced Backfill (Note d.)	Compacted Fill (Sandy ML , SM, or more granular per ASTM D-2487) LL < 45, PI < 20 **5 < pH < 9** %Fines = 70 Max. **Max. Aggregate Size = ¾"**	120	**ϕ re = 27**	0	N/A

NOTES:

a. DESIGN PARAMETERS ARE BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT PREPARED BY TERRACON, DATED OCTOBER 17, 2019.

b. C = COHESION, Φ = FRICTION ANGLE, G = MOIST UNIT WEIGHT, N/A = NOT APPLICABLE, LL = LIQUID LIMIT, AND PI = PLASTICITY INDEX.

c. MODERATELY TO HIGHLY PLASTIC CLAY AND SILT SOILS (CL/CH AND ML/MH SOIL CLASSIFICATION, WITH A LL ³ 45), IF ENCOUNTERED AT THE FOUNDATION SUBGRADE LEVEL, SHALL BE UNDERCUT A MINIMUM OF 18" BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE LEVELING PAD AND REPLACED WITH A COMPACTED GRANULAR FILL MATERIAL, OR NO. 57 CRUSHED AGGREGATE, FOR THE ENTIRE WIDTH OF THE REINFORCED ZONE, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER/TESTING AGENCY.

d. THE REINFORCED BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBSTANTIALLY FREE OF SHALE OR OTHER SOFT, POOR DURABILITY PARTICLES. IF PROCESSED MATERIAL/AGGREGATE IS USED, THE MATERIAL SHALL HAVE A MAGNESIUM SULFATE SOUNDNESS LOSS OF LESS THAN 30 PERCENT AFTER FOUR (4) CYCLES, AS DETERMINED BY ASTM C88-13

e. BEARING CAPACITY AND SETTLEMENT OF THE FOUNDATION SOILS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY UNSUITABLE/LOOSE SOILS AND/OR UNDOCUMENTED EXISTING FILL, ENCOUNTERED AT THE RETAINING WALL'S SUBGRADE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER/TESTING AGENCY.

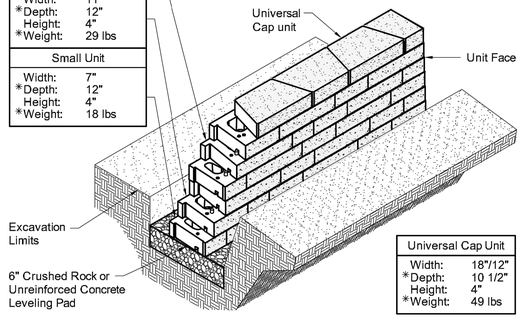
Large Unit	
Width:	18"
*Depth:	12"
Height:	4"
*Weight:	46 lbs

Medium Unit	
Width:	11"
*Depth:	12"
Height:	4"
*Weight:	29 lbs

Small Unit	
Width:	7"
*Depth:	12"
Height:	4"
*Weight:	18 lbs

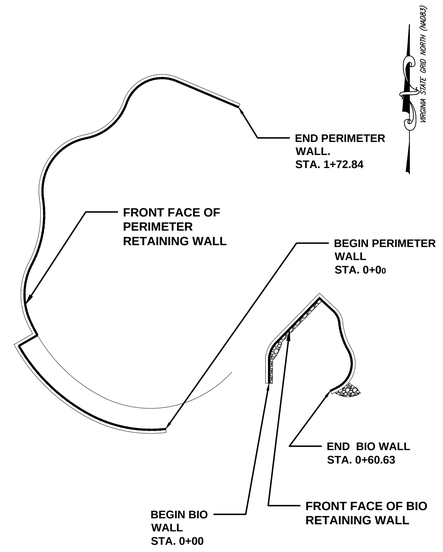
Base Leveling Pad Notes:

1. The leveling pad is to be constructed of crushed stone or 2,000 psi± unreinforced concrete
2. The base foundation is to be approved by the site geotechnical engineer prior to placement of the leveling pad.



Century Wall Unit/Base Pad Isometric Section View

* Dimensions & Weight May Vary by Region



SEGMENTAL BLOCK WALLS LAYOUT PLAN
SCALE 1" = 20'

AFS Geo Consultants, LLC
Geotechnical Consulting and Retaining Wall Design
7820 LakeLand Valley Dr.
Springfield, VA 22153
Tel: (703) 249-4655
Fax: (703) 249-4656

ARLINGTON VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS - SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL

–

Approval	Date
DESIGN SUPERVISOR	DS_DATE
Design Supervisor	

Revisions	Date
REV 1	REV 1 DATE
REV 2	REV 2 DATE
REV 1	REV 3 DATE
REV 1	REV 4 DATE
REV 5	REV 5 DATE

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: WALL PLANS_AFS_DEC_20_R1.DWG
Plotted: Dec. 9, 20

Scale: VARIES
Date: December 8, 2020

Seal

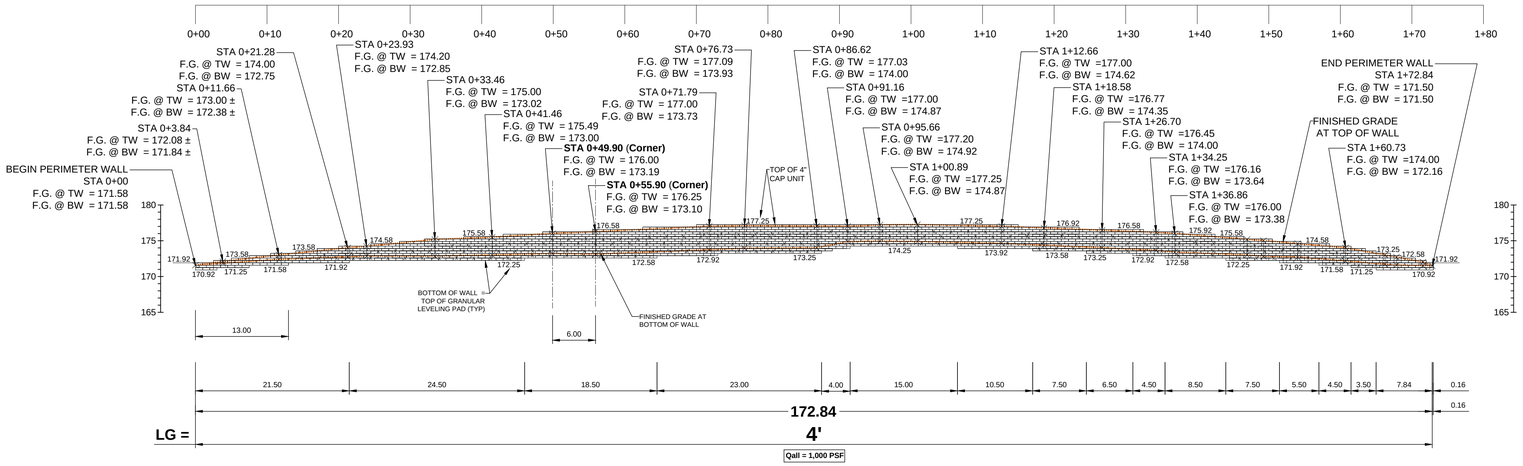
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
ALY F. SOLIMAN
Lic. No. 023883
12/7/2020
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sheet L-03A

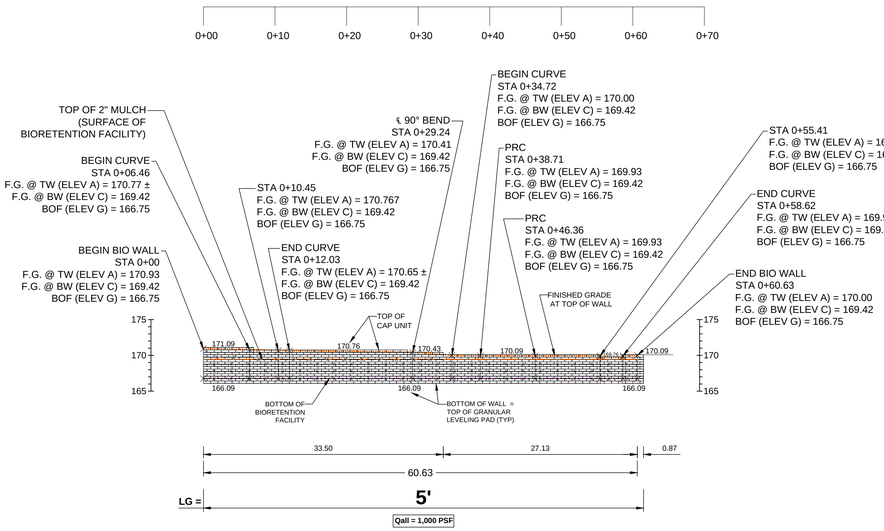
E:\AFS Geo_2019 Main Folders\AFS Geo Projects D\VA projects\2019\VA19039 Towers Park Playground Renovations Arlington\Final CAD Design\Wall Plans_AFS_Dec_20_r1.dwg, 12/7/2020 8:21:34 AM

Path: Filename:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



ELEVATION - PERIMETER RETAINING WALL - FRONT FACE
SCALE 1"=10'

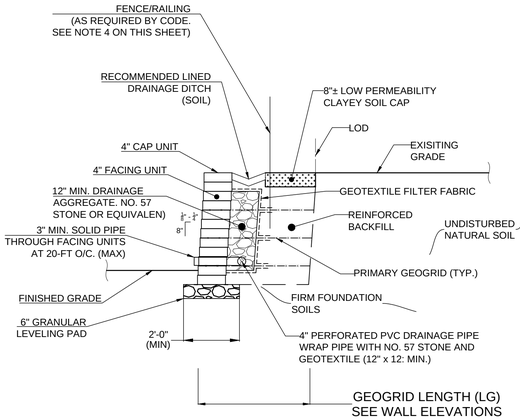


ELEVATION - BIO RETAINING WALL - FRONT FACE
SCALE 1"=10'

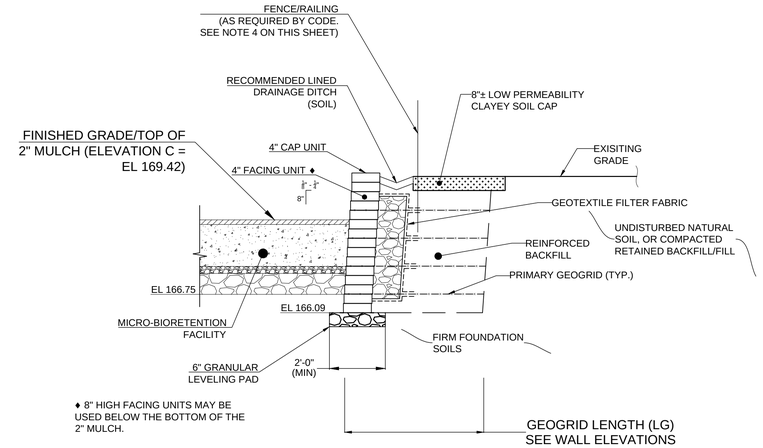
LEGEND:

—x——x—	MIRAFAI 3XT GEOGRIDS.
Qall	APPLIED VERTICAL BEARING PRESSURE
F.G. @TW	FINISHED GRADE AT TOP OF WALL
F.G. @ BW	FINISHED GRADE AT BOTTOM OF WALL
BOF	BOTTOM OF BIO RETENTION FACILITY
LG	LENGTH OF PRIMARY GEOGRIDS (FEET) - REINFORCED WALL

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET
ALL STATIONS ARE ALONG FRONT FACE OF WALL



TYPICAL PERIMETER WALL SECTION
SCALE: N.T.S.



TYPICAL BIO WALL SECTION
SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. TEMPORARY EXCAVATION SLOPES (IF APPLICABLE) SHALL MEET OSHA REQUIREMENTS, STABILTY OF TEMPORARY EXCAVATION SLOPES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
2. OUTLET PERFORATED DRAINAGE PIPES INTO A NEARBY STORM STRUCTURE, OR DAYLIGHT AT LOW ENDS OF WALL, OR USE WEEP HOLES THROUGH THE FACING UNITS (AS SHOWN), AS APPLICABLE. OUTLET DESIGN/SELECTION BY CONTRACTYOR SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
3. WRAP ALL PERFORATED DRAINAGE PIPES SURROUNDED BY SOIL BACKFILL WITH NO. 57 STONE AND GEOTEXTILE (12" x 12" MIN.), AS APPLICABLE. ALL OUTLET PIPES SHALL BE SOLID/NON-PEROFRATED.
4. A FENCE, A HANDRAIL, OR OTHER MEANS OF PERMANENT FALL PROTECTION MAY BE INSTALLED ALONG THE TOP OF THE RETAINING WALL(S) WHERE THE EXPOSED RETAINING WALL HEIGHT IS 30 INCHES OR GREATER, OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES. RAILING HEIGHT IS 3'-6". AS DECTITAED BY THE oWNER
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ALL SURROUNDING STRUCTURES/EXISTING SLOPES/ROADWAYS ARE PROTECTED FROM THE EFFECTS OF WALL EXCAVATION. STABILITY OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, DURING CONSTRUCTION, IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR

AFS Geo Consultants, LLC
Geotechnical Consulting and Retaining Wall Design
7820 LakeLand Valley Dr.
Springfield, VA 22153
Tel: (703) 249-4655
Fax: (703) 249-4656

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS
AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS - SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL

Approval	Date
DESIGN SUPERVISOR	DS_DATE
Design Supervisor	

Revisions	Date
REV 1	REV 1 DATE
REV 2	REV 2 DATE
REV 1	REV 3 DATE
REV 1	REV 4 DATE
REV 5	REV 5 DATE

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: WALL PLANS_AFS_DEC_20_R1.DWG
Plotted: Dec. 9, 20

Scale: VARIES
Date: DECEMBER 8, 2020

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
ALY F. SOLIMAN
Lic. No. 023883
12/7/2020
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

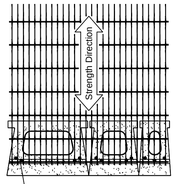
Sheet

L-03B

Path: Filename:

E:\AFS Geo_2019 Main Folders\AFS Geo Projects (DVA projects\2019\VA\VA19039 Towers Park Playground Renovations Arlington\Final CAD Design\Wall Plans_AFS_Dec_20_r1.dwg, 12/9/2020 9:53:42 AM

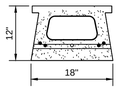
DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



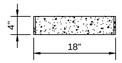
Geogrid is to be Placed on Level Backfill and Extended Over the Fiberglass Pins. Place Next Unit. Pull Grid Taught and Backfill. Stake as required.

Grid & Pin Connection

Century Wall Unit Elevation

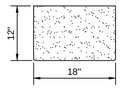


Large Unit Plan



Cap Unit Elevation

Medium Unit Plan



Cap Unit Plan

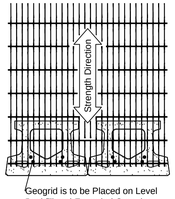
Straight Split Cap Unit

Small Unit Plan

Century Wall Unit

* Dimensions & Availability Will Vary by Region

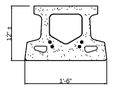
4" High Units



Geogrid is to be Placed on Level Backfill and Extended Over the Fiberglass Pins. Place Next Unit. Pull Grid Taught and Backfill. Stake as required.

Grid & Pin Connection

Compac III Elevation



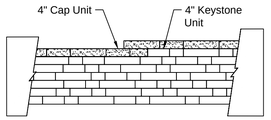
Compac III Plan

Compac III Unit

8" High Units

(MAY ONLY BE USED BELOW GRADE)

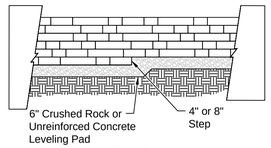
MODULAR BLOCK UNITS DETAILS N.T.S



Note:

1. Secure all cap units with Keystone Kapseal or equal.

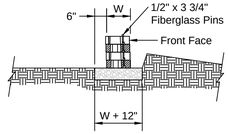
Top of Wall Steps



Elevation

Note:

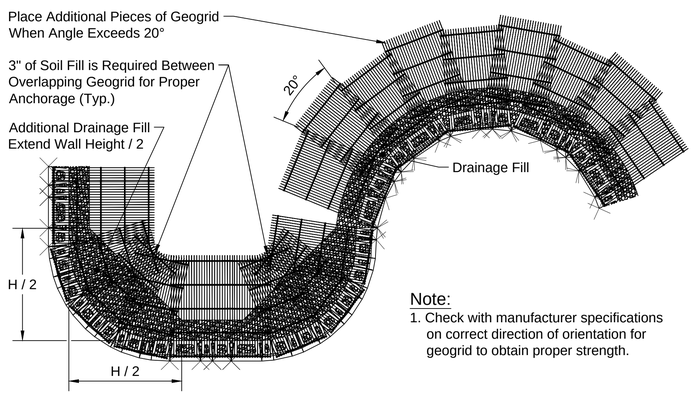
1. The leveling pad is to be constructed of crushed stone or 2000 psi ± unreinforced concrete.



Section

Leveling Pad Detail

TOP AND BOTTOM OF WALL DETAILS N.T.S



Note:

1. Check with manufacturer specifications on correct direction of orientation for geogrid to obtain proper strength.

GEOGRID INSTALLTION ON CURVES N.T.S

AFS Geo Consultants, LLC
Geotechnical Consulting and Retaining Wall Design
7820 LakeLand Valley Dr.
Springfield, VA 22153
Tel: (703) 249-4655
Fax: (703) 249-4656

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS - SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL

–

Approval Date

DESIGN SUPERVISOR DS_DATE
Design Supervisor

Revisions	Date
REV 1	REV 1 DATE
REV 2	REV 2 DATE
REV 1	REV 3 DATE
REV 1	REV 4 DATE
REV 5	REV 5 DATE

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: WALL PLANS_AFS_DEC_20_R1.DWG
Plotted: Dec. 9, 20

Scale: VARIES
Date: DECEMBER 8, 2020

Seal

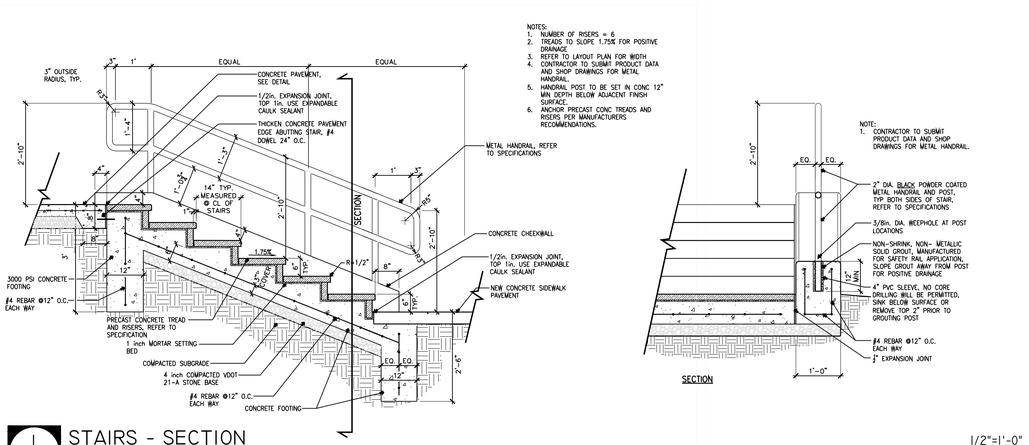
Sheet

L-03C

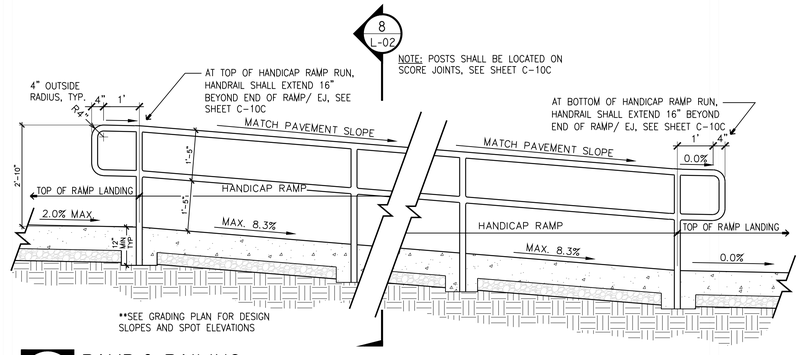
J:\AFS Geo_2019 Main Folders\AFS Geo Projects D\VA projects\2019\VA\VA19039 Towers Park Playground Renovations Arlington\Final CAD Design\Wall Plans_AFS_Dec_20_r1.dwg, 12/9/2020 9:52:47 AM

Path: Filename:

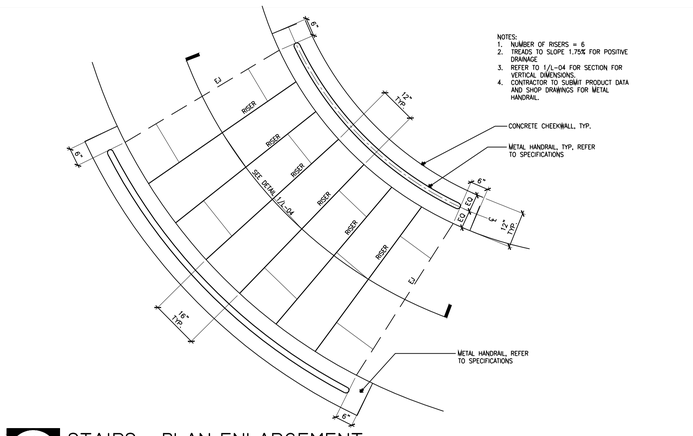
DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



1 L-04 STAIRS - SECTION 1/2"=1'-0"



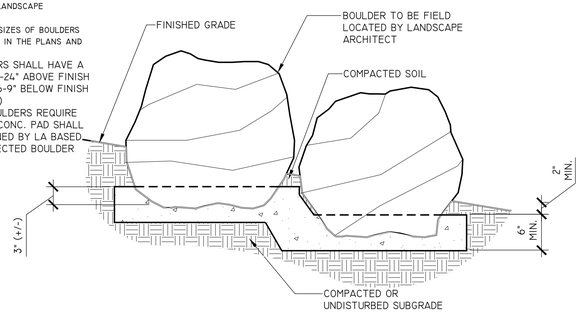
2 L-04 RAMP & RAILING 1/2"=1'-0"



1A L-04 STAIRS - PLAN ENLARGEMENT 1/2"=1'-0"

NOTES:

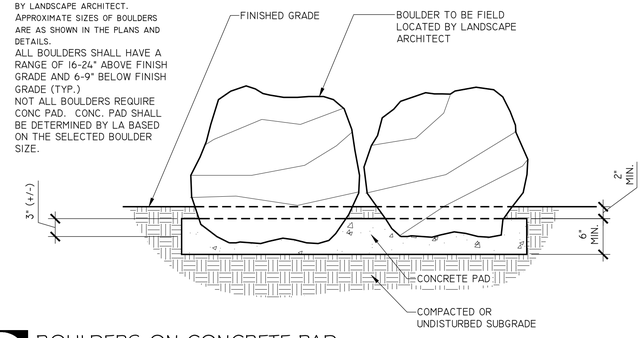
1. BOULDERS SHALL BE PENNSYLANIA MOUNTAIN BOULDERS AS PROVIDED BY TRI-STATE STONE, BETHESDA, MD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. BOULDERS SHALL BE FIELD SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
3. APPROXIMATE SIZES OF BOULDERS ARE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND DETAILS.
4. ALL BOULDERS SHALL HAVE A RANGE OF 16-24" ABOVE FINISH GRADE AND 6-9" BELOW FINISH GRADE (TYP.)
5. NOT ALL BOULDERS REQUIRE CONC PAD. CONC. PAD SHALL BE DETERMINED BY LA BASED ON THE SELECTED BOULDER SIZE.



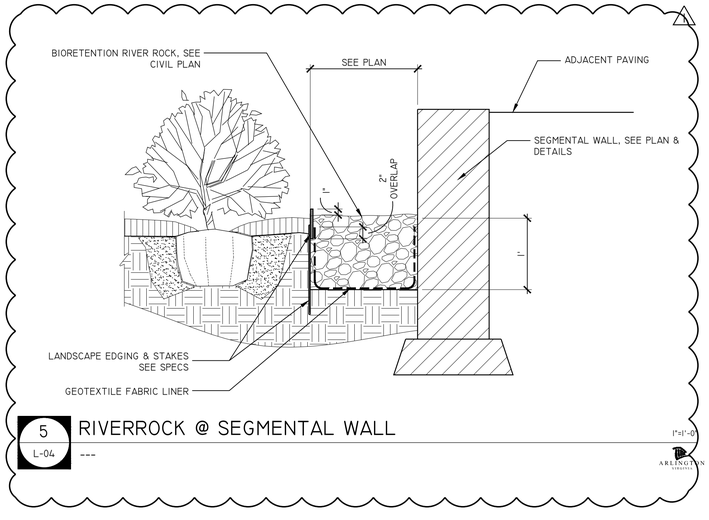
3 L-04 BOULDERS ON SLOPES FILE LOCATION
SECTION 1"= 1'-0"

NOTES:

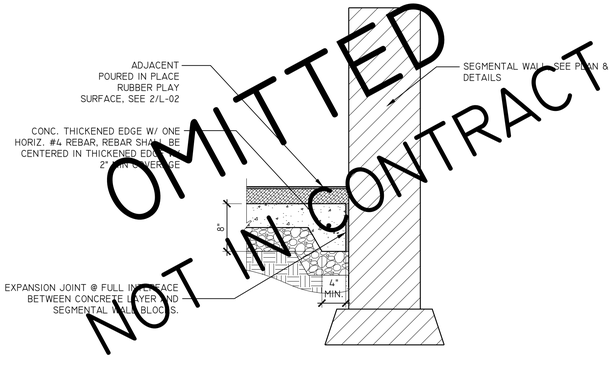
1. BOULDERS SHALL BE PENNSYLANIA MOUNTAIN BOULDERS AS PROVIDED BY TRI-STATE STONE, BETHESDA, MD, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. BOULDERS SHALL BE FIELD SELECTED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
3. APPROXIMATE SIZES OF BOULDERS ARE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND DETAILS.
4. ALL BOULDERS SHALL HAVE A RANGE OF 16-24" ABOVE FINISH GRADE AND 6-9" BELOW FINISH GRADE (TYP.)
5. NOT ALL BOULDERS REQUIRE CONC PAD. CONC. PAD SHALL BE DETERMINED BY LA BASED ON THE SELECTED BOULDER SIZE.



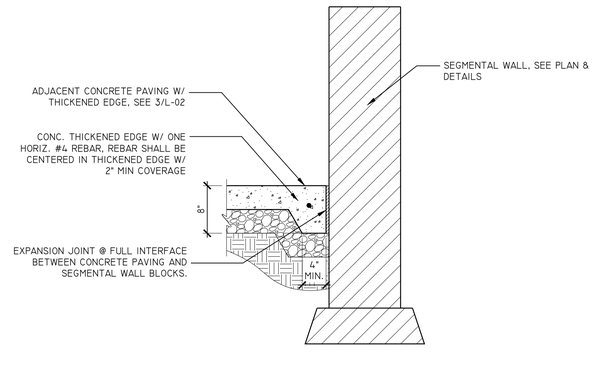
4 L-04 BOULDERS ON CONCRETE PAD FILE LOCATION
SECTION 1"= 1'-0"



5 L-04 RIVERROCK @ SEGMENTAL WALL 1"=1'-0"



6 L-04 PIP SAFETY SURFACING @ SEGMENTAL WALL 1"=1'-0"



7 L-04 CONCRETE PAVING @ SEGMENTAL WALL 1"=1'-0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS - WALL, STAIRS & BOULDERS

Approval	Date
DESIGN SUPERVISOR	DS_DATE
Design Supervisor	

Revisions	Date
1 REVISED DETAIL	6/15/21
REV 2	REV 2 DATE
REV 1	REV 3 DATE
REV 1	REV 4 DATE
REV 5	REV 5 DATE

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-04_DETL-WALL-BOULDER-STAIR.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 16, 21

Scale: VARIES
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

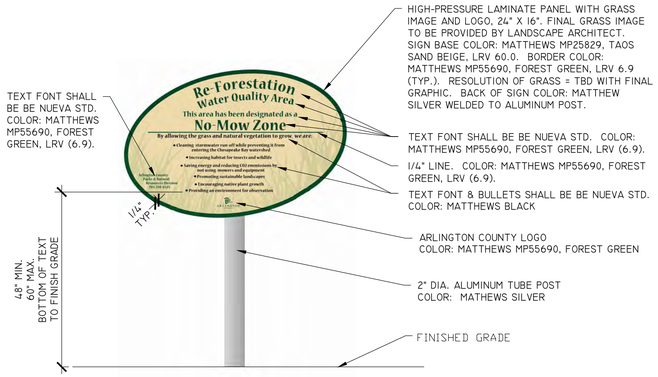
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

L-04R

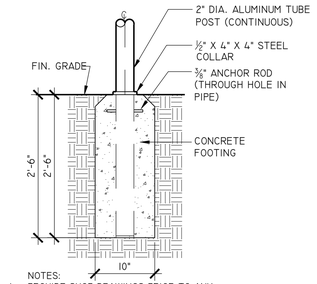
No. 36 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



1 L-05 **REFORESTATION SIGN** 1" = 1'-0"

10430.x (2018)



NOTES:
1. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO ANY FABRICATION.
2. SEE LAYOUT PLAN FOR LOCATIONS.
3. FINAL COLORS SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY FABRICATION.
4. SIGNS SHALL BE AS FABRICATED BY ENGRAPHIX ARCHITECTURAL SIGNAGE OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE SPECIFICATIONS.
5. ENSURE PROPER MOUNTING WITH WELDED BRACKET.
6. WHEN SIGN IS IN POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SURFACING, SURFACING SHALL BE ABOVE CONCRETE SIGN FOOTING.

2 L-05 **SIGNAGE FOOTING** 1" = 1'-0"

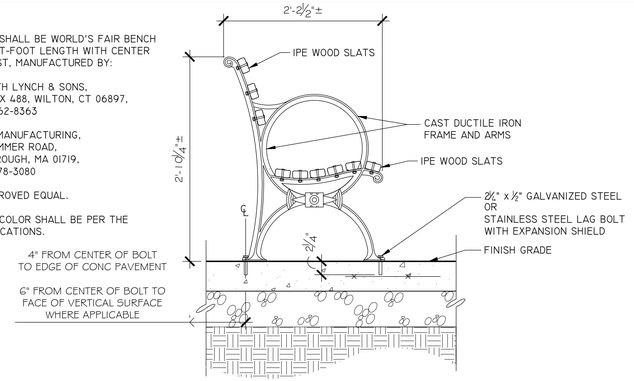
10430.x (2018)

NOTES:
1. BENCH SHALL BE WORLD'S FAIR BENCH IN EIGHT-FOOT LENGTH WITH CENTER ARMREST, MANUFACTURED BY:

   KENNETH LYNCH & SONS,
   P.O. BOX 488, WILTON, CT 06897,
   (203) 762-8363

   TITAN MANUFACTURING,
   235 SUMMER ROAD,
   BOXBOROUGH, MA 01719,
   (800) 378-3080

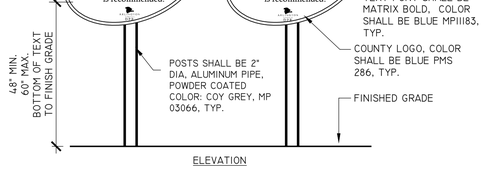
   OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. METAL COLOR SHALL BE PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.



ALTERNATE ATTACHEMENT CONDITIONS

3 L-05 **1939 WORLD'S FAIR BENCH** 3/4" = 1'-0"

02870.x (2013)



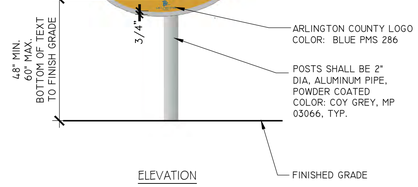
ELEVATION

4 L-05 **AGE-APPROPRIATE PLAYGROUND SIGNS** 1" = 1'-0"

10430.4 (2018)

FOOTING DETAIL

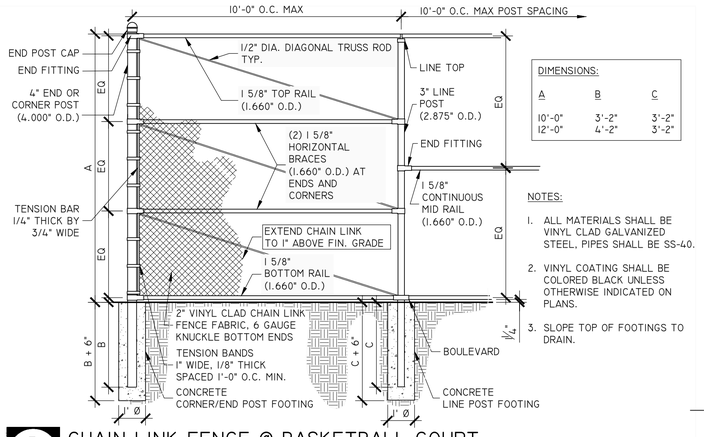
NOTES:
1. PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS PRIOR TO ANY FABRICATION.
2. SEE LAYOUT PLAN FOR LOCATIONS.
3. FINAL COLORS SHALL BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ANY FABRICATION.
4. SIGNS SHALL BE AS FABRICATED BY ENGRAPHIX ARCHITECTURAL SIGNAGE OR APPROVED EQUAL. SEE SPECIFICATIONS.
5. ENSURE PROPER MOUNTING WITH WELDED BRACKET.
6. WHEN SIGN IS IN POURED-IN-PLACE PLAYGROUND SURFACING, SURFACING SHALL BE ABOVE CONCRETE SIGN FOOTING.



ELEVATION

5 L-05 **BIORETENTION SIGN** 1" = 1'-0"

10430.x (2018)



DIMENSIONS:		
A	B	C
10'-0"	3'-2"	3'-2"
12'-0"	4'-2"	3'-2"

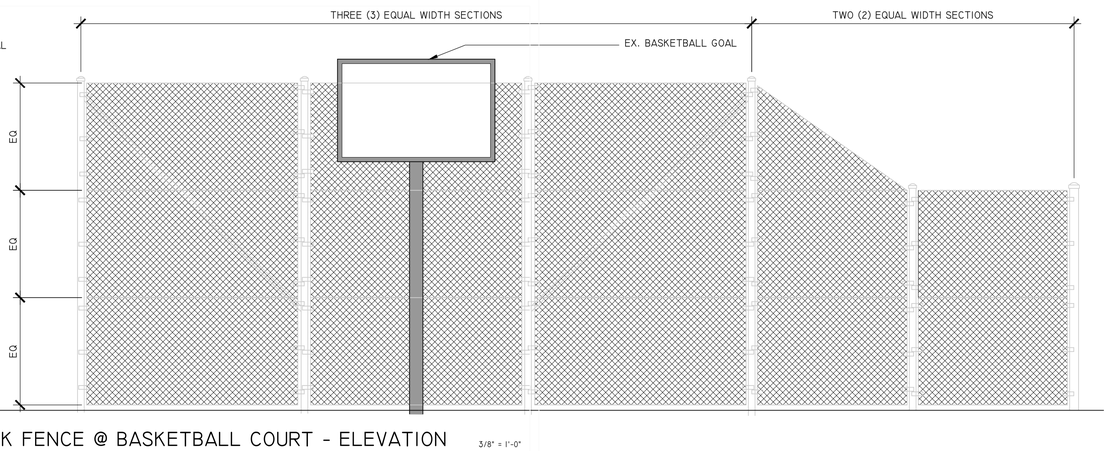
NOTES:
1. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE VINYL CLAD GALVANIZED STEEL, PIPES SHALL BE SS-40.
2. VINYL COATING SHALL BE COLORED BLACK UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS.
3. SLOPE TOP OF FOOTINGS TO DRAIN.

7 L-05 **CHAIN LINK FENCE @ BASKETBALL COURT** 3/8" = 1'-0"

02820.x (2013)

NOTE:

FENCE DIMENSION AND MATERIAL TO MATCH EX FENCE AT OPPOSITE SIDE OF BASKETBALL COURT.



8 L-05 **CHAIN LINK FENCE @ BASKETBALL COURT - ELEVATION** 3/8" = 1'-0"

02820.x (2013)

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

SITE DETAILS - FURNITURE, SIGNAGE & FENCING

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-05_DETL-FURNITURE-SIGN.DWG
Plotted: May. 27, 21

Scale: VARIES
Date: JUNE 27, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

L-05

No. 37 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

NOTES

1. PLANTS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED AS INDICATED ON THE APPROVED LANDSCAPE PLAN.

2. PLANTS SHALL BE TYPICAL OF SPECIES AND VARIETY, AND COMPLY WITH THE MOST RECENT ANSI Z60.1 STANDARDS.

3. TREES SHALL BE NURSERY GROWN SPECIMENS THAT MEET THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN STANDARDS FOR NURSERY STOCK (ANSI Z60). BALLED AND BURLAPPED TREES SHALL BE SECURELY HELD IN PLACE BY UNTREATED BURLAP AND STOUT ROPE (NYLON ROPE IS NOT ACCEPTABLE). LOOSE, BROKEN OR MANUFACTURED BALLS ARE UNACCEPTABLE.

4. CALL MISS UTILITY AT (800) 552-7001 FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION.

5. AT TIME OF PLANTING PRUNE ONLY CROSSING LIMBS, BROKEN OR DEAD BRANCHES, AND ANY BRANCHES THAT POSE A HAZARD TO PEDESTRIANS. THE LEADER OF THE TREE SHALL NOT BE CUT BACK. DO NOT PRUNE INTO OLD WOOD ON EVERGREENS. INURED ROOTS SHALL BE PRUNED TO CLEAN ENDS WITH CLEAN, SHARP TOOLS PRIOR TO PLANTING.

6. PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED ON THE DAY OF DELIVERY. IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT STOCK NOT PLANTED AND NOTIFY PROJECT OFFICER. PLANTS SHALL NOT REMAIN UNPLANTED FOR LONGER THAN A THREE-DAY PERIOD AFTER DELIVERY. ANY PLANTS NOT INSTALLED DURING THIS PERIOD SHALL BE REJECTED. ALL PLANTS KEPT ON SITE FOR ANY PERIOD SHOULD BE WATERED AND CARED FOR USING ANSI A300 STANDARDS.

7. PLANTS SHALL NOT BE BOUND WITH WIRE OR ROPE AT ANY TIME. PLANTS SHALL BE HANDLED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE ROOT BALL ONLY. REMOVE ALL TAGS AND TAPE FROM THE PLANTS AFTER PLANTING.

8. SITE CHARACTERISTICS, SUCH AS OVERHEAD POWER LINES, EXISTING VEGETATION, AND INFRASTRUCTURE ITEMS SUCH AS CURBS, SIDEWALKS AND UTILITIES SHALL BE CONSIDERED. TREES THAT GROW TALLER THAN 25 FEET SHOULD NOT BE PLANTED DIRECTLY UNDER POWER LINES. WHEN POSSIBLE THE TREE LEADER SHALL BE OFFSET FROM POWER LINES. PLANTS, OTHER THAN GROUNDCOVER, SHALL NOT BE PLANTED WITHIN 2 FT OF A SIDEWALK. TREE SHALL NOT BE PLANTED WITHIN 5 FT OF A FENCE OR 10 FT OF A BUILDING.

9. BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE SHALL BE 3/4 EXISTING SOIL CLEANED OF DEBRIS (GRAVEL, ROCKS, STICKS, TRASH, ETC.) AND MIXED WITH 1/4 ORGANIC MATERIAL(COMPOSTED BARK, LEAF MOLD, OR OTHER PLANT DEBRIS PROCESSED TO A POINT OF DECAY AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. PEAT MOSS MAY NOT BE USED. PLANTS SHALL BE PLANTED IN HEALTHY, UNCOMPACTED SOIL.

10. REFER TO PLANTING DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS. PLANTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED DURING PERIODS WITHIN THE PLANTING SEASON WHEN WEATHER AND SOIL CONDITIONS ARE SUITABLE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL ACCEPTED PRACTICE. PLANTS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN TOP SOIL THAT IS MUDDY OR IN FROZEN CONDITION. TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 15TH AND DECEMBER 15TH OR BETWEEN MARCH 15TH AND JUNE 15TH. CONTACT THE ARLINGTON COUNTY FORESTER TO OBTAIN A DEFERRAL OR APPROVAL FOR PLANTING OUT OF SEASON.

11. TREES PLANTED SHALL RECEIVE A 3-INCH LAYER OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, IN A 6-FOOT RING SURROUNDING THE TREES, WITH A 6-INCH CLEAR AREA NEAR THE TRUNK. REFERENCE TREE PLANTING DETAIL.TREES PLANTED WITHOUT THE TRUNK FLARE VISIBLE WILL BE REJECTED.

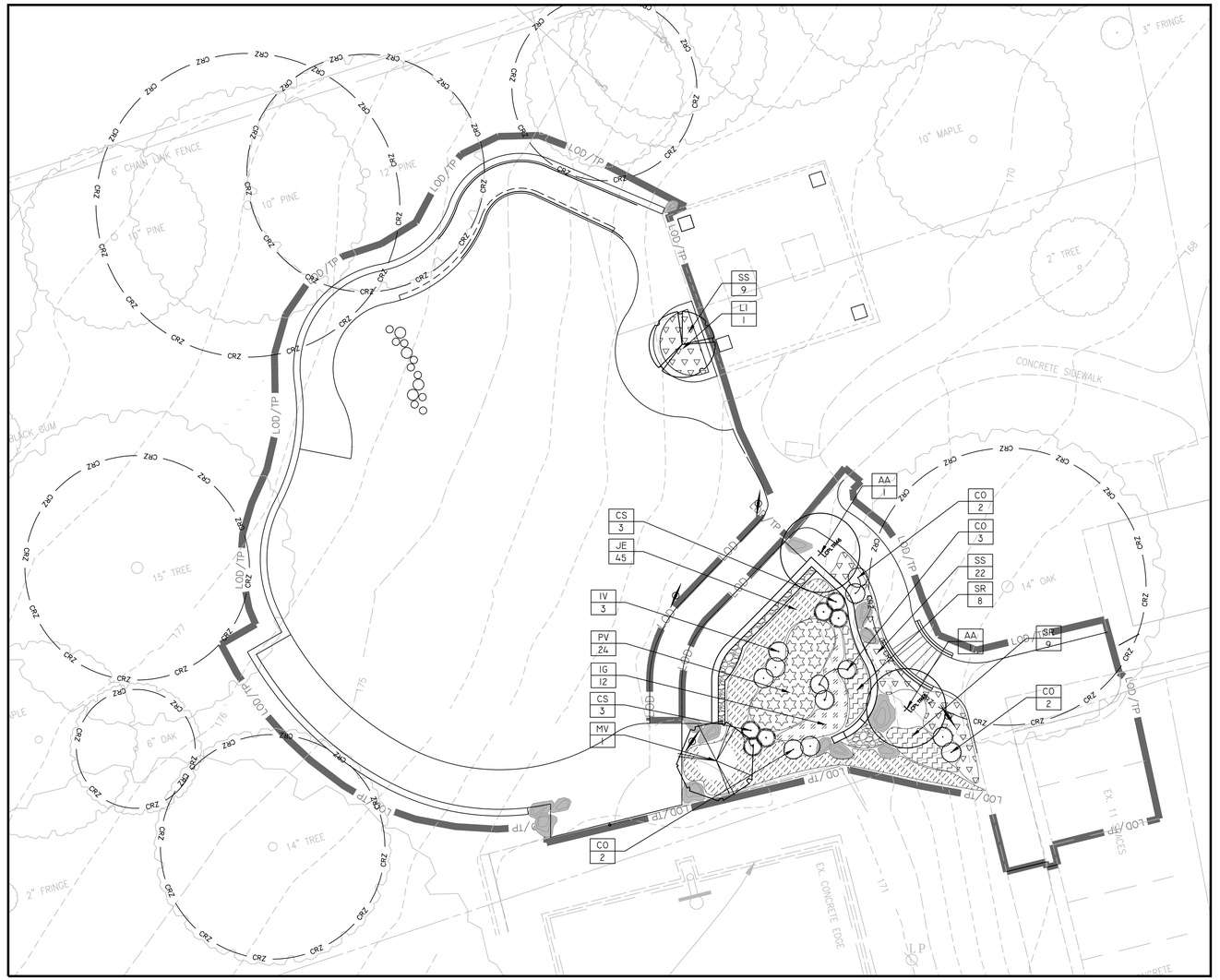
12. TREES MAY ONLY BE STAKED IF REQUIRED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. REFER TO ARLINGTON COUNTY STANDARD STAKING DETAILS.

13. MULCH SHALL BE CLEAN, SCREENED, DOUBLE-HAMMERED HARDWOOD BARK MULCH, UNIFORM IN SIZE AND FREE OF STONES, CLODS, NON-ORGANIC DEBRIS AND OTHER FOREIGN MATERIAL.

14. ALL PLANTS SHALL BE WATERED TWICE: ONCE AT INSTALLATION AND AGAIN WITHIN 48-HOURS OF INSTALLATION. EACH WATERING WILL CONSIST OF 20 GALLONS PER TREE.

15. CONTRACTOR SHALL LEGALLY REMOVE EXCESS SOIL & DEBRIS FROM SITE.

16. AT PROJECT COMPLETION, PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE, PRESERVED AND PLANTED TREES SHALL BE INSPECTED BY AN ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER.



PLANTING SCHEDULE						
KEY	QTY.	LATIN NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	SPACING	NOTE
TREES						
AA	2	Amenlanchier arborea	Downy Serviceberry	2" Cal.	As shown	B&B, SINGLE STEM, SPECIMEN
LI	1	Lagerstroemia indica 'moskogee'	Crape Myrtle	7'-8'	As shown	B&B, 3 STEM MAX., SPECIMEN
MV	1	Magnolia virginiana	Sweetbay Magnolia	2" Cal.	As shown	B&B, SPECIMEN
SHRUBS						
CS	6	Cornus sericea 'Cardinal'	Red Twig Dogwood	18"-24"	2'-6" O.C.	See Plan
IV	3	Ilex 'Sparkleberry'	Winterberry	18"-24"	2'-6" O.C.	See Plan
CO	9	Cephalanthus occidentalis	Buttonbush	18"-24"	2'-6" O.C.	See Plan
GRASSES						
PV	24	Panicum virgatum	Switch Grass	#1 Cont.	15"-18" O.C.	
SS	31	Schizachyrium scoparium	Little Bluestem	#1 Cont.	15"-18" O.C.	
PERENNIALS						
IG	12	Iris versicolor	Blue Flag Iris	#1 Cont.	15"-18" O.C.	
JE	45	Juncus effusus	Common Rush	#1 Cont.	15"-18" O.C.	
SR	17	Solidago rugosa 'Fireworks'	Rough Goldenrod	#1 Cont.	15"-18" O.C.	

LEGEND:

- EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
- PROPOSED TREE
- PROPOSED SHRUB
- PROPOSED GRASS / PERENNIAL
- CRZ — CRITICAL ROOT ZONE OF EXISTING TREES (>3"DBH) WITHIN LIMITS OF WORK
- PROPERTY LINE
- LOD/TP — LIMITS OF WORK / TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- LOD — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/WORK
- CRZ — LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE/WORK

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

LANDSCAPE CONSERVATION PLAN & NOTES

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-06-07_LA CONSERVATION.DWG
Plotted: May. 18, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

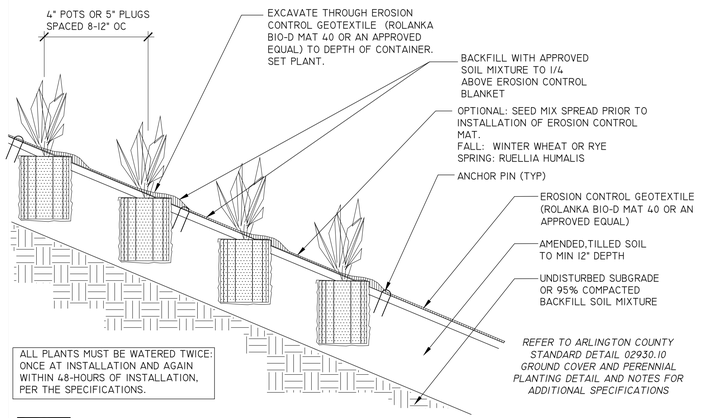
COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

L-06

No. 38 of 41

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8



1 L-06 GROUND COVER & PERENNIAL PLANTING ON SLOPE

NOT TO SCALE

ELEVATION
329300.12 (2016)

NOTES
1. AT PLANTING PRUNE ONLY BROKEN OR DEAD BRANCHES

2. PLANTING PIT/TRENCH SHALL BE DUG DEEP ENOUGH TO ALLOW AT LEAST 1/8TH OF ROOT BALL TO SET ABOVE EXISTING GRADE.

3. SET PLANTS IN ERECT, STABLE, AND UNIFORM POSITIONS IN THE CENTER OF THE PLANTING PIT. ORIENT BEST FACE OF PLANT TO BE THE MOST VISIBLE.

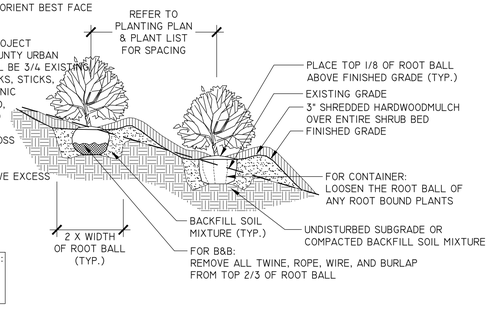
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER, BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE WILL BE 3/4 EXISTING SOIL CLEANED OF DEBRIS (GRAVEL, ROCKS, STICKS, TRASH, ETC.) AND MIXED WITH 1/4 ORGANIC MATERIAL(COMPOSTED BARK, LEAF MOLD, OR OTHER PLANT DEBRIS PROCESSED TO A POINT OF DECAY AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER; PEAT MOSS SHALL NOT BE USED).

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL LEGALLY REMOVE EXCESS SOIL & DEBRIS FROM SITE.

6. DO NOT PLACE MULCH IN CONTACT WITH STEM OF SHRUBS

ALL PLANTS MUST BE WATERED TWICE: ONCE AT INSTALLATION AND AGAIN WITHIN 48-HOURS OF INSTALLATION, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.

THIS DETAIL SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER SHRUB PLANTING ON SLOPE DETAILS IN ARLINGTON COUNTY.



3 L-06 SHRUB PLANTING ON SLOPE

NOT TO SCALE

ELEVATION
329300.9 (2019)

NOTES
1. AT PLANTING PRUNE ONLY CROSSING LIMBS, BROKEN OR DEAD BRANCHES, AND ANY BRANCHES THAT POSE A HAZARD TO PEDESTRIANS PER ANSI STANDARD A300. DO NOT PRUNE INTO OLD WOOD ON EVERGREENS.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAXIMIZE EXCAVATED AREA FOR TREE PIT WITHOUT ADVERSELY IMPACTING ADJACENT SITE FEATURES.

3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER, BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE WILL BE 3/4 EXISTING SOIL CLEANED OF DEBRIS (GRAVEL, ROCKS, STICKS, TRASH, ETC.) AND MIXED WITH 1/4 ORGANIC MATERIAL(COMPOSTED BARK, LEAF MOLD, OR OTHER PLANT DEBRIS PROCESSED TO A POINT OF DECAY AND APPROVED BY THE URBAN FORESTER; PEAT MOSS SHALL NOT BE USED).

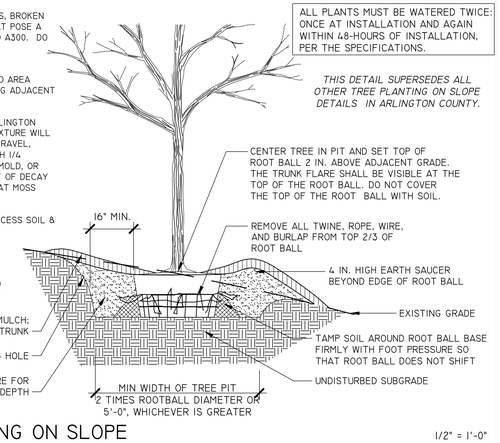
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL LEGALLY REMOVE EXCESS SOIL & DEBRIS FROM SITE.

5. TREES PLANTED WITHOUT THE TRUNK FLARE VISIBLE WILL BE REJECTED.

6. TREES MAY ONLY BE STAKED IF REQUIRED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. REFER TO STAKING DETAILS.

ALL PLANTS MUST BE WATERED TWICE: ONCE AT INSTALLATION AND AGAIN WITHIN 48-HOURS OF INSTALLATION, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.

THIS DETAIL SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER TREE PLANTING ON SLOPE DETAILS IN ARLINGTON COUNTY.



5 L-06 TREE PLANTING ON SLOPE

1/2" = 1'-0"

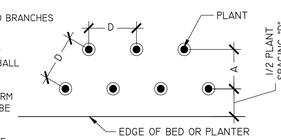
FOR OPEN PLANTING AREAS FREE OF PAVING OR GRATES
329300.2 (2019)

NOTES
1. AT PLANTING PRUNE ONLY BROKEN OR DEAD BRANCHES PER ANSI 300 STANDARD.

2. PLANTING PIT/TRENCH SHALL BE DUG DEEP ENOUGH TO ALLOW AT LEAST 1/8TH OF ROOT BALL TO SET ABOVE EXISTING GRADE.

3. SET PLANTS IN ERECT, STABLE, AND UNIFORM POSITIONS. ORIENT BEST FACE OF PLANT TO BE THE MOST VISIBLE.

4. GROUND COVERS AND PERENNIALS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH TRIANGULAR SPACING. REFER TO CHART.



PLANT SPACING "D" O.C.	ROW "A" O.C.	PLANTS PER S.F.
6"	5"	4.00
8"	7"	2.25
9"	8"	1.77
12"	10"	1.00
15"	13"	0.77
18"	16"	0.44

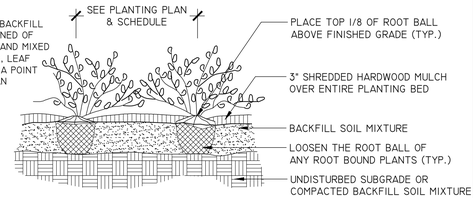
TRIANGULAR SPACING PLAN & CHART
NOT TO SCALE

4. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS OR COUNTY URBAN FORESTER, BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE WILL BE 3/4 EXISTING SOIL CLEANED OF DEBRIS (GRAVEL, ROCKS, STICKS, TRASH, ETC.) AND MIXED WITH 1/4 ORGANIC MATERIAL (COMPOSTED BARK, LEAF MOLD, OR OTHER PLANT DEBRIS PROCESSED TO A POINT OF DECAY AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER; PEAT MOSS SHALL NOT BE USED).

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE EXCESS SOIL & DEBRIS FROM SITE.

6. DO NOT PLACE MULCH IN CONTACT WITH STEM OF PLANTS.

ALL PLANTS MUST BE WATERED TWICE: ONCE AT INSTALLATION AND AGAIN WITHIN 48-HOURS OF INSTALLATION, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.



THIS DETAIL SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER GROUND COVER PLANTING DETAILS IN ARLINGTON COUNTY.

2 L-06 GROUND COVERS & PERENNIAL PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE

ELEVATION
329300.10 (2019)

NOTES
1. AT PLANTING PRUNE ONLY BROKEN OR DEAD BRANCHES PER ANSI 300 STANDARD.

2. PLANTING PIT/TRENCH SHALL BE DUG DEEP ENOUGH TO ALLOW AT LEAST 1/8TH OF ROOT BALL TO SET ABOVE EXISTING GRADE.

3. SET PLANTS IN ERECT, STABLE, AND UNIFORM POSITIONS IN THE CENTER OF THE PLANTING PIT. ORIENT BEST FACE OF PLANT TO BE THE MOST VISIBLE.

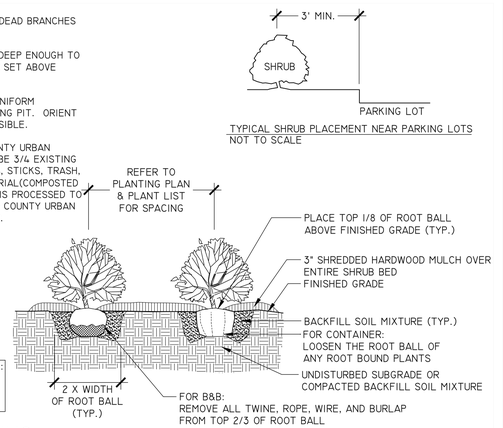
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COUNTY URBAN FORESTER, BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE WILL BE 3/4 EXISTING SOIL CLEANED OF DEBRIS (GRAVEL, ROCKS, STICKS, TRASH, ETC.) AND MIXED WITH 1/4 ORGANIC MATERIAL(COMPOSTED BARK, LEAF MOLD, OR OTHER PLANT DEBRIS PROCESSED TO A POINT OF DECAY AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. PEAT MOSS MAY NOT BE USED).

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE EXCESS SOIL & DEBRIS FROM SITE.

6. DO NOT PLACE MULCH IN CONTACT WITH STEM OF SHRUBS

THIS DETAIL SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER SHRUB PLANTING DETAILS IN ARLINGTON COUNTY.

ALL PLANTS MUST BE WATERED TWICE: ONCE AT INSTALLATION AND AGAIN WITHIN 48-HOURS OF INSTALLATION, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.



4 L-06 SHRUB PLANTING

NOT TO SCALE

ELEVATION
329300.8 (2019)

NOTES
1. AT PLANTING PRUNE ONLY CROSSING LIMBS, BROKEN OR DEAD BRANCHES, AND ANY BRANCHES THAT POSE A HAZARD TO PEDESTRIANS PER ANSI STANDARD A300. DO NOT PRUNE INTO OLD WOOD ON EVERGREENS.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAXIMIZE EXCAVATED AREA FOR TREE PIT WITHOUT ADVERSELY IMPACTING ADJACENT SITE FEATURES.

3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY URBAN FORESTER, BACKFILL SOIL MIXTURE WILL BE 3/4 EXISTING SOIL CLEANED OF DEBRIS (GRAVEL, ROCKS, STICKS, TRASH, ETC.) AND MIXED WITH 1/4 ORGANIC MATERIAL (COMPOSTED BARK, LEAF MOLD, OR OTHER PLANT DEBRIS PROCESSED TO A POINT OF DECAY AND APPROVED BY THE URBAN FORESTER; PEAT MOSS SHALL NOT BE USED).

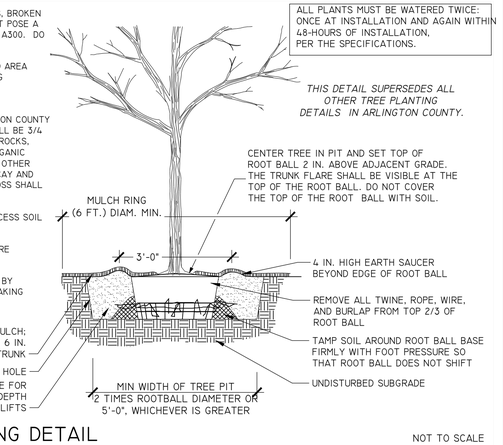
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL LEGALLY REMOVE EXCESS SOIL & DEBRIS FROM SITE.

5. TREES PLANTED WITHOUT THE TRUNK FLARE VISIBLE WILL BE REJECTED.

6. TREES MAY ONLY BE STAKED IF REQUIRED BY THE COUNTY URBAN FORESTER. REFER TO STAKING DETAILS.

ALL PLANTS MUST BE WATERED TWICE: ONCE AT INSTALLATION AND AGAIN WITHIN 48-HOURS OF INSTALLATION, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.

THIS DETAIL SUPERSEDES ALL OTHER TREE PLANTING DETAILS IN ARLINGTON COUNTY.

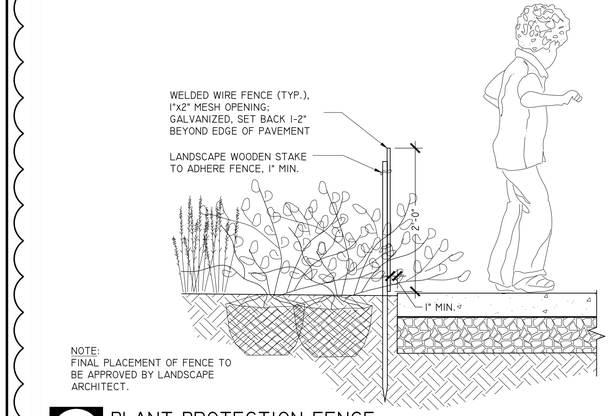


6 L-06 TREE PLANTING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

FOR OPEN PLANTING AREAS FREE OF PAVING OR GRATES
329300.1 (2019)

TYPICAL SHRUB PLACEMENT NEAR PARKING LOTS
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
FINAL PLACEMENT OF FENCE TO BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.

7 L-06 PLANT PROTECTION FENCE

NTS

-

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

LANDSCAPE CONSERVATION DETAILS

–

–

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions	Date
1 ADD DETAIL	6/15/21

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: L-06-07_LA CONSERVATION.DWG
Plotted: Jun. 16, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

L-07R

No. 39 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

MAINTENANCE NARRATIVE

THE REFORESTATION PLOT WILL BE ON PUBLIC LAND MANAGED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION. THIS WILL INCLUDE A LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES, CONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE VSMP REGULATIONS TO ALLOW INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE. THE PARK AND PLAYGROUND AREAS WILL BE MAINTAINED TO PROVIDE CONTROL OF SEDIMENT RUNOFF AND/OR EROSIVE AREAS. A LONG TERM VEGETATION MANAGEMENT PLAN, INCLUDING AN INVASIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN, AND A PLANTING LIST IS PROVIDED ON THIS SHEET.

ANNUAL INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE CONDUCTED IN THE NON-GROWING SEASON TO MAKE IT EASIER TO SEE THE FLOW PATH. THE INSPECTIONS SHOULD CHECK TO ENSURE THAT:

- DEBRIS AND SEDIMENT DOES NOT BUILD UP AT THE TOP OF THE REFORESTATION AREA.
- SCOUR AND EROSION DO NOT OCCUR WITHIN THE REFORESTATION AREA.
- VEGETATED DENSITY EXCEEDS A 90% COVER IN THE REFORESTATION AREA (WITH AN 80% COVER BY THE END OF CONSTRUCTION).
- NO MOWING IS PERMITTED IN THE REFORESTATION AREA AND EDUCATIONAL SIGNAGE AND PHYSICAL DEMARCATION OF THE AREA TO PREVENT ACCIDENTAL MOWING WILL BE PROVIDED.
- STABILITY/MAINTENANCE OF PERIMETER CONTROLS (TREE PROTECTION FENCE, SILT FENCE).

CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE

THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE CAN BE FOUND ON THE "SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION NARRATIVE" ON THE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS. ADDITIONAL NOTES:

- ONLY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC NECESSARY FOR THE REFORESTATION AREA CONSTRUCTION SHOULD BE ALLOWED WITHIN THE DEMOLISHED PLAYGROUND FOOTPRINT OF THE REFORESTATION AREA.
- VEHICULAR ACCESS FOR THE PLANT INSTALLATION SHALL OCCUR FROM THE DEMOLISHED PLAYGROUND ENTRANCE AREA AT SOUTH SCOTT STREET.
- IF EXISTING TOPSOIL IS STRIPPED DURING GRADING, IT SHALL BE STOCKPILED AND STABILIZED FOR LATER USE.
- THE PROPOSED REFORESTATION AREA SHALL HAVE SILT FENCE (SEE EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLANS) AND TREE PROTECTION FENCE (SEE TREE PRESERVATION PLANS) AROUND THE PERIMETER.

REFORESTATION NOTES:

REFORESTATION IN TOWERS PARK
REFORESTATION AREA: 6,980 SQUARE FEET = 0.11 ACRES
RPA DELINEATION: DETERMINATION IS 100' FROM STREAM BANK

REFORESTATION NOTES:

1. TURF GRASS IN RESTORATION AREA WILL BE TREATED WITH A FOLIAR APPLICATION OF HERBICIDE IN SPRING 2020.
2. IN THE FOLLOWING FALL, AREA WILL BE PLANTED TO 80% DENSITY. REFORESTATION PLANTINGS SHALL BE LAID OUT IN THE FIELD BY CONTRACTOR WITH PROJECT OFFICER AND COUNTY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ONSITE. CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID ROOTS FOR EXISTING TREES THAT ARE TO BE PRESERVED.
3. INVASIVE PLANT MANAGEMENT (IMP) WILL BE CARRIED OUT FOR 5 YEARS AFTER INSTALLATION OF REFORESTATION PLANTING. REPLACEMENT PLANTINGS WILL BE CARRIED OUT AS NEEDED TO MEET THE COVER GOALS OUTLINED BELOW. THE IMP PLAN WILL BE PERFORMED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY PARKS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DIVISION (PNR) FOR A TOTAL OF 10 VISITS WITHIN 5 YEARS AND THE BI-ANNUAL VISIT WILL INCLUDED INSPECTION AND REPLACEMENT OF PLANTINGS INCLUDING SEEDS. TARGET SPECIES TO BE REMOVED IN THE IMP PLAN WILL BE FROM ARLINGTON COUNTY'S INVASIVE PLANT LIST LOCATED HERE: https://environment.arlingtonva.us/trees/invasive-plants/invasive-plant-program/
4. IN REFORESTATION, TREES MAY BE SPACED SLIGHTLY CLOSER THAN OPTIMAL SPACING FOR STREET TREES AS IS NOTED ON PLANTING LIST TO ENCOURAGE LESS VEGETATION COMPETITION AND MAINTENANCE. THIS SPACING WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD.
5. STRAW/COCO DOUBLE BIO MAT (ECSC-2B) SHALL BE INSTALLED AROUND ALL NEW PLANTINGS WITHIN REFORESTED AREA TO SUPPRESS COMPETING VEGETATION GROWTH, RETAIN SOIL MOISTURE AND REDUCE EROSION.
6. REFORESTED ARE PLANTINGS SHALL BE PLANTED IN *IN SITU* SOIL AND SHALL BE THOROUGHLY WATERED.
7. ACCESS TO THE REFORESTED PLANTING AREA WILL BE FROM SOUTH SCOTT STREET. THIS ACCESS LOCATION WILL BE VERIFIED AT THE PRE-CONSTRUCITON MEETING.
8. REFORESTATION AND ASSOCIATED SITE WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS GENERAL CONTRACTOR.
9. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WILL PROVIDE A CERTIFICATION INDICATING THAT THE REFORESTATION AREA HAS BEEN INSTALLED PER PLAN AND THAT THE COVERAGE IS 80% PRIOR TO CLOSE OF PERMIT.

COVER GOALS:

1. NO BARE SOIL AND 80% NON-TURF COVER BY THE END OF CONSTRUCTION.
2. SHALL MAINTAIN NO BARE SOIL OR TURF COVER WITH (GROUND LAYER TO BE VEGETATED OR WITH NATURAL MATERIALS SUCH AS LEAF LITTER AND MULCH) 90% DENSITY THROUGHOUT THE 5 YEARS.

PLAN NARRATIVE:
THE PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT IS TO REFOREST A 0.11 ACRE AREA WITHIN THE RPA, WHICH PARTIALLY OVERLAP WITH THE EXISTING TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND. A SWING SET, A SAND BOX AND A PLAY STRUCTURE SURROUNDED BY TIMBER CURBS AND COVERED ON THE GROUND WITH MULCH AND ASPHALT CURRENTLY OCCUPIES THE SPACE, WHERE THE REFORESTATION WILL OCCUR. AS PART OF THE TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS, THE EXISTING PLAYGROUND WILL BE REMOVED ENTIRELY.
THE REMAINING GROUND SURFACE AND ANY SURROUNDING TURF GRASS/INVASIVE SPECIES THAT ARE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE SHALL UNDERGO A FOLIAR HERBICIDE APPLICATION TO KILL THE REMAINING UNDESIRED VEGETATION. THE AREA WILL BE DENSELY PLANTED WITH NATIVE TREES, SHRUBS AND UNDERSTORY PLANTS.
THE REFORESTATION GOALS INCLUDE ESTABLISHING 80% NATIVE COVER BY THE END OF CONSTRUCTION , 90% NATIVE COVER BY THE END OF SUBSEQUENT GROWING SEASON AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT 5 YEARS. THE INVASIVE PLANT MANAGEMENT PLAN INCLUDES TREATMENT OF PRIORITIZED INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES IDENTIFIED BY COUNTY STAFF, WITH TWO ANNUAL HERBICIDE TREATMENTS.
FUNDING FOR 5 YEARS OF MAINTENANCE WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE PROJECT. MAINTENANCE IS TO BE PERFORMED BY PNR. OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY IS BY PNR. INFORMATIONAL SIGNAGE AND PERIMETER FENCING IS INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT.

LONG-TERM VEGETATION AND INVASIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN:

PNR WILL PROVIDE THE MAINTENANCE OF THE TOWERS PARK REFORESTATION AREA, AS DEFINED BY THE REFORESTATION PLAN FOR OVERALL FIVE (5) YEARS FOLLOWING THE PROJECT COMPLETION. THERE WILL BE THREE (3) YEARS OF TREATMENT FOR INVASIVE CONTROL CURRENTLY SPECIFIED BY THE INVASIVE CONTROL CONTRACTOR FOR THE TOWERS PARK SITE. IN THE SUBSEQUENT TWO (2) YEARS, THE SITE WILL BE INSPECTED TWICE ANNUALLY AND TREATED AS NEEDED BY PNR. FUNDING AND ACTIVE MAINTENANCE WILL BE PROVIDED BY DPR TO ADDRESS THE INVASIVE CONTROL NEEDS DURING ALL FIVE (5) YEARS FOLLOWING THE PROJECT COMPLETION.

TREATMENT RECOMMENDATIONS AND ASSUMPTIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS ARE BASED ON TWO TREATEMENTS PER YEAR.

- CUTTING AND TREATMENT OF LARGE BUSHES AND CLIMBING VINES
- LARGE TREES WILL BE GIRDLED AND LEFT STANDING
- GROUNDCOVER INVAISVES WILL BE FOLIAR SPRAYED
- NATIVE PLANTED PLANTED WITH APPROPRIATE DISTRIBUTION ON SITE
- TURF GRASSES SPRAYED PRIOR TO PLANTING
- PNR WILL RETRIEVE AND PLANT THE PLANTS (SPECIES LIST PROVIDED BY ARLINGTON COUNTY)
- NATIVE GRASS SEEDING IS NOT ACCOMMODATED BY THIS ESTIMATE.

	BOTANICAL/COMMON	QTY	CONTAINER	CALIPER/SIZE	SPACING	
	OVERSTORY/CANOPY TREES					
	QUERCUS RUBRA	1	B & B	2 - 2.5"CAL	15' O.C.	
*	NYSSA SYLVATICA	1	B & B	2 - 2.5"CAL	15' O.C.	
	CARYA TOMENTOSA / MOCKERNUT HICKORY	1	B & B	2 - 2.5"CAL	15' O.C.	
	TOTAL	3				
	UNDERSTORY/ORNAMENTAL TREES					
	AMELANCHIER CANADENSIS / CANADIAN SERVICEBERRY	6	B & B	7-8' HEIGHT	10-12' O.C.	
	SASSAFRAS ALBIDUM / SASSAFRAS	6	B & B	7-8' HEIGHT	10-12' O.C.	
	CERCIS CANADENSIS / EASTERN REDBUD (SINGLE STEM)	5	B & B	7-8' HEIGHT	10-12' O.C.	
	CORNUS FLORIDA / FLOWERING DOGWOOD	5	B & B	7-8' HEIGHT	10-12' O.C.	
	TOTAL	22				
	SHRUBS					
	ARONIA MELANOCARPA / CHOKEBERRY	3	3 GAL	15-18"	4-6' O.C.	
	HAMAMELIS VIRGINIANA / COMMON WITCH HAZEL	3	3 GAL	15-18"	10' O.C.	
*	CEPHALANTHUS OCCIDENTALIS / BUTTONBUSH	3				
*	ILEX VERTICILLATA / WINTERBERRY	3	3 GAL	15-18"	8' O.C.	
	SAMBUCUS CANADENSIS / AMERICAN BLACK ELDERBERRY	3	3 GAL	15-18"	8' O.C.	
*	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS / NINEBARK	3	3 GAL	15-18"	4-6' O.C.	
	LINDERA BENZOIN / SPICEBUSH	3	3 GAL	15-18"	8' O.C.	
*	VACCINIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM / LOWBUSH BLUEBERRY	3	3 GAL	15-18"	4-6' O.C.	
	VIBURNUM DENTATUM / VIBURNUM	3	3 GAL	15-18"	5-7' O.C.	
	TOTAL	27				
	HERBACEOUS PERENNIALS AND GRASSES					
	ANDROPOGON VIRGINICUS / BROOMSEDGE BLUESTEM	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
*	JUNCUS EFFUSUS	8	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
*	JUNCUS TENUIS	8	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
*	SCIRPUS CYPERINUS	8	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	ASCLEPIAS SYRIACA / COMMON MILKWEED	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	ASCLEPIAS VERTICILLATA	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	ASCLEPIAS TUBEROSA	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	ECHINACEA PURPUREA / PURPLE CONEFLOWER	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	ELYMUS VIRGINICUS / VIRGINIA WILD RYE	7	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
*	PACKERA AUREA / GOLDEN RAGWORT	8	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
*	ONOCLEA SENSIBILIS	8	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
*	IRIS VERSICOLOR / BLUE FLAG	8	DP -50 PLUG	2.25" X 5" PLUG	18-20" O.C.	
	TOTAL	97				
	* WET TOLERANT SPECIES					

MINIMUM REFORESTATION PLANTING REQUIREMENTS:

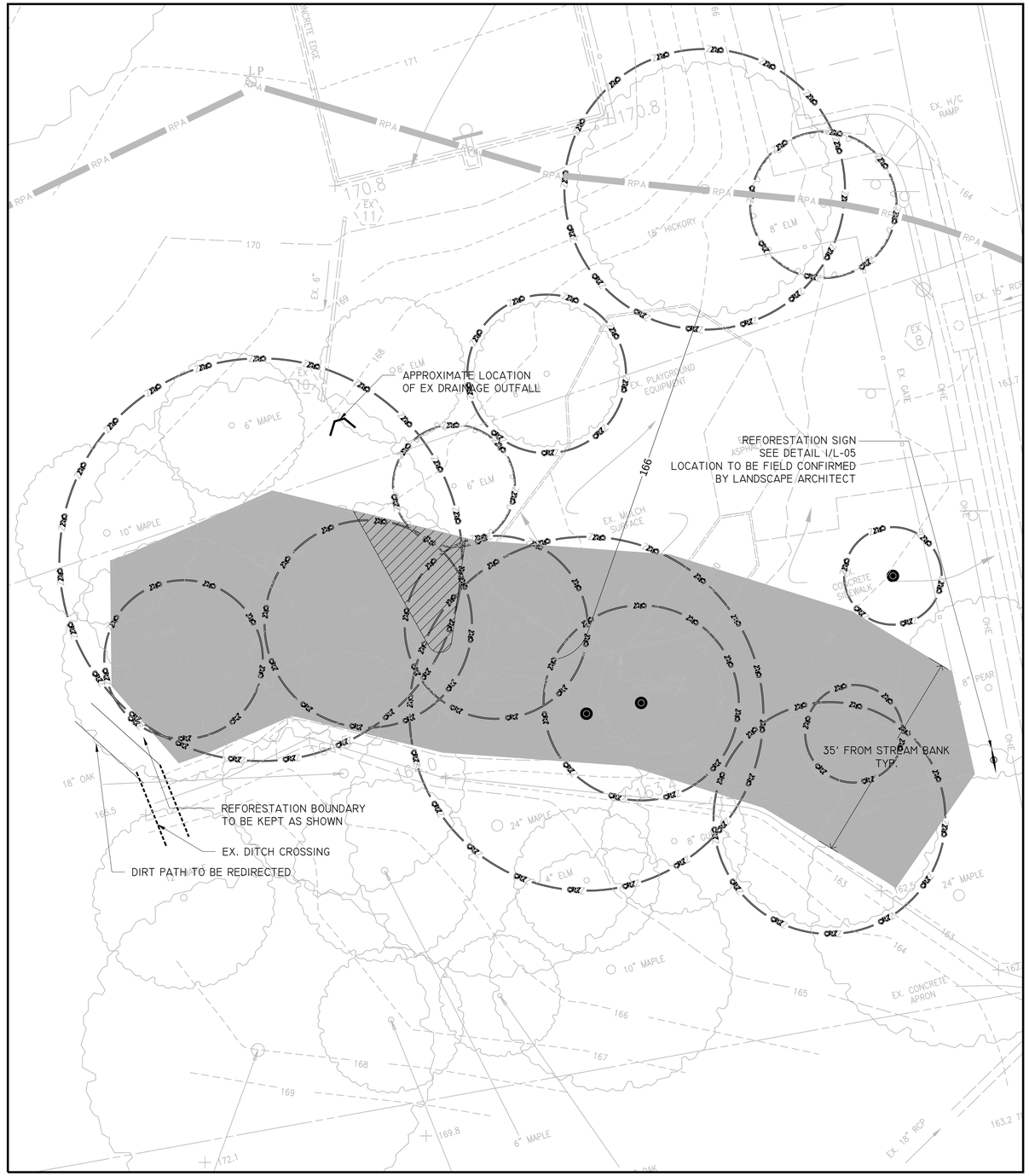
TOWERS PARK REFORESTATION

REFORESTATION CALCULATIONS:
0.11 ACRES TO BE PLANTED FOR REFORESTATION

CANOPY TREE REQUIREMENT:
100 x .11 = 11 (LESS 8 EXISTING) = 3

UNDERSTORY TREE REQUIREMENT:
200 x .11 = 22

SHRUB/GRASS/PERENNIAL REQUIREMENT:
1089 x .11 = 120



AREA OF REFORESTATION TO BE PLANTED WITH WET TOLERANT SPECIES

0 5 10 20
SCALE: 1" = 10' - 0"

NOTE: SEE PLANTING PLAN FOR ARLINGTON COUNTY STANDARD PLANTING DETAILS.

ARLINGTON
VIRGINIA

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

Park Development Division
2100 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 414
Arlington, VA 22201
Phone: 703.228.3332
Fax: 703.228.3328

21-DPR-ITB-639

Project Name and Location

TOWERS PARK PLAYGROUND RENOVATIONS

801 S Scott St
Arlington, VA 22204

Sheet Title

REFORESTATION PLAN & NOTES

Approval Date

Design Supervisor

Revisions Date

Designed:
Drawn:
Checked:

Filename: REF-01_REF.DWG
Plotted: May. 27, 21

Scale: 1"=10'-0"
Date: DECEMBER 20, 2019

Seal

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
JOSHUA B SERCK
Lic. No. 1394
12-22-2020
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

Sheet

REF-01

No. 40 of 40

DocuSign Envelope ID: 44B07D79-3F21-4C24-8A29-D618F79723D8

EXHIBIT D
PRICE BID OF CONTRACTOR

The Lump Sum Grand Total was negotiated to $825,000, a $15,000 decrease from $840,000.

From: Pedram Hatami <pedram@pivotconstruct.com>
Date: Thursday, July 29, 2021 at 8:39 AM
To: Tomeka Price <tprice@arlingtonva.us>
Subject: RE: Negotiation for ITB No. 21-DPR-ITB-639 Towers Park Playground Renovations

EXTERNAL EMAIL

CAUTION: This email contains file attachments. Do NOT open files that you are not expecting to receive, even from known senders.

Hope all is well, and your week's going great. Per our conversation over the phone, due to prices of material being through the roof and predicted to increase further in the coming weeks it has been very difficult to have our vendors reducing their prices. Page Castle from Kompan lowered her estimate and we lowered our OH and profit, the lowest we can do this project for is $825,000.00 a $15,000.00 decrease from our initial proposal.

Hope our new estimate will work for the County so we can start this project in the near future.

Looking forward hearing from you.

Best,

Pedram Hatami | Project Executive
PIVOT CONSTRUCTION |
Mobile: 703-677-2351 |
2012 Gough St
Baltimore, MD 21231

LUMP SUM GRAND TOTAL: $840,000.00

LUMP SUM GRAND TOTAL IN WORDS: Eight Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents

COMPANY NAME: PIVOT Construction DATE: 7/7/2021